Biological
& Medical
Serials

Clinical medicine

STORAGE

RIGHT

Clinical medicine & surgery

The American Journal of Clinical Medicine

DEPENDABLE THERAPEUTIC FACT FOR DAILY USE

EXACT

TRUE

R
11
C55
V.16
no.10

V.16
#10

THE cool air of these mornings inspires in us the thought that we should be preparing for the fall campaign.

Brush up your ideas on autumnal fevers and get ready for the coughs and colds.

Select locations for the weak-lungers and get them loosened from the soil so they can be shipped off South or West before the soil has claimed them permanently.

Consider last fall's failures and the means of doing better work this year.

Get busy! Oil up the "think-works," stock up the drug-case, the book-shelf, brush up the brain-cells.

Prepare to be and be bigger and better doctors—Bigger and better men, doing better work than ever before.

The Clinic Publishing Co
RAVENSWOOD STATION CHICAGO.

OCTOBER ::: 1909

The American Journal of Clinical Medicine

A MONTHLY JOURNAL

DEVOTED TO ACCURACY, DEPENDABILITY AND HONESTY IN EVERY DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE AND TO THE SAFEGUARDING OF THE DOCTOR

GENERAL EDITORIAL STAFF:

W. C. ABBOTT W. F. WAUGH A. S. BURDICK EMORY LANPHEAR E. M. EPSTEIN

ENTERED AS SECOND-CLASS MATTER MARCH 31, 1906, AT THE POST OFFICE AT CHICAGO, ILL., UNDER ACT OF MARCH 3, 1879.

Subscription Rates.—To any part of the United States, Canada and Mexico $2.00 per year, postage free, single copies twenty cents; to all other countries an additional charge of $1.00 is made for postage. These rates are due strictly in advance.

Address Changes.—Notify us promptly of any change of address, mentioning both old and new addresses. We cannot hold ourselves responsible for CLINICAL MEDICINE being sent to former addresses, unless we are notified as above, and failure to receive the journal by reason of your neglect does not release your liability to pay for those mailed. If you fail to receive your copies of CLINICAL MEDICINE notify us at once, and we will supply you if we can. Complaints covering more than three months usually cannot be honored.

Discontinuances and Renewals.—According to Post Office regulations, subscriptions must be expressly renewed within four months of the term for which they are paid. When this paragraph is marked and the journal comes to you in an "unusual wrapper," it means that your subscription expires with that issue and is a request for you to send in your renewal at once. Renewal blank is enclosed for this purpose. **Kindly always renew promptly.**

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

The Meaning of Functional Disease 1055
Epistaxis and How to Treat It 1057
Medical Superstitions and Medical Progress 1057
Strophanthin 1058
Delays in Publication 1060
The Possibilities of Preventive Medicine 1061
The Action of Purgatives 1062
Are You a Back-Number? 1062
European Doctors and Nurses 1063
Leaders, or Followers? 1063
Pure Food—and Impure.—The Mystery of Pain 1064
The Treatment of Collapse 1065
Lime Hunger 1066
Rheumatic Fever 1068

LEADING ARTICLES

Physiologic Laws Governing the Action of Purgatives. PETTEY 1069
Typhoid Fever and Its Complications. WAUGH. 1076
The Question and the Answer. SERVOSS 1079
Digitalis and the Digitalis Group. TISSOT 1081
Good Judgment in the Profession. ROBINSON. 1087
Limitations of the Emmanuel Movement. KIERNAN 1088
The Correction of a Facial Deformity. CLARK. 1091
Reflections on General Practice. AYRES 1093
"The Decline of the Prescription." BENEDICT. 1098
William Walker: Physician and Filibuster. TICHENOR 1103
The Therapeutic Indications of Uranalysis HARROWER 1106

SURGICAL, GYNECOLOGICAL, DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC NOTES

Penetrating Injury of Brain.—Syphilitic Growths 1109
Cancer of Thyroid 1109
Salt for Internal Hemorrhage 1109
Chronic Obstruction of the Bowel.—Nosebleed .. 1110
Pernicious Anemia Curable by Surgery 1110
Iodine for Hand-Disinfection 1110
Nonoperative Cure of Hydrocele 1110
Ligation of Hepatic Artery 1111
For Sea-Sickness.—Yeast for Abscesses and Boils 1111
A Remedy for Tinnitus Aurium 1111
Kerosene Poisoning 1111
Atropine Valerianate in Asthma 1112
The Cow is Doomed.—Toxemic Headache 1112
Quinine Used in Uterine Prolapsus 1112
Atropine in Placenta Praevia.—Car-Sickness ... 1113
Treatment of Chiggers.—Chromium Sulphate .. 1113
Climate for Consumptives 1113
Crataegus in Diabetes Insipidus.—Strophanthin 1114
Macrotys in Chorea 1114
Copper Sulphocarbolate 1114

FOREIGN GLEANINGS

Therapeutic Dechloridation 1115
Carbon-Dioxide Snow in Dermatology 1117
Physiologic Effect of Caffeine.—Hysterical Fever 1118

MISCELLANEOUS

The Business Side of Medical Practice 1119
Cheer up 1121
A Study in Bronze 1122
How I Treated My Second Successful Case of Tetanus.—Treating Tetanus 1124
Business Partnership in the Medical Profession 1126
Hemorrhage—and Atropine 1126
"Great to be an Advocate of Alkaloidal Principles."—Forceps or no Forceps 1127
The Treatment of Lumbago 1128
What is a Diagnosis? 1129
Atkinson's "Functional Diagnosis" 1129
A Hospital in Seoul, Korea 1129
An Infantile Monstrosity—Cephalocele 1130
An Interesting Confinement Case 1131
He Uses the Forceps 1132
How Often Shall We Use Obstetric Forceps 1132
Pressure on the Perineum 1133
A Little Criticism of Dr. Bott's Reply to Dr. Ritterhouse 1133
Suggestive Hints from a Layman 1133
Just to Think About.—Cancrum Oris 1134
Respiratory Failure 1135
Hints, Helps and Inspiration from Mexico 1136
Empyema 1137
An Omission Concerning the Phenolphthalein Color Reaction.—Lockjaw—Hydrophobia .. 1138
A Book by Dr. Clements 1140
Bennett Medical College 1140
Barnes University Appointments 1140
Climate for Invalids 1140
Things Useful in Epilepsy 1141
How Does Tobacco Affect the Growing Boy? .. 1143
Esperanto for the Physician 1145
POST-GRADUATE SCHOOL OF THERAPEUTICS .. 1147
AMONG THE BOOKS 1161
QUERIES 1165

SPECIAL LEADERS FOR NEXT MONTH

Lessons in Hot-Air Treatment ... EDWARD A. TRACY
Thiosinamin ..... W. C. ABBOTT
Autointoxication ..... J. M. FRENCH
Remedies of Practical Value ..... M. C. THRUSH
High-Frequency Currents for Gray Hair ..... N. M. EBERHARDT
Hypertrichosis and Its Treatment ... M. C. RICE
Cases in Which Atropine is Useful ... M. B. TULLER
Morphine ..... W. F. WAUGH
Opium and Its Alkaloids ..... ROBERT TISSOT
Payment of Commissions ..... E. G. EDWARDS
Carcinoma of Uterus ..... HENEAGE GIBBES
Chronic Rhinitis ..... W. E. McKINLEY
Eye-Symptoms in General Practice ... T. H. SHASTID

MASSOLIN (CULTURE)

Massolin is a pure culture of the Bacillus Bulgaricus (a lactic-acid-producing organism described by Massol), in a medium adapted for introduction into the nose and throat as well as other body cavities.

Elaborated and Prepared by
Lederle Antitoxin Laboratories, New York
U. S. Government License No. 17.

This product is the outcome of a prolonged investigation conducted by the Lederle Laboratories as to the value of the Bacillus Bulgaricus (Massol) in infective conditions. The results of this investigation fully justify the introduction of this remedy, observations thus far indicating its use in Atrophic Rhinitis, Chronic Nasal Catarrh, Inflammations of the Frontal Sinus and Antrum, Ethmoiditis, Otitis Media.

LITERATURE WILL BE MAILED PHYSICIANS UPON REQUEST

Schieffelin & Company, New York.

For the Child,
Senile,
Bedridden,
Pregnant,
Nursing
Mother,
Sensitive
Patient.

FOR ANY CASE in which it is desirable to produce prompt and painless evacuations of the bowels without disagreeable by-effects
PHENOLAX WAFERS
(Upjohn)

℞ Phenolphthalein, 1 grain
Aromatics,
Sugar, q. s. ad 5 grains
The dose of Phenolax Wafers for adults is from 1 to 3 1-2 wafers.

Write for literature relative to Phenolphthalein and sample of Phenolax Wafers (Upjohn)

PHENOLAX
The Palatable Cathartic

THE UPJOHN COMPANY
48 Vesey St., NEW YORK KALAMAZOO, MICH.

ARE YOUR ACCOUNTS POSTED?

If you use **DR. J. J. TAYLOR'S PHYSICIAN'S ACCOUNT BOOK** they are *always* posted. Only *one* record of each transaction to make, and that in plain *language*, which will be accepted by any court as *complete evidence*. No posting to do. So simple and plain that a child can keep it.

Do you know how to collect slow accounts? This book shows you. It also collects from decedent's estates without requiring testimony. It also collects for *your* estate after your death. *Truly a money-getter.*

If you meet a "bluffer" on the road who asks for his account, *do you know what to do?* If called to see a dying patient who had not made his will, *do you know what to do?* These and a great many other emergencies are instantly met by this book.

Price $1.00, pocket size, or $5.00, desk size. *Sold on merit*—refund if not satisfied. Sample pages. Address

DR. J. J. TAYLOR
4105 A Walnut St. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

MERCK'S MERITS

In the Manufacture of

MORPHINE

THE work of Seguin (1804), of Serturner (1805), of Dumas and Pelletier (1823), as scientific to the highest degree. For the sake of knowledge they investigated perserveringly until MORPHINE was thoroughly defined.

E. MERCK, personally acquainted as he was with investigators, shared their enthusiasm. In addition to their erudition, he had the foresight to recognize the importance of MORPHINE to medicine, and, despite the advice of more conservative friends, he undertook the manufacture of MORPHINE as early as 1827.

The clearness of his foresight and the wisdom of his step were quickly proved by the host of other manufacturers who, after witnessing his success, could, without risk to themselves, follow MERCK'S lead.

SPECIFY

MERCK'S

On Your Prescriptions for

MORPHINAE SULPHAS

Ulcero Crustaceous Syphilide

Psoriasis, Syphilitic Ulcers and Eruptions, Chronic Eczema,

and many conditions caused by a Blood Dyscrasia are permanently relieved by the persistent use of

ECHITONE

A thorough trial is convincing.

Literature and formula to Physicians upon request

STRONG, COBB & COMPANY.

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

Lactopeptine

Is physiologically adapted to relieve gastro-intestinal indigestion, caused by deficiency of acid, enzymes, or disturbance or impairment of function.

Elixir Lactopeptine covers and disguises the disagreeable taste of Bromides, Iodides, Salicylates, etc., prevents stomachic irritation and constitutional disturbance.

It is also an efficient peptonizing agent.

THE NEW YORK PHARMACAL ASS'N
Yonkers, N. Y.

Samples on request.

Clinical

GASTRIC ATONY

A considerable proportion of all gastric disorders take their inception in insufficiency of muscular action. Their correction calls for measures restoring tonicity of the stomach muscles; for this purpose

GRAY'S GLYCERINE TONIC COMP.

is of exceptional value. Its use not only increases muscular power, but through improving the blood supply, materially promotes glandular and therefore secretory activity.

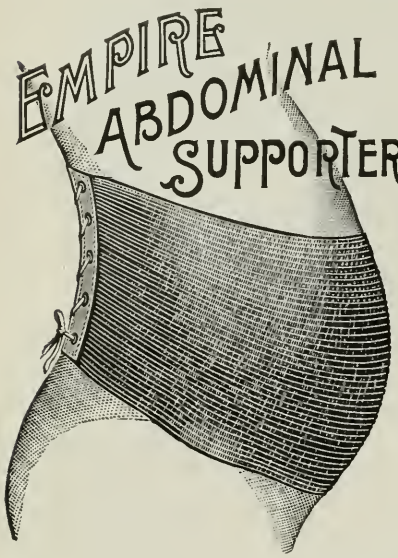
As a consequence, indigestion, flatulency and distress are promptly overcome.

The Dose. A tablespoonful in water before meals.

Samples and Clinical Data on request.

THE PURDUE FREDERICK CO.
298 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY

Notes



is superior to all others for the following reasons:

1st. It adapts itself to every movement of the body, giving strong and even support.

2nd. It produces warmth without irritation or sweating, as it is perfectly ventilated.

3rd. In pregnancy, corpulency, tumors or other cases of enlargement of abdomen, it supports weight of body from the backbone, relieving the sinews of their overwork.

4th. Its easy appliance (lace and draw on over head or feet).

5th. It is cheap, durable; it can be washed when soiled, proper care being taken to cleanse in luke-warm water and dry in shade.

In ordering give largest measure of the abdomen.

PRICES

8	inches wide		$2.50
11	" "		3.00
8	" "	Silk Finish	3.50
11	" "	" "	4.50
8	" "	Double Rubber	3.00
10	" "	" "	3.50
12	" "	" "	4.00

The Empire Elastic Bandage

Specially Adapted for Varicose Veins

We invite the attention of the medical and surgical profession to the various merits combined in our bandages.

1st. **Its Porosity**—The greatest in the "EMPIRE." It never causes itching, rash or ulceration under the bandage.

2nd. **Its Elasticity,** which will enable the surgeon or nurse to put it on at any required tension, and which will follow a swelling up or down, as the case may be, a feature unknown to any other bandage.

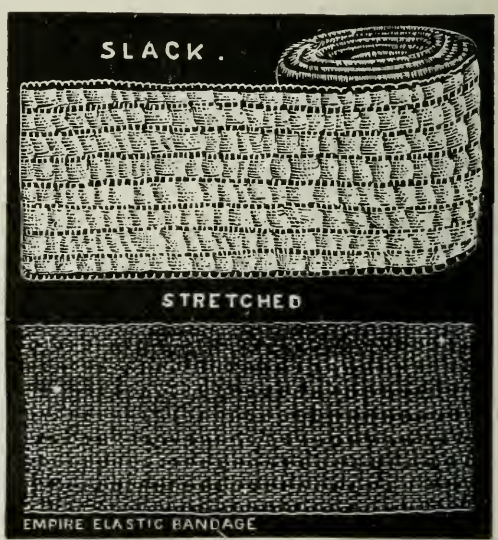
3rd. **Its Absorbent Properties** — Greatest in the Empire.

4th. **Its Easy Application** to any part of the body, not being necessary to fold over, as with other bandages, as it follows itself with equal uniformity around any part of the abdomen.

5th. **Its Self-Holding Qualities**—No bother with pins, needles and thread, or string, so tiresome to surgeons, as simply tucking the end under the last fold insures its permanent stay until its removal for purpose of cleanliness.

6th. The only bandage that is **Superior to the Elastic Stocking** for varicose veins.

Send $1 for 3-inch by 5-yard bandage on approval.



The Empire Umbilical Truss

Is an Abdominal Supporter with Button Inserted at Naval

Is made of the same material and possesses the same merits as the Empire Elastic Bandage and Empire Abdominal Supporters, and it is pronounced by all who have seen it to be the best in the world. **All our goods are sent free by mail upon receipt of price, and money refunded if not satisfactory.**

PRICES

Infant, hard pad	$1.25	Infant, soft pad	$1.50
Children, hard pad	2.50	Children, soft pad	3.00
Adult, hard pad	1.00	Adult, soft pad	5.00

ALL ABOVE PRICES ARE NET TO PHYSICIANS

MANUFACTURED BY

EMPIRE MFG. CO., 7 Spring St., Lockport, N. Y., U. S. A.

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

VALUABLE PRODUCTS

DIOVIBURNIA (Dov.)

An Efficient Uterine Tonic, Antispasmodic, Alterative and Anodyne.
Indicated in Dysmenorrhea, Menorrhagia, Threatened Abortion and wherever a uterine tonic is required.

NEUROSINE (Nuo.)

A Reliable Neurotic Anodyne and Hypnotic
The remedy par excellence in Insomnia and restlessness of Fevers, producing Natural Sleep. Almost a Specific in Epilepsy.
CONTAINS NO OPIUM, MORPHINE, CHLORAL or Other Deleterious Drugs

A Very Efficient Combination

One part Neurosine to two parts Dioviburnia is very effective in Female Neuroses, Eclampsia, Melancholy, Neuralgia, Anemic Nervousness, etc.

GERMILETUM (Glm.)

(OPPOSED TO GERM LIFE)

A Superb Antiseptic Germicide and Deodorant.
Non-Toxic, Non-Poisonous, Non-Irritating, slightly alkaline.
VERY EFFICIENT IN CATARRH AND ECZEMA.

An elegant cooling, deodorizing antiseptic for the sick room, especially in obstetrical practice.

FREE—The Perpetual Visiting and Pocket Reference Book, 128 printed and ruled pages, Vellum Binding, with Full Size Bottle of **Dioviburnia, Neurosine** and **Germiletum**, with literature and **complete Formulae** furnished free to Physicians, they paying express charges. **Formulae** and literature, alone, if desired, by mail.

DIOS CHEMICAL CO., ST. LOUIS, MO.

Bronchilene

indicated in all inflammatory conditions of the bronchial tubes. In ***Bronchitis, La Grippe, Laryngitis, Phthisis*** and the convalescent stage of ***Pneumonia*** the most favorable results may be anticipated. Contains no opium in any form. Leaves no bad after-effects. Not recommended as a "cure-all," but is almost a specific in all forms of bronchial trouble.

Literature with Formula on request.

Nutrivine

a most efficient general tonic and tissue-builder. It contains the active principle of Cod Liver Oil, but the nauseating taste is so well disguised that it is readily accepted by the most delicate stomach. Indicated in all conditions demanding the exhibition of tonic stimulants and tissue-builders. You will be pleased with the results following its use.

Full information will be given on request.

Antidipsole

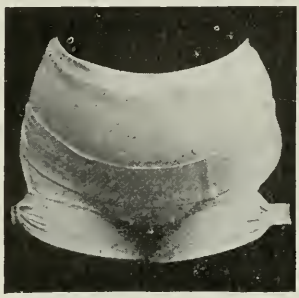
is a powerful remedy to combat the excessive use of liquor. Prepared only for the use of physicians and never advertised to the public. The taste for liquor is promptly removed while the patient is not depressed by the sudden withdrawal of the stimulants on account of the sustaining ingredients. It is not a secret preparation, formula being given upon application. Try this remedy in one of your cases.

Write for Booklet and full particulars.

PETER-NEAT-RICHARDSON COMPANY, Louisville, Ky.

The "Storm" Binder and Abdominal Supporter

(Patented)



Man's Belt—front view

Adapted to use of Men, Women and Children

No whalebones, no rubber elastic—washable as underwear. Suitable for non-operative and post-operative cases. Comfortable for sofa and bed wear and athletic exercises

The invention which took the prize offered by the Managers of the Woman's Hospital of Philadelphia

Illustrated folder and partial list of physicians using "STORM" BINDER sent on request

Branch Offices to accommodate local patronage in measuring and fitting as follows:

The "Storm" Supporter Co., of New York, 1269 Broadway, near 32d St. The "Storm" Supporter Co., Chicago, 60 Wabash Ave. The "Storm" Supporter Co., of Pittsburg, 5606 Penn. Ave., E. E. The "Storm" Supporter Co., of Washington, D. C., 1429 S St., N. W. The "Storm" Supporter Co., Seattle, Wash., 800 20th Ave. The "Storm" Supporter Co., of Buffalo, 127 Livingston St. F. F. Wedekind, San Francisco, Cal., 2006 Sutter St. McDermott Surg. Co., New Orleans, La., 316-318 St. Charles St. Schuemann-Jones Co., Cleveland, Ohio, 728 Prospect Ave., F. H. Thomas Co., Boston, Mass., 727 Boylston St. R. S. Tiffany, Windsor, Conn. General mail orders filled only at Philadelphia.

KATHERINE L. STORM, M. D., 1612 Diamond St., Philadelphia

An abdominal supporter in harmony with modern surgery and modern medicine
A valuable adjunct in treating chronic indigestion and floating kidney

THE ROBERTS-HAWLEY LYMPH-COMPOUND

Physicians are Cautioned

regarding false and fraudulent imitations which are again appearing. One recently organized concern has temporarily deceived even old users of the original preparation, by such fraudulent practices as copying our literature **verbatim**, and even claiming originality! Also closely imitating our company name and the name of our preparation.

Write us for November Bulletin Journal of Animal Therapy—no charge

In addition to exposing spurious imitations it describes recent developments in Lymph therapy, including an emulsion of Lymph orchitic compound for stomach absorption. **"The best issue to date,"** is the verdict of our correspondents.

THE ANIMAL THERAPY COMPANY

(Formerly The New Animal Therapy Co.)

72 MADISON ST. (Corner State), CHICAGO

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

The Largest Manufactory of Artificial Limbs In the World

Artificial legs and arms with improved rubber feet and hands are the most durable, natural and noiseless when in use.

They are the easiest and most efficacious to wear.

The e cuts taken from life prove that a person wearing one or two artificial limbs is capable of performing any kind of labor.

A conductor on an eastern railroad wears an artificial arm with rubber hand. He holds tickets between his rubber finger and thumb while he punches them with his natural hand.

A telegraph operator uses a rubber hand in receiving and transmitting messages.

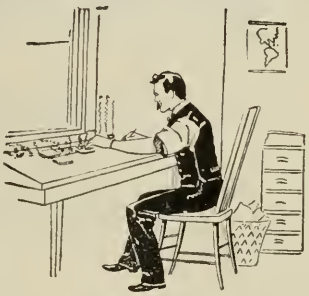
A farmer in the Southern States writes that he can pick as much cotton and saw as much wood in a day as any one

A signal man in the employ of a large railroad wears one artificial leg, and attends to his duties in an acceptable manner.

From our illustrated order sheet artificial limbs can be made and shipped to all parts of the World, without the presence of the patient, with guaranteed success.

Over 36,000 in use. Eminent surgeons commend Marks' Artificial Limbs. They are endorsed by the United States and many other Governments. Received the only Grand Prize awarded to Artificial Limbs at the World's Fair, St. Louis.

A Manual of Artificial Limbs sent free; also order sheet.



A. A. MARKS

Established 56 Years 701 Broadway, New York, U. S. A.

Probilin Pills

Obviate biliary infection and stagnation
Reduce swelling and spasm of the gall-ducts
Modify calculi and favor their expulsion.

Arhovin Capsules

Render the urine antibacterial, clear, acid
Lessen gonorrheal difficulties (tenesmus)
Diminish the occurrence of complications.

Anusol Suppositories

Relieve hemorrhoidal pain and congestion
Exert a tonic action on inflamed mucosae
Promote healing of the vascular structures.

Literature from *Schering & Glatz, New York.*

When writing Advertisers, please mention The American Journal of Clinical Medicine

PASSIFLORA

(DANIEL'S CONCT. TINCT.)

ANODYNE, SEDATIVE, SOPORIFIC

(PREPARED FROM THE GREEN MAY POP)

Invaluable in

HYSTERIA, INSOMNIA, CONVULSIONS

and Every Derangement of the Nervous System

The Physician's Estimate

"Some years ago I found Daniel's Conct. Tinct. Passiflora a valuable remedy in cases of nerve tension, insomnia and those cases bordering on insanity. The great trouble has been to get a reliable preparation made from the green root. From my experience with Daniel's Passiflora, I pronounce it the ideal one, giving to the physicians a nervine and sedative that will not disappoint."

DR. C. N. UDELL
Valparaiso, Ind.

INDUCES RESTFUL SLEEP

Write for Literature
Samples supplied
Physicians paying express charges

Laboratory of
JNO. B. DANIEL
Atlanta, Ga.

For Upwards of Forty Years
the use of

Fellows' Syrup of Hypophosphites

has been recommended by

The Leading Medical Specialists
in all Countries

Reject < Worthless Substitutes
Preparations "Just as Good"

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

UNGUENTINE

"THE FIRST THOUGHT IN BURNS"

Has been used and prescribed by the medical profession of America ever since PEARY first started for the POLE. Its record is one of constant advance in popularity and usefulness, and it now stands at the highest point of clinical achievement. :: ::

A SURGICAL OINTMENT of WIDEST APPLICABILITY

Its supremacy in burns and scalds is everywhere recognized by physicians in general and hospital practice. They also find it the ideal restorative dressing for ulcers, wounds, abrasions, bedsores, pruritis, X-ray dermatitis, all surgical cases and inflammatory skin diseases. :: :: :: :: :: :: :: :: ::

Write us for large sample in germ-proof collapsible tube.

The Norwich Pharmacal Co.

Manufacturing Pharmacists

Dept. "X" **Norwich, New York**

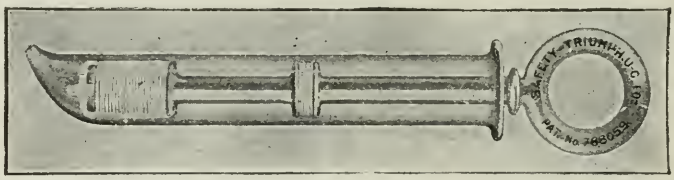
A RECENT ADDITION TO THE UNGUENTINE FAMILY

A pure, emollient soap, containing the same antiseptic and healing agents that have made UNGUENTINE famous as a dermal ointment.

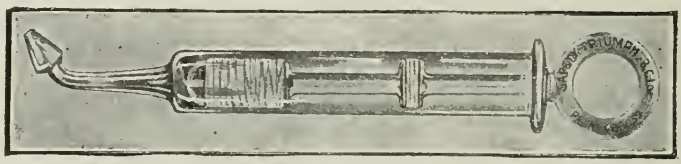
Write for a free sample, with descriptive circular

Glass Bismuth Paste Sinus Syringes

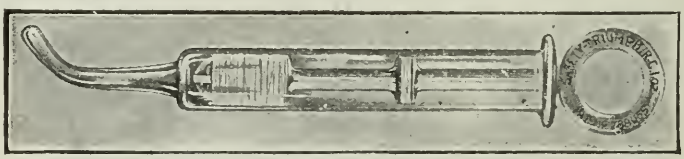
All glass with **McElroy's New Mineral Packing** which can be easily sterilized without deterioration (1) in boiling water; (2) in alcohol flame (3) in bichloride solution.



Superficial Syringes, with curved point. One ounce $1.00, two ounce $1.50
Superficial Syringes, with straight point. One ounce, 75c., two ounce 1.25



Deep Sinus Syringes, curved bulbous point. ½ ounce 75c., one ounce $1.00
Two ounce - - 1.50
Deep Sinus Syringes, with straight bulbous point. One ounce - - 1.00
Two ounce - - 1.50



Plural Cavity Syringes with curved point. One ounce 75c; two ounce $1.25
Plural Cavity Syringes with straight point. ½ ounce 40c., one ounce .50
1½ ounce 75c., two ounce 1.25

Bismuth Paste used for Tubercular Sinuses in connection with the above Syringes.
No. 1 Liquid Bismuth Paste, used in old Tubercular Sinuses.
No. 2 Semi-solid Bismuth Paste used in Tubercular Sinuses, with a temperature.
No. 3 Solid Bismuth Paste, used for Tuberculosis of the teeth or jaw.

PRICE:—4 oz. bottles B. P. $ 0.50
8 oz. " " " 1.00

Descriptive circular of the above sent upon request. Our 750 page Illustrated Surgical Instrument Catalogue sent FREE upon request. **Express prepaid.**

SHARP & SMITH

Manufacturers and Importers of
High Grade Surgical and Veterinary Instruments and Hospital Supplies
92 Wabash Avenue Two Doors North of Washington Street **CHICAGO, ILL.**
Established 1844 **Incorporated 1904**

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

Welch's Grape Juice

The dry, hot season of 1908 was ideal for the grape crop in the Chautauqua Belt, the crop was very short, but the yield contained the goodness of a full crop. We think that Welch's Grape Juice for 1909 is a little sweeter, richer and better than the best of any previous year. It's just the juice of choicest Concords pressed when the grapes are at their best. No added sweetening, preservative or addition of any kind. We make no claim that Welch's is a medicine, but it is "fruit nutrition in fluid form."

Sold by leading druggists everywhere. 3 oz. bottle by mail, 6c. Pint bottle express prepaid east of Omaha, 25c. You will be interested in our booklet, "The Food Value of the Grape," sent free to Physicians.

The Welch Grape Juice Co.
Westfield, N. Y.

An Improved form of Mercury for Inunction

Metallic mercury in a state of minute subdivision, incorporated in a cacao-butter base and compressed into little oblong blocks, each block wrapped in wax tissue and tinfoil, and containing 30 grains of metallic mercury and 60 grains of pure cacao-butter.

Mercurettes

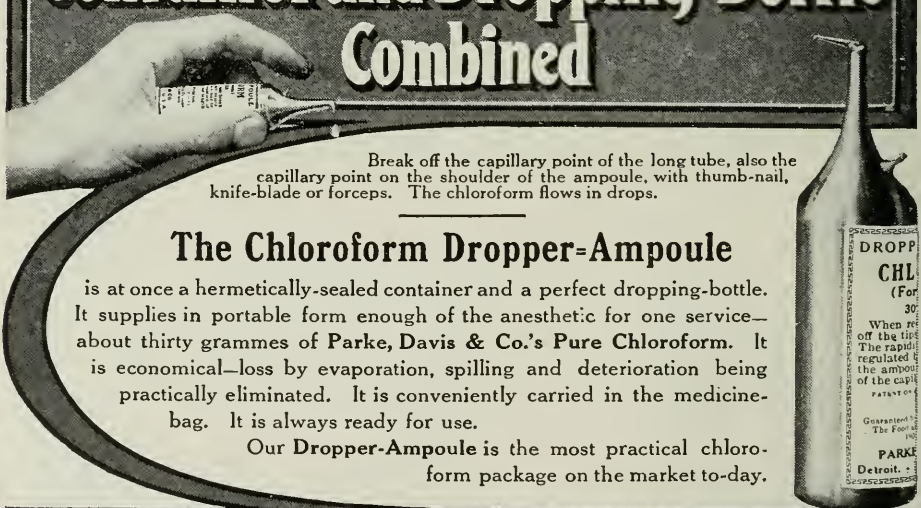
are superseding the old-fashioned blue ointment—for these very good reasons:

Blue ointment is unsightly in appearance. **Mercurettes** suggest elegance.
Blue ointment has an unpleasant odor. **Mercurettes** are agreeably perfumed.
Blue ointment often becomes rancid with age. **Mercurettes** keep indefinitely.
Blue ointment cannot be applied with any accuracy of dosage. **Mercurettes** contain a definite amount of mercury. One or two may be prescribed, or a tablet may be divided into two or more parts if desired.

Test Mercurettes in your practice. You will be pleased with them.

Supplied in boxes of 6.

Container and Dropping-Bottle Combined



Break off the capillary point of the long tube, also the capillary point on the shoulder of the ampoule, with thumb-nail, knife-blade or forceps. The chloroform flows in drops.

The Chloroform Dropper-Ampoule

is at once a hermetically-sealed container and a perfect dropping-bottle. It supplies in portable form enough of the anesthetic for one service—about thirty grammes of **Parke, Davis & Co.'s Pure Chloroform.** It is economical—loss by evaporation, spilling and deterioration being practically eliminated. It is conveniently carried in the medicine-bag. It is always ready for use.

Our **Dropper-Ampoule** is the most practical chloroform package on the market to-day.

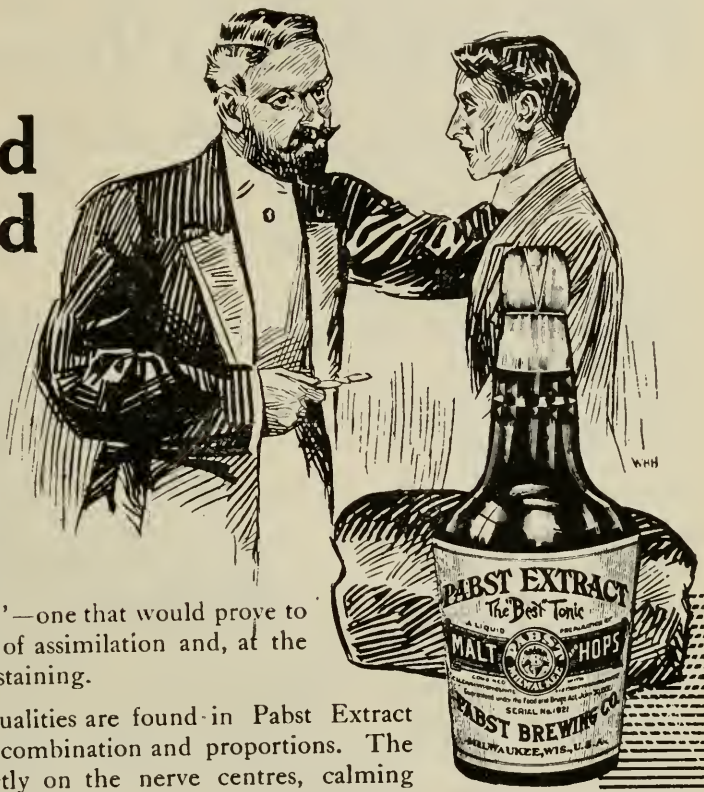
PARKE, DAVIS & COMPANY

Laboratories: Detroit, Mich., U.S.A.; Walkerville, Ont.; Hounslow, Eng.

Branches: New York, Chicago, St. Louis, Boston, Baltimore, New Orleans, Kansas City, Minneapolis; London, Eng.; Montreal, Que.; Sydney, N.S.W.; St. Petersburg, Russia; Bombay, India; Tokio, Japan; Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

A Liquid Bread



How many times, when you have been consulted by a dyspeptic patient, have you wished that there was such a thing as "liquid bread"—one that would prove to be tonic, easy of assimilation and, at the same time, sustaining.

All these qualities are found in Pabst Extract in the proper combination and proportions. The hops act directly on the nerve centres, calming and preparing them to properly perform their functions. The nutritive barley malt fills, in ample degree, the demand set up by this tonic action—supporting the entire organism.

Pabst Extract
The "Best" Tonic

is relished by the most exacting stomach—yet, notwithstanding this, it is scientifically compounded and carries among its component parts an easily assimilable vegetable iron—of much value in the treatment of this ailment.

R. Belmer, M. D., Jersey City, N. J., says: "I recently prescribed Pabst Extract, The 'Best' Tonic, for three of my patients, all of whom were ladies, and all of whom were suffering from dyspepsia and its consequences, and in all these cases it acted like a charm."

At All Druggists **Write It "Pabst" in the Prescription**

PABST EXTRACT CO. MILWAUKEE, WIS.

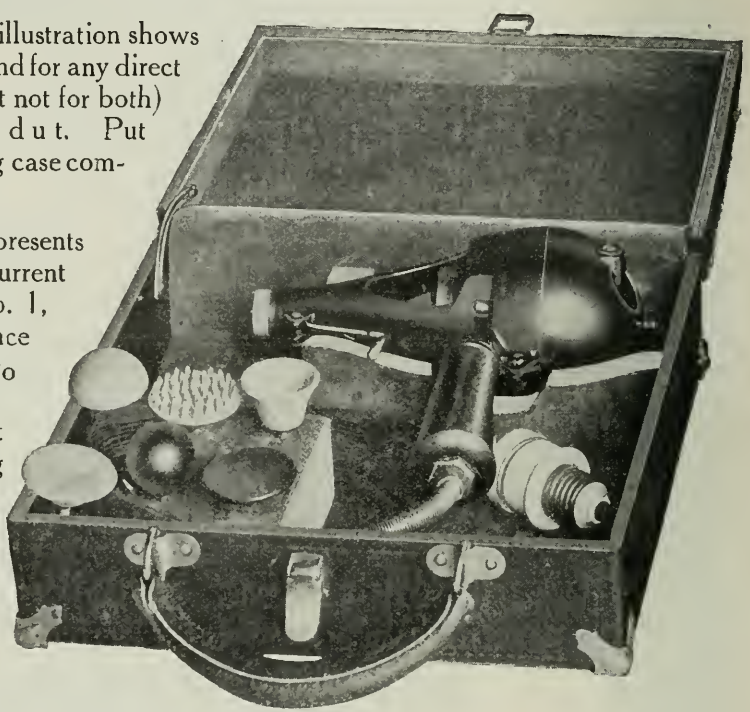
THE SHELTON THE MOST TALKED OF MACHINE in the WORLD

PORTABLE VIBRATORY OUTFITS

The Most Compact and Mechanically Perfect Portable Electrical Vibrator ever Constructed

OUTFIT NO. 1—The illustration shows the Shelton Vibrator wound for any direct or alternating current (but not for both) with six applicators a b c d u t. Put up in velvet-lined carrying case complete. PRICE $45.00.

OUTFIT NO. 2 represents the Shelton alternating current vibrator same style as No. 1, including "special resistance coil" which we guarantee to operate on both direct and alternating currents. Put up in velvet-lined carrying case with six applicators a b c d u t, as shown in Outfit No. 1. PRICE $48.50.



SHELTON VIBRATOR Outfit No. 1.

Results are being obtained from the **SHELTON VIBRATOR** that have astonished the most skeptical physicians because of the **DEEP PENETRATION** that may be obtained by reason of the high frequency of the pulsations.

The **SHELTON VIBRATOR** gives an infinite number of different grades of vibration, and can be regulated to give from ten to thirty thousand vibrations per minute. It gives two distinct movements, the wave, "Rotary" or (Swedish Massage) movement and the percussion or the heavy "up and down" stroke.

Weighs only **THREE** and **ONE HALF POUNDS**, the strength of vibration is controlled by means of an ingenius lever regulating device that instantly changes the stroke while the machine is in motion from a mere tremor to a full half inch stroke, and on the heaviest stroke there is absolutely **NO VIBRATION** in the **HANDLE.**

Each vibrator is equipped with a ten foot double reinforced attaching cord which gives free movement to the operator.

Until the invention of this machine it was considered impossible to secure deep penetrating vibration with so small an instrument, but we guarantee the **SHELTON VIBRATOR** to give as deep penetration as any $200 machine on the market.

The **SHELTON VIBRATOR** has been recently adopted by the United States Government Marine Hospital Service, and is recognized by leading members of the medical profession as the most practical, durable, easily operated, efficient vibrator for physicians' use to be had on the market at any price. Our **FREE TRIAL OFFER** will convince you.

The Shelton Electric Company

105 WEST 42nd STREET — NEW YORK CITY
35 RANDOLPH STREET — CHICAGO, ILL.

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

Results In Tuberculosis That Count

"In **tuberculosis** the night-sweats were stopped almost from the first, the fever was markedly reduced, expectoration made easier and less purulent where mixed infection existed, while the cough became less persistent and annoying. The most **marked effect,** however, was upon the general condition of the patient. There was less nervousness, better tone to the nervous and muscular system, the appetite was stimulated, and assimilation improved. At no time was there any derangement of digestion or irritation of the stomach." A plain statement of what Thiocol accomplished, and the author, a well-known physician, added—**"In 'Thiocol' Roche we have an elegant and efficacious creosote preparation that bids fair to become one of our most valuable modern therapeutic agents."**

"I am firmly convinced," declares a physician of international reputation, **"that Thiocol is destined to be of incalculable service in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. No other medicament produces such striking results."**

"The best of all (creosote preparations) **that I have used is thiocol** (Roche)," says one who has had 25 years' experience in the treatment of tuberculosis and entertains the belief that creosote therapy is **"the nearest approach to a tubercular specific of any known remedy."**

Thiocol is a derivative of guaiacol, contains 52 per cent of that element, and excels creosote and its parent substance, guaiacol, in being **absolutely odorless, almost tasteless, non-irritant, non-toxic, and soluble in water. Thiocol** can be taken uninterruptedly for months, even years, without any functional disturbance whatever.

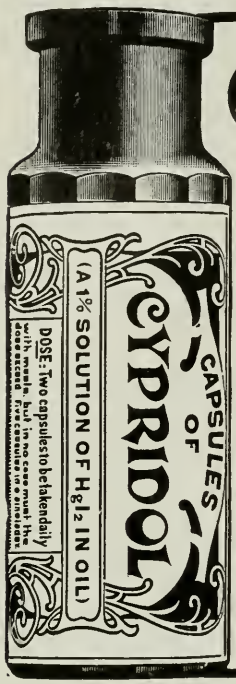
It is readily absorbed, and with its aid enormous quantities of guaiacol can be introduced into the system.

Thiocol stimulates the appetite, promotes assimilation and nutrition, increases weight and strength, diminishes the number of bacilli in the sputum, and improves the general health.

"In those hyperpeptic cases," writes a Philadelphia practitioner, "when our chief aim is to look to nutrition, **Thiocol** does not interfere with digestion and **is therefore of immense value in our battle.** I have yet to see a case where no improvement has taken place."

When you prescribe Thiocol, **be sure your patient gets it.** Marketed in powder—1 oz. bottles; 5 grain tablets—bottles of 100; Syrup—6 oz. bottles. Write **to-day** for a sample.

The Hoffmann-La Roche Chemical Works,
65 Fulton Street, New York.



CYPRIDOL

in

SYPHILIS

Cypridol is the *specific bin-iodized oil* (1% strength) of Fournier, Panas and other French specialists; preferable to other mercurial preparations, since it does not cause diarrhoea or salivation.

Administered by deep intramuscular injections in the gluteal region, or in capsules by the mouth, each of which is equivalent to 1-32nd of a grain of red iodide of mercury.

Dispensed in original bottles of 50 capsules, and in ampulas of 2 c. c. each, or in 1 ounce bottles for injection.

Prepared in the laboratories of VIAL of Paris.
Agents, E. FOUGERA & CO., New York

WE ARE MAKING MUCH ADO ABOUT SOMETHING

And that something is a tasteless preparation of COD LIVER OIL which does contain in its entirety Pure Norwegian Cod Liver Oil.

Waterbury's Metabolized Cod Liver Oil Compound

(*Plain or with Creosote and Guaiacol*)

is what its name implies, **Metabolized** or **Changed** Oil, obtained by the action of animal fat splitting ferments under normal conditions of temperature. By using this preparation you avoid all objections to the plain oil, and at the same time get its entire medicinal and food properties in a form that will be tolerated by the most delicate stomach, and you can rely on immediate assimilation. WATERBURY'S METABOLIZED COD LIVER OIL COMPOUND is used wherever a general builder and reconstructive tonic is indicated.

Supplied by all druggists in full 16 oz. unlettered bottles.
Literature covering process and samples furnished physicians on application.

WATERBURY CHEMICAL COMPANY

37 Pearl Street
NEW YORK CITY

HOME OFFICE
Des Moines, IOWA

Toronto
CANADA

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

The American Journal of Clinical Medicine

Vol. 16 OCTOBER, 1939 No. 10

The Meaning of Functional Disease

The time to arrest disease, to cure it, is at the stage when it is "simply functional." The slight disturbance of today may tomorrow be an incurable organic disease. How important, then, are the minor ailments: how great the physician's duty with regard to them

A WOMAN was seized with vomiting; it continued with but slight intermissions, and she died from the consequent exhaustion. At the autopsy no lesion of the stomach or any other organ could be found. The malady was "simply functional"—yet it killed the patient.

To many physicians the term functional is considered synonymous with imaginary or hysterical. No disease is deemed real unless it is accompanied with gross material lesions; and since no remedies are known that will rebuild lost cells, pessimism as to drugs and consequently a quick resort to surgery follow as matters of course. The worst of this is the dreary prognoses it entails, predictions disastrous to the patient, and little less so to the physician. By the time several patients have been informed by the doctor that there is no possibility of aid for them except in mutilation, and some less scientific practician of the irregular brands steps in and works a cure, clinically speaking, the reputation of the regular profession gets down to a low ebb.

The difficulty begins at our colleges in the excessive attention paid to anatomy and dead pathology, the neglect of physiology and the study of pathologic function. We study dead bodies—we treat live men. The inexperienced student fails to recognize this truth, and when he comes to put into practice the lessons he has learned at the medical college he finds them inoperative, and loses out.

All disease begins with aberration from physiologic function, and the establishment of gross or microscopic lesions is only the sequence of the functional disorder—the ashes of a burned-out fire. Our study should be mainly of function, and we should be ready to recognize aberrations from the healthy, regular, harmonious operation of the entire human machine and to apply the remedies that will restore healthy equilibrium.

The Book of Books, the Laboratory of Laboratories, lies before our eyes in the sickroom—the patient—the Book wherein Nature is recording her operations.

Anatomy is of value, as it enables us to study physiology. The cadaver on the dissecting table is of use to us only in so far as our imagination is able to vivify it, to place before our mental vision the man who once inhabited it, and to trace the malady that brought this worn-out case to the table.

Unfortunately the limitations of the human intellect are such that too often the student stops when the preliminaries are mastered and fails to push his studies to the legitimate conclusion. His capacity for the acquisition of knowledge is sated, and he must wait for the slow growth of his mental powers and the grind of experience to complete the work. The true physician continues to acquire useful knowledge as long as he lives and practises; but unfortunately most of this priceless acquisition dies with him. Under the old system the apprentice learned from his preceptor the most valuable of his medical lore, and that of a sort that enabled him to utilize his college opportunities far better than the present student does.

It has been objected that the study of disordered function and its treatment tended to make of the practician a superficial observer and to render his therapeutics a sort of easy, coin-in-the-slot method, limiting his purview to the surface while the true disease went along unseen below. Nothing could be further from the truth. The study of diseased function leads inevitably to the recognition of the causes of the disorder, and their removal follows as naturally as conclusion from premises. As a rule the remedy that restores physiologic balance is that which removes the cause of its loss. Not necessarily, for removal of the original cause may not be the leading indication, curative, or even possible. One must avoid making fetishes even of the most praiseworthy maxims. The judge should not be "under the thumb of a '*caveat emptor.*'"

The study of aberrant bodily function does not lead to grand-stand plays, to the awe-inspiring spectacle of the surgeon—the Man of Blood—and his terrifying work. It is the work that builds up slowly but surely the confidence of the community in its doctor—"the old doctor who knows our constitutions," and in whose skill we rely with the certainty that although death is in the end inevitable it will not come to us prematurely, but that every possibility of prolonging our lives will be first exhausted. "Die we may, and die we must," but we do not want to die until we must. The man who has for years made a careful study of our constitutions and knows exactly where to lay his hand on the source of every difficulty that arises is too secure in his position to be disturbed by any competitor.

The field for our professional work is likewise widened, for aberrant function is manifested long before the patient has to stop work and take to his bed. This also tends to transform the physician from an attendant on the sick to an adviser in comparative health, his duties changing to those of anticipating and preventing disabling disease. This furnishes a remedy for the greatest evil of our lives, the uncertainty of our incomes, for it tends toward a yearly salaried method of compensation, instead of waiting till a man is stricken down, unable to earn money and pay for our services.

Disease is always functional before it is anatomic. Cancer itself must commence with functional derangement, and when we find the secretion of hydrochloric acid by the gastric glands uniformly below par, it is time to get busy and ask why. Cancer has been appropriately termed a rebellion of cells; and why do rebellions occur if not from misgovernment? If any set of cells has been persistently fed with toxic blood, and all their protests disregarded, the time may come when endurance ceases and a revolt follows. Better pay more attention to the distress-signals and institute reforms in time to retain their allegiance. While this is used as an apt illustration of the state of affairs, we are by no means sure it is not in reality a true explanation of what occurs—Virchow himself asserted that the individual cells possessed the power of conscious volition, and the more they are studied the more

probable appears the literal truth of this statement.

Perhaps the greatest advantage accruing to the study of pathologic function is to be found in the engrossing interest of the pursuit. The practice of medicine becomes a charming avocation when one gets to investigating the workings of the live human body, and learns the powers of various remedies in influencing them. When we learn to recognize deviations from health and apply exactly the right remedy to restore healthy action, and then find our calculation proves out, the expected results following unerringly, we begin to be absorbed in the work. The comfort of being able to speak positively and knowing we will make good is indescribable to one who has dwelt years in the realms of uncertainty.

This seems Utopian to those who have not mastered the secret. It did to us before we had passed the initiation and taken our degrees.

Strong souls within the present live,
The future veiled, the past forgot;
Grasping what is, with hands of steel,
They bind what shall be to their will.
—Lewis Morris

EPISTAXIS AND HOW TO TREAT IT

Usually epistaxis is a trifling matter, curing itself when the vascular pressure has been reduced to a proper point. Little is needed as to treatment, says Beverly Robinson, in *The New York Medical Journal.*

In ordinary cases applications of cold to the forehead or in the nose are uncalled for and unwise. The hemorrhage often is salutary in the young, and even in typhoid fever, hepatic cirrhosis and nephritis it may be advantageous. If excessive, it should be stopped, of course. In that case cold may be applied, with astringents, or pressure on the nostrils. If these do not suffice the nostrils should be plugged. A simple method is by packing the cavities with absorbent cotton, a strip being made into a little roll and packed in with a stiff probe. This should be carried back to the posterior nares. If, as is rarely the case, these must be plugged, Steele's probe is preferable to Bellocq's sound, as it can be used in a very narrow, deflected passage. The plug loosens by secretions within forty-eight hours, and should be removed.

Profuse hemorrhages come from the septal artery near the anterior nares. Atrophic catarrh frequently attends; or past middle life arteriosclerosis may be present. With a good light, apply to the ulcer a saturated solution of copper sulphate once or more. A few cases may defy treatment; the blood will not clot, and the bleeding may be fatal.

Is there any case of nasal hemorrhage that a full dose of atropine will not stop?

MEDICAL SUPERSTITIONS AND MEDICAL PROGRESS

We are all for progress. We believe in the steady advance of mankind along the road of evolution, and we are, everyone of us, severally conscious that we occupy a place in the front rank of the advancing army. If we see a comrade who is ahead of us we know he is too far, and try to get a holt on his coat-tails to yank him back into line. If he is beyond our reach we cry "Deserter!" and call on the rest to join us in shooting at him. Advancing means going the way *we* want to go, and its rate should be that which suits us.

However, armies do not win campaigns by simply advancing; and we may well pause occasionally to ask whether we are really progressing and by the best roads. Turn back to the days of good Queen Bess, and hear what Shakespeare had to say of the remedies accredited in the era of Macbeth. The witches formed their prescription of these ingredients: Poisoned entrails; toads; snake's fillet; newt's eye; frog's toe; bat's wool; dog's tongue; adder's fork; blindworm's sting; lizard's leg; owlet's wing; dragon's scale; wolf's tooth; witch's mummy; shark's maw; hemlock root; Jew's liver; goat's gall; yew slips; Turk's nose; Tartar's lip; stillborn babe's finger; tiger's chaudron; baboon's blood.

No, despite the honorable Zach., we do not use any of these as remedies nowa-

days, excepting hemlock root, from which we obtain cicutine. But, do we really *know* if any one of these weird drugs is capable of affecting the bodily functions, or that it does not? We *know* neither the one nor the other.

Modern science has deserted these absurd remedies because the superstition and ignorance on which their action was alone based have departed. They exerted a strictly suggestive power over the patient who heard the weird chant and saw the fearful and wonderful brew being made. We are far above such ridiculous, such childish claptrap nowadays. We do exactly the same worship, it is true, but it is before the shrine of Mrs. Eddy—and that's different.

The effect of the witches' broth was wholly suggestive, yet there is not one of the ingredients that may not contain a true remedial principle—worth as much to the profession and humanity as a German synthetic or a new serum.

He who has conquered doubt and fear has conquered failure. —James Allen.

STROPHANTHIN

A. K. Stone contributes to *The Boston Medical and Surgical Journal* an interesting paper on the intravenous administration of strophanthin in other than cardiac disease, with special reference to its use in collapse in the course of pnuemonia.

Dr. Stone says that strophanthus seeds, as supplied in the market, are not derived from the same plant, but in the same package are found seeds of several varieties. The strength of the derivatives from these is not the same.

Strophanthin is soluble in water. An obstacle to its general use is found in its irritant action on the stomach, and the pain caused by its subcutaneous administration.

In 1906 Fraenkel reported his experience with the intravenous use of strophanthin in a series of cases of broken cardiac compensation, with wonderful and immediate results from the action of this drug, which seems to have solved the problem which had long perplexed the clinician, giving a rapidly acting cardiac stimulant to be used in desperate cases where prompt results are required!

The objection which Stone makes to the digitalis preparations is their slowness of action, sometimes allowing death to take place before the physiologic effect has been produced; while in other cases unfavorable results, even to death, may develop from the cumulative action of the drug. We may say here that neither of these objections applies to the water-soluble digitalin, which gives its effects within a few minutes and is not liable to cause cumulation, because it exerts less vasoconstrictor action than any other of the digitalis glucosides.

Fraenkel found that one milligram of strophanthin introduced into the venous circulation produced no unpleasant reaction, and called forth a prompt response on the part of the failing heart, showing itself by the slower and stronger beats. The change appeared in five to fifteen minutes and persisted for twelve to eighteen hours, frequently lasting several days. The blood-pressure usually improved although not excessively, and in many cases marked diuresis set it.

Subsequent reports generally confirm Fraenkel, but some cases are found not to respond to strophanthin at all; while others, although showing little effect on the heart, seem to render diuretics previously inert effective. The best cases for strophanthin appear to be mitral disease with failing compensation; next arteriosclerosis with little renal involvement, but dilated and incompetent heart. Pure renal cases with struggling heart were often retarded in their progress and among these most of the unpleasant results recorded occurred.

"It seems significant that men especially interested in proprietary preparations of digitalis failed to get the results presented by Fraenkel. Practically all the others were in accord with him, and announced that they had at last found a cardiac stimulant which would act promptly and efficaciously, and that in certain selected cases

where the heart-action was impaired there was nothing that would compare with strophanthin."

A number of deaths were reported as apparently attributable to strophanthin. In some it is doubtful if this were at fault. People with advanced heart-diseases are liable to die suddenly.

The action of strophanthin Stone pronounces practically the same as that of digitalin. The pulse is slowed and becomes stronger; if pushed, great slowing of the heart is produced, with symptoms of heart block, then fall in blood-pressure, rapid irregular heart, and death.

In some cases where death occurred after the use of strophanthin, repeated and frequent doses had been given. More frequently strophanthin was given to patients who had already had digitalis pushed to the limit of safety, the sudden addition of strophanthin inducing collapse and death in a short time. Ten deaths are reported in this paper. Personally Dr. Stone has seen no serious symptoms, nothing more than a moderate retardation of the pulse and a sense of faintness which lasted about twenty-four hours—a condition showing plainly that no more strophanthin or digitalis could be borne by that patient.

In the introduction of strophanthin great care must be taken that the solution is injected into the blood-stream. If it gets into the surrounding tissues or the vein wall, it will be irritant and the resulting inflammation is very disagreeable. Any vein that can be most easily got at can be used and used repeatedly without discomfort. A bandage applied above the point of injection engorges the vein, rendering the introduction of the needle more easy.

One patient received 45 intravenous injections during four months.

Using strophanthin in a series of pneumonia cases, Liebermeister stated his belief that it would enable some severe cases to be carried along until the patient eliminated the pneumococcus toxin. Stone's experience confirms this opinion, and he believes that if the physician were on the spot at the critical moment life might be saved by the prompt administration of this drug.

The first case he cites was one of pneumonia, the consolidation involving the lower and middle lobes of one lung, the heart in good condition with good sounds on entrance, four days after the attack commenced. Later he presented delirium, the blood-tension low, the pulse not strong. About the twelfth day of the disease the heart-beat suddenly became intermittent and of poor quality; he was practically pulseless. The blood-pressure was 115 millimeters. One milligram of strophanthin was given intravenously; five minutes later the blood-pressure had risen ten millimeters, thirty minutes later it had risen to 130, and remained there for twenty-four hours. The heart became regular, the pulse returned to the wrist, remaining of fair quality through the next day. A second injection was given twenty-four hours after the first; from this time, although very weak, there was uninterrupted convalescence. The urine, which had been forty to fifty ounces, the day after injection jumped to ninety ounces and remained above sixty for more than a week.

The second was an alcoholic case, sick five days on entrance, pulse full, bounding, equal and regular, consolidation of lower right lobe. The patient looked gray, very sick, and was very delirious. The day after entrance he was given strophanthin which had no apparent action. Three days later the nurse suddenly reported the patient as dying; he seemed to be gasping his last, the pulse could barely be felt. An intravenous injection was given at once, the pulse reappeared and became stronger and his condition was the same as it was the preceding day. Twelve hours later the pulse again weakened and he received a milligram of strophanthin. The next day he was doing very well and gave no further cause for anxiety.

Following the use of strophanthin the urine rose forty to sixty ounces and remained high during the week.

The third case was similar to the first.

In another case where cardiac exhaustion developed, which responded to no ordinary

stimulation, half a milligram of strophanthin was injected intravenously. The improvement lasted until the following evening. The following morning the heart suddenly went to pieces and the patient died before relief could be given. The autopsy showed lobar pneumonia with a flabby heart due to cloudy swelling. In this case smaller doses were given than Dr. Stone thought desirable, a full milligram being supposed to be an unsafe dose.

In another case of attempted carbolic-acid and gas poisoning, suicidal, strophanthin was used with like good effects. In sudden post-operative collapse, the pulse almost imperceptible, and about 150, fell to 120, becoming stronger, within five minutes after an injection of a milligram of strophanthin. From that time the pulse grew stronger and the patient was no longer a source of anxiety.

The last case was a man of forty-seven, who entered the hospital delirious, very sick, with a ghastly gray color. Chronic alcoholism was the diagnosis. He was put immediately on the "dangerous list." Two days later everything seemed to be going to pieces. He was given a subpectoral infusion of salt solution and the stomach washed out. The blood-pressure rose from fifty millimeters to about seventy, otherwise he was no better. Late in the afternoon he was given a milligram of strophanthin intravenously, shortly after which the blood-pressure rose to 90 millimeters, and gradually increased until five days later, when it was 132. The stimulation of strophanthin appeared to turn the tide toward recovery. Up to that time death had appeared to be inevitable.

This is one of the most important contributions on the subject of strophanthin that has yet appeared, especially as to its employment for collapse occurring from heart-failure in various affections, and not alone in pneumonia. This application of strophanthin is easy, and the glucoside can now be had of exceptional purity. In no instance is the value of the skilled physician more strikingly shown than when in such cases he steps in, and by the prompt application of exactly the right remedy, prevents a death which would otherwise be inevitable, this being evident to every onlooker, professional and non-professional. Altogether we consider that Dr. Stone's suggestion is one of the utmost value, and that every physician in active practice should add hypodermic tablets of strophanthin, one milligram each, to his hypodermic outfit. It is well to be prepared for such emergencies, since no one can tell when they may arise.

As to a comparison of strophanthin with the Germanic digitalin when given in full doses, that is, up to 1-10 or 1-4 grain, this is a matter for future consideration.

The radicalism of a man is more often the eccentricity of doing a thing instead of talking about it.
—David Swing.

DELAYS IN PUBLICATION

We have had to make a good many excuses of late and, we fear, have told a good many whoppers. Fact is, we have received so many excellent articles, all of which we have been anxious to publish, that we have made promises as to when they would appear, but which we have been unable to fulfil. Under the circumstances, we must beg our contributors to bear with us. While there has been a flood of good things, we do not want any less. Furthermore, we hope that those whose articles have been delayed in appearance, or possibly have been laid aside entirely, will not take offense, but will try again. Every man who has something to say is welcome in the CLINIC columns.

Again we want to urge our contributors to send us short articles and practical articles —especially those on medicinal therapeutics. We can find room for fifty to seventy-five one-column contributions of this kind in each number; while we have room for only eight or ten of those of three to five pages each. Other things being equal, the shorter the paper the more quickly we can publish it.

If you have had an experience in your practice that you think will help others tell, us about it. Do not try to make a studied

or "finished" article; write it to us as you would to one of your own family, simply, directly, without frills. If it needs any "fixing up", we shall be glad to do it for you. Short, practical things of a therapeutic nature from the men on the firing line—that's what we want.

Send in your stuff, and we'll print it as soon as we can—or let you know why not.

How virtuous man, incensed,
Doth roar and bellow,
To have the law against—
The other fellow.

—Brand Whitlock.

THE POSSIBILITIES OF PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

By "preventive medicine" we usually mean the measures taken by the state or municipality to prevent the occurrence or the spread of disease, such as proper sewage disposal, pure-water supplies, food inspection, proper drainage, street cleanliness, factory legislation, vaccination, quarantine, the destruction of disease-bearing insects, modern methods of treatment, etc. Along these lines sanitary science is now making progress at a tremendous rate, and largely as a result of this work the average length of human life has increased nearly twenty years in a century, while the number of the sick has grown correspondingly smaller—as the doctor has good reason to know.

But while the number of deaths from communicable diseases is decreasing, there is no corresponding falling off in those due to the socalled chronic affections, those due to the degenerations so common after middle life. On the contrary, they show a constant and alarming increase. For instance, the number of deaths from kidney and heart diseases and apoplexy in the state of Massachusetts increased nearly 133 percent between 1875 and 1897; while since 1880 in the whole registration-area of the United States the deaths from diseases of the heart has increased 149 percent.

The prevention of deaths from renal, cardiac and other chronic diseases is just as deserving of attention as those due to acute infections; but the former conditions must be controlled by individual prophylaxis, as the latter have been and are being prevented by the intervention of the state. Certainly it is of just as much importance to protect from disease a man in the prime of life, at the stage of his greatest productive ability and when he should be worth the most to the world, as to save the lives of the little ones in the slums.

These degenerative diseases are due in a large degree to the hurry and worry of modern life. We are intemperate, not only in what we drink but in what we eat. The bowels of "the idle rich" are clogged with the rotting waste of a too-rich and too-abundant dietary, and the flame of disease is fed by other poisons, such as alcohol and tobacco. We neither work normally nor play naturally. The layman needs to have read to him the life-saving gospel of "clean out, clean up and keep clean," and this duty inevitably falls upon the doctor—the family physician.

Here the doctor of the future will find one of the most promising fields for his talents. If he is wise he will be making his plans for work of this kind—and the laymen of the better class will soon learn that it is more profitable to pay the doctor a generous fee to keep him well than to wait till he is incapacitated before he calls for help.

The importance of this preventive field has at last been realized by one of the large insurance companies, which has organized a "health bureau" which will give its policy holders expert advice on how to keep well. A medical examination will be given every two years free of cost; the company's medical department will give personal replies to all inquiries concerning this important subject and will cooperate with the individual's family physician when conditions arise demanding treatment, and free "health bulletins" are to be issued to keep the policy holders in touch with all progress along lines of health promotion and disease prevention, This is purely a business proposition with the insurance company. The longer the average of human life, the greater its profits.

Why should it not also be a "business proposition" for the doctor? We know of one bright young man of our profession who thinks it can be so made. For a modest fee he proposes to make four examinations of the urine annually for every subscriber to his plan, also to do such other work as may be necessary to keep advised of the physical condition of each of his patrons. By doing this he will be able to detect disease at its very inception, when it can be cured entirely or its danger reduced to a minimum. A little readjustment of the diet, proper attention to the toilet of the bowel, a slight increase of the urinary output, proper equalization of the circulation through proper medication—these may be sufficient to prolong for many years a life which would otherwise be sacrificed in one.

Why should not other physicians qualify themselves to do this work? A well-equipped private laboratory, may not save as many lives as a bacteriological inspection of the city milk, but it will be of service to the best elements in your community. If you haven't time to do laboratory work yourself, cooperate with some man who will do it for you. The doctor who combines skill, intelligence, diagnostic acumen and therapeutic common sense will not have to go begging for business.

Ice is a substance frequently associated with a tumble in winter, a tumbler in summer and a skate the year round.—"Gideon Wurdz."

THE ACTION OF PURGATIVES

Underhill says that saline cathartics cause an intestinal secretion by nerve stimulation, with inhibition of absorption. Peristalsis is secondary. Osmosis plays but a subsidiary role, mechanical irritation being absent. Most vegetable cathartics produce their effects by whatever channel introduced, although their subcutaneous injection may be followed by untoward results.

Unlike the salines, the essential factor of vegetable purgatives appears to be their presence in the blood. Their effective principle is the production of local irritation, as a very active peristalsis, hurrying the intestinal contents along.

Different drugs exercise their influence on entirely different portions of the intestinal canal, as follows: A purgative oil may influence the movements of the stomach and intestines, or of the stomach alone, according to the presence or absence of decomposing products. Senna shows no action until the large bowel is reached. Peristalsis may be of two types, pendular movements without progression of the intestinal contents, or peristalsis by which the contents are passed along. The latter type alone is affected in purgation. In complications where it is desirable to cause hypersecretion, salines should be avoided, but they are indicated in conditions of sluggish secretory activity. Since this necessitates increased blood supply to the heart, the drawing of blood from other sources of the body may or may not be desirable. The increased secretion in the alimentary canal accounts for the efficacy of the salines in removing fluids from the body in dropsy.

Vegetable cathartics are contraindicated when the alimentary canal is already irritated. They are indicated where the intestinal movements are sluggish, and some of them might be given when specific portions of the tract need stimulation.

ARE YOU A BACK-NUMBER?

This world has very little use for a back-number. It is about as bad to appear to be a back-number as to be one. If a man persists in the ways of a former day, using the implements, practising the technic, persisting in the habits that characterized the generation that has passed into the sere and yellow-leaf stage, he is going to be considered a back-number. His words may be the eternal truth, his views just and right, his advice the very best that can be given—but they will all be discounted by the view that he is antique, out of date. The general ordered his troops to do what would have saved the day, but they did not obey because they were afraid he was wrong; and the battle was lost.

Get in line! Get abreast of the leaders! Let all folks understand that, whatever else you may be, you are up-to-date; whatever else you may *not* be, you are the best going. Dress in style. Use modern methods and modern drugs—the scientific certainties, the arms of precision. Let Grandpa enjoy his muddy extracts and decomposing tinctures—it pleases the poor old soul, and he has crystallized—he can't learn the new; but *you* use the alkaloids. Don't make any mistake—your patients will catch onto the difference.

Catch on? They *have* caught on; and they're waiting to see how soon you do—saying nothing, out of affection for you, not willing to hurt your feelings.

And for goodness' sake, pension old Dobbin! Burn that rusty old bicycle, and get an automobile. Think we like to see *our* doctor ride or drive up, looking like that, when the De Smythes next door, and Ap Joneses across the way, and Von Brauns at the corner have their doctors' big motor cars standing in front of their doors by the hour?

Get a hair-cut, and a shampoo, and some new glad rags; brush the dust from your boots and the cobwebs from your brain; loosen up your purse-strings and your cerebral neurons. Go to the postgraduate and rub off some of the rust. Then get an automobile.

Can't afford it? Doctor, you've got to afford it. You can't afford not to.

EUROPEAN DOCTORS AND NURSES

Dr. Alfred D. Kohn, member of the Chicago Board of Education, is reported as having expressed himself quite emphatically on the merits of European doctors and nurses as compared with those of our own country. They are long on pathology over there and short on treatment; they care much for diagnosis and little for patient. They know dietetics and cook food better, but have less judgment and take less care in feeding the patient. Rest, quiet and matters of that sort are given little attention. They know how to charge. Their surgeons are as scientific and skilful as ours, but we do the work better. Their anesthetics are not as good as ours and they are not as cleanly. Except in England, nursing there is a grim joke; they haven't the class of nurses we get here, and in many cases only rely on men orderlies.

We doff our beaver to Dr. Kohn. Despite the Teutonic appearance of his cognomen he is evidently open-eyed and not ashamed of his country, or afraid to speak his belief.

Keep your words as free from stickers as possible, for you don't know how soon you may have to eat them.—W. G. Disbrow.

LEADERS, OR FOLLOWERS?

People ask why the alkaloids do not receive the endorsement of the "leaders" in medicine. They do—of the real ones. But who are the "leaders?"

The leaders of men are, or try to be, representative. It is not alone in the field of politics that men trim their sails to catch the breeze of popular approval, but this rule holds good in all walks of life. Certainly in mercantile circles men seek to supply that which the public will buy. It is even suspected that something of the sort may be seen in the pulpit. Therefore it should not be a matter of surprise if in the medical profession popular approval should have its way.

A distinguished surgeon, in a great city not far from the banks of the Mississippi, was asked why, since in conversation he gave his approval to hypodermic anesthesia, he did not use it in his practice and publish articles in defense of it? His reply was characteristic and will bear thought.

This doctor stated that he had a large practice among wealthy people; if his competitors had an opportunity to spread the report that he was "making experiments" upon them with new and powerful drugs, he would be financially ruined. He dared not make use of the method, for that reason, until it had been so far established that he would in a manner be compelled to adopt it or suffer in reputation as a "back-number."

Hæc fabula docet that a radical improvement in medical lines must commence from the bottom and work its way up. It must establish itself in the affections of the masses, both of the people and the profession, before the leaders dare to give their assent to it.

This of course applies to the average man. There are others.

There are men who rather enjoy lifting up their voices for the truth, even though it should not happen to be popular just then. There are men to whom truth and equity are more important than popularity and the financial emoluments pertaining thereto. There are men who would be satisfied to wait a century or more for vindication; and there are even men who would be satisfied to be right, although never on this earth would they be vindicated. But, naturally, these men are few in number, and one can hardly ask of average humanity to rank itself on such a plane. Were this possible, these men would not be the rare exceptions they are. Men of this lofty type have never been common, nor have martyrdom, poverty, insignificance, the aversion of one's fellow-beings ever inspired many human souls as being desirable.

"Remember that the pathway of the soul is not a steady ascent, but a hilly and broken one; and do not become pessimistic, for the pessimist poisons his very blood and darkens the horizon of the sun of joy."

PURE FOOD—AND IMPURE

From *The Food Law Bulletin*, July 28, we glean that the following canned goods were condemned by the government, viz.:

J. B. A. Kern's rye flour (blended), being a mixture of rye and wheat flour. Van Camp Packing Company, canned peas, the weight of these being one ounce less than stated. The Heekins Spice Company of Cincinnati, for its White Cap lemon flavor, which was shy on lemon oil. The Woodcross Canning and Pickling Company (of Utah), for cherries, the cans being under weight. Price & Lucas' Old Homestead blended cider vinegar, which proved to be a distilled vinegar artificially colored. The Pacific Coast Syrup Company, San Francisco, for Toboggan maple syrup, a mixture of maple and cane-sugar syrups. The Powell-Sanders Company of Spokane, for pepper containing cracker crumbs, ground nut-shells and fruit pits. Alex C. Harsh & Company, Nashville, Tenn., for white oats containing barley. The Syracuse Canning Company, Utah, for tomatoes short in weight. The Charles Meisezahl Manufacturing Company, New York City, for mineral water purporting to be imported, but really manufactured. S. J. Van Lil, Baltimore, for Navy Brand catsup, said to have been prepared from choice ripe tomatoes, but really from pulp screened from peelings and cores of tomatoes, the waste material from tomato-canning factories.

This *Food Bulletin* is published every week, and we purpose to give a list of the judgments rendered under the Food & Drugs Act for the information of our readers, as a purchasing guide, that is, as to what not to purchase. We like maple syrup and are willing to pay the price for it, but we do not want to pay the price and then receive an imitation. We are willing to pay for peas, tomatoes or cherries the market price, but we do not like to pay for a two-and-a-half pound can and then get only two pounds, two and one-half ounces. Further, we believe that the publicity which we give to these judgments will largely increase the efficiency of the departments, and as loyal citizens we wish to do our part in this direction.

THE MYSTERY OF PAIN

Some day in the far-distant future there may arise a new religion, whose chief tenet will be that the Divine Creator equipped Man with Senses and endowed him with Reason, then turned him loose in a world thickly planted with all evils possible to a hell and all good things possible to a heaven, and left him free to make of it the one or the other. The power to turn all things to our good is ours if we choose to exert ourselves, to learn the true qualities of the bountiful resources about us and to utilize them. But it will not be in our day—it

is characteristic of mankind that he must try all the wrong turns of the labyrinth before he hits upon the right one.

Pain, physical suffering, is never natural to man. It is Nature's warning, her endeavor to attract our attention to a wrong perpetrated upon our body, a transgression of Nature's laws—and kindly, bountiful Dame Nature is as inexorable as Moloch when her laws are transgressed. For such sins there is neither mercy nor forgiveness; the debt must be paid on the day appointed. No Shylock was ever so inexorable in demanding his pound of flesh; and if the blood must come too, come it must, even though not so nominated in the bond. The burden of so managing as to save blood and life, yet pay the flesh, falls on the debtor.

Every envenomed dart of agony has been earned. The poet may sing:

> "My curse upon thy venomed stang,
> That shoots my tortured gums alang;"

but the curse recoils upon his own head, to whose witless mismanagement the toothache testifies. The writhings of colic are the penalty for many a gastronomic sin. Aches and pangs innumerable torment us for our filthiness in carrying a fetid cesspool about in our bellies.

The agonies of parturition endear the infant to the mother whose suffering it represents, and perhaps aid us in investing with some degree of solemnity, even of awe, our participation in the work of Creation. Can any thoughtful man comtemplate this divine function without somewhat of the priest's sentiment for his holy office?

The sufferings that follow an injury, or the eating of unwholesome food, or contact with poison-ivy increase our store of experience and our knowledge of things, and thus add to our value in the community.

The piercing arrows of cancer are no less due to natural laws, ignored and transgressed. It is true, we do not as yet know what these laws are—but let me advance a modern postulate for the consideration of the modern theologian—Ignorance of Natural Law is the Unpardonable Sin.

I repeat, cancer is not natural to man and results from his transgression of some law, as yet unrevealed. No better illustration could be given of the truth of our to-be-promulgated creed. We shall be stricken with this frightful malady, we shall see our loved ones writhe in its relentless grasp, until we are fairly driven from our lethargy and compelled to find its causes. Then we shall take the promising clues already in evidence and follow them up, until some fine day we shall stumble over the truth—to find that it has been all the time lying at our threshold in plain view.

THE TREATMENT OF COLLAPSE

A young doctor received as his first call in practice an urgent summons to an old man, whom he found in collapse. The case looked desperate, and the doctor didn't know what to do; so he told the family to place the man in a hot mustard bath, and keep the heat up by adding hot water. Meanwhile he ran home to consult his books. The man's sister was old and deaf, and so as soon as the man had been placed in the bath ordered hot water to be added at once. This soon restored the patient to consciousness, and after vainly expostulating he sprang from the tub despite the protests of the sister, and ran to his bed, where the doctor found him in a fine and salutary perspiration. Recovery ensued, and was very properly ascribed to the doctor's credit. He had secured an exact therapeutic effect as indicated, by the powerful stimulation of the cutaneous sensory nerve-ends. Reinforcement of the body heat was no mean factor also.

This indication is met in India by the administration of powerful local stimulants to the stomach mucosa. In treating the choleraic, dysenteric and pernicious malarial attacks common in that land, which if not quickly checked destroy life within a few hours, it is a common saying that a dose hot enough to bring the tears to the eyes will induce reaction and save the life. The following formula is an imitation and improvement of one of the Hindoo prescriptions: Chloroform, oil of cajuput, spirit of camphor and tincture of capsicum, each two

drams; pure ether one ounce. Mix; give a teaspoonful without dilution, repeating every ten minutes until reaction occurs. Repetition is rarely necessary—one dose brings the tears. The comments of patients on this dose would be unfit for publication. Many and many a promising attack of cholera morbus I have cut short by a single dram of this powerful mixture; many a chill I have aborted with it. In truth, Dr. ——'s "hot drops" won such repute in a certain section that every druggist near by kept them in stock and dispensed without troubling the deviser.

This is a better formula than any of the popular remedies for cramps and colics, because those who devised the latter thought they had to put in an opiate. It would be a fine remedy to take camping were it not that it is apt to blow out the cork and be lost, and we have something better in more modern shape. The indication is as quickly, as effectually and a good deal more pleasantly —possibly somewhat more safely—met by the use of the admirable combination of glonoin, hyoscyamine and strychnine arsenate. Glonoin sends the blood into the brain, relieves fainting, restores consciousness and relaxes vascular tension. Hyoscyamine confirms and prolongs this action, sustaining the great vital triad—brain, heart and lungs. Strychnine aids by vitalizing all the functions, and restoring the control of the central nervous system. What function does the arsenic fulfill? Well—but here we are, forgetting that we are not in the rostrum with a class of students before us—but talking to physicians who probably know more of these matters than we. So we will just stop here—if you know the part played by the arsenic you need no telling—if you don't, better read up.

LIME HUNGER

In *The British Medical Journal* for January 30, Luff treats of the use of calcium salts in various morbid conditions. Wright pointed out that deficient blood coagulability sometimes induced serous hemorrhages, and that these could be controlled by giving calcium salts to increase the coagulability of the blood. Examples of such serous hemorrhages are urticarias, edemas of the extremities not due to heart disease, liver or kidneys or to venous obstruction, and a form of headache known as "lymphatic." There is also a liability to epistaxis.

These headaches are more common in women. They occur as a dull, heavy, frontal aching, or frontal and temporal throbbing; sometimes occurring in any part of the head. They are generally present on waking, subsiding in some hours. They resist treatment effective with other headaches. The victims are usually lymphatic, with a tendency to edemas, anemia and physical and mental lassitude.

Ross showed in ten such cases the coexistence of low coagulability of the blood, and relief of both following the use of the calcium salts. Decalcification of the blood by the use of potassium citrate caused their recurrence.

Luff reports the results in 121 cases in which at least a year had elapsed since the treatment was instituted. Calcium lactate was the salt which proved most effective. Calcium lactate is soluble in 15 times its weight of water; the acid is readily oxidized, so that absorption is prompt. The lactate should be fresh, as it decomposes with time. The watery solution should be clear. Turbidity indicates chemical decomposition.

The adult dose given was a gram in solution an hour before each meal, this allowing time for absorption. The remedy was continued for six weeks. Constipation followed; which was relieved by senna, in infusion, taken at bedtime. Salines were avoided because they precipitate calcium salts.

Of the cases treated there were 45 of lymphatic headache, with edema; 37 were cured, 4 were not relieved. Relief usually appeared within three days. All presented lassitude, and improvement was secured also as to this. In other forms of headache the calcium salts were not of the slightest use.

Chilblains: All these cases presented cold hands and feet, with slight edema.

Out of 37 cases, 29 were cured, 4 benefited.

In all cases of boils there were cold hands and feet and slight edema.

There were seven cases of severe urticaria, with cold extremities and edema. None was dietetic. Six were cured, one not benefited. In six cases of flushing face there were cold extremities and generally palpitation of the heart. Four were cured.

Five cases of aneurism of the aortic arch were treated in hospitals with considerable benefit. "The drug seemed to encourage the deposition of the fibrin within the aneurismal sac, with recession of the swelling more rapidly than any other drug I have tried. In two cases the benefit was greater than had followed the use of the potassium iodide in large doses."

Calcium lactate was employed in three cases of hemoglobinuria with very marked benefit in all. Two cases of troublesome edema of the feet, neither cardiac nor renal and not due to local venous obstructions, had been treated without avail with drugs, massage, baths, electricity, etc. The coagulability of the blood was markedly deficient. Both were rapidly cured by calcium lactate. In three cases deficient coagulability was associated with vesicular or bullous eruptions. All had been treated without benefit but rapidly recovered on calcium lactate. Besides the above this remedy proved effective in erythema, lichen planus, gouty pruritus, pruritus ani and offensive perspiration of the hands and feet.

Of the cases detailed 78 percent were cured, 9 percent were benefited, 13 percent unrelieved by the treatment. In no case were any bad symptoms induced. Out of a large number not included in the above because complete data were not available, in three there developed symptoms certainly pointing to some commencing thrombosis probably caused by the calcium salt. In one there was a slight attack of venous thrombosis in the right calf; in the second slight numbness of the arms and legs with tingling; in the third noises in the ears and deafness. In all three the symptoms rapidly subsided when the calcium was omitted.

This is a suggestive paper. In all probability the showing would have been as good in the 13 percent of failures, had that careful attention been paid to emptying and disinfecting the bowels which we have learned to employ as a routine.

For many years my preference in treating disease in which lime was indicated, has been for the lactophosphate. This remedy when pure, which is not always the case as furnished by the pharmacists, is readily soluble in water. I have always looked upon it as the most readily assimilable of all the calcic salts. For some years I was accustomed to give ten to twenty grains daily, directing the patient to dissolve the specified quantity in a glass of water and take it at intervals through the day. I am convinced that much of the lime thus taken was wasted, and instead of this I have since used much smaller doses, with good results. If a small dose of the lime is constantly present in the stomach there will be continuous absorption during the entire day, and in the end more will be taken up than when a few bulky doses are given at rarer intervals. The combined use of calcium lactate and calcium chloride also has been suggested.

This treatment is especially valuable in the case of children who are liable to epistaxis and in whom a thin skin, with blue veins showing clearly through, indicate a predisposition to tuberculosis and other weakening diseases.

It is also an excellent remedy to be given during tuberculosis; and I feel sure that by its use I have many times saved that loss of one or more teeth which is prevalent among women. "For every child a tooth," is a common saying. But if the needs of the developing child are supplied by the addition of this extra daily dose of lime, there is less danger that the system of the mother will be drawn upon to supply it.

The danger alluded to in Luff's paper of inducing thrombosis by an excess of lime, is too serious to be neglected. For this reason I think that in many instances it is wise to employ the iodized lime, in the belief that the iodine will carry away an excess of

lime and prevent its remaining in the system. It might be thought that this being the case, the lime might be passed through too quickly to be effective, but this I have not found to be the case. For when there is a real lime hunger in the body, that is, a need of lime by any set of cells in the system, they will take up this substance from the circulation to whatever extent they may stand in need of it.

It is become increasingly evident the more deeply we investigate the action of drugs, that they should always be given with discretion and never irrationally. I am in the habit of comparing the problem before us to the regulation of a watch. When drugs are really needed they should be given with the object of restoring the deranged function to physiologic parity. and over-action should be avoided as carefully as under-action. This necessitates close observation at the bedside, and this is certainly not objectionable. To my mind it is the most important feature of the physician's work, and here he demonstrates his superiority over quackery of every description, and entrenches himself in his chosen fortress where he cannot be assailed.

Who bides his time, and day by day
Faces defeat full patiently,
And lifts a mirthful roundelay
However poor his fortunes be—
He will not fail in any qualm
Of poverty—the paltry dime
It will grow golden in his palm,
Who bides his time.
—James Whitcomb Riley.

RHEUMATIC FEVER

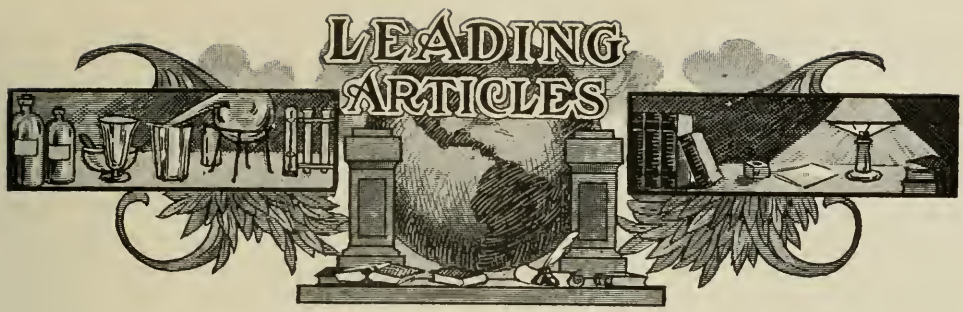
In the Therapeutic Section of *J. A. M. A.*, July 31, is epitomized Dr. Meakins' treatment for acute rheumatic fever. It consists in as complete antiseptic treatment of the mouth, throat and gastrointestinal tract as is possible. He keeps the intestines active with saline cathartics, checking excessive action with a little morphine, and administers "the best bowel antiseptic." This he considers to be salicylic acid, also claimed as the specific for rheumatism. He prefers the small doses of this drug, frequently repeated. Large doses should only be given for a day or two; small ones can be tolerated a long time. The author prefers the acid derived from plants as less depressing. This, however, is not all of the truth. Salicylic acid itself is not depressing at all, but the impurities usually present in the commercial grades of the synthetic acid are irritating to the stomach and likely to be depressing to the heart.

If a chemically pure synthetic salicylic acid is employed there are no such dangers attending its use. I have for years employed such a salicylic acid, using many pounds of it, and these statements are based on my experience. This acid is blue-white, without a tinge of pink or yellow, and is especially valuable for hypodermic use, since it unites with caffeine without the solution causing irritation and not showing any color whatever.

Dr. Meakins comes pretty close to our own method, in that he clears the bowels and uses small doses. However, he prefers sodium salicylate, whereas we use the free salicylic acid, giving a centigram every ten to thirty minutes, in order that there may always be enough of the acid present in the stomach and bowels to prevent fermentation. I have received many encomiums upon this method since I first announced it in CLINICAL MEDICINE, and up to the present time no record of its failure has come to me. Possibly there may have been failures; if so, I think my readers should know by this time that I am as earnestly desirous of receiving these as well as the records of successes. It is the truth, and only the truth, which we want in regard to the application of drug-therapeutics.

In my own experience, I will say, it has been a constantly repeated surprise to note how the severe forms of rheumatic fever subside under these minute but rapidly repeated doses of salicylic acid. This, of course, with the bowels being completely and thoroughly emptied.

There are, however, other factors to be considered, such as the acidity of the urine, the presence or absence of indican and the character of the food and habits.



Physiologic Laws Governing the Action of Purgatives

A study of the underlying principles governing the selection of purgative remedies and their intelligent combination—a paper which should be read with the utmost care by every physician

By GEORGE E. PETTEY, M. D., Memphis, Tennessee
Member Memphis and Shelby County Medical Society, Tennessee State Medical Association, American Medical Association, etc.

WHILE the title of this paper is "Physiologic Laws Governing the Action of Purgatives," it is not my purpose to confine myself to the agents usually administered as purgatives, but to consider any or all of the influences by which the secretory and motor functional activity of the intestinal canal can be stimulated. I write as a clinician only.

Purgatives occupy such an important place in the treatment of disease and have been and are so extensively used that it would seem that the principles upon which their action depends would long since have become a matter of common knowledge, but experience has convinced me that such is not the case. In the healing art so much depends upon the practical application of these principles that every physician should aspire to a complete mastery of them and thereby be saved from dependence upon the half-knowledge of empiricism.

The Key to Intestinal Activity Is the Nerve-Centers

It should be remembered that the key to the secretory and motor activity of the intestinal canal and of the glands emptying their products into it is the nerve-centers. Success in any effort to secure evacuation of the intestinal contents depends upon the degree of success we have in arousing these centers to functional activity. Our success in that effort will depend not only upon the condition of these centers but upon the manner in which we attempt to approach them.

It appears that many of the agents causing disease in the human system exert a peculiarly sedative influence upon the nerve-centers presiding over the motor activity of the intestinal canal. As a consequence, deficient peristalsis, manifesting itself in deficient alvine dejections, is an early symptom of almost all diseases. This may or may not be accompanied by deficient secretion, but no matter how abundant secretion may be, if the motor centers are so blunted as to have their activity suspended and to be insensible to impressions conveyed to them, the intestinal tube becomes an inactive, motionless mass, which effectively imprisons its contents.

In the treatment of disease, if we undertake to restore motor activity to the intestinal tube, we have four classes of agents

which we may employ; or four modes of procedure at our command. By two of these we can stimulate the nerve-centers directly, by the other two, indirectly.

Direct stimulation of the motor centers, if sufficient, arouses all the cells in such centers to activity. As a result of this activity secretory and motor impulses are generated and transmitted to all the structures deriving their nerve-supply from such centers. *On the other hand, indirect, or reflex, stimulation of such centers, unless very extensive, arouses only a part of the cells composing these centers to activity. The motor, or secretory, response to such stimulation is local and not general.* That this statement may be more clearly understood, I will advance this proposition:

The Law of Motor Impulses

The same law governs the generation and transmission of reflex motor impulses that governs the circulation of the blood. "Where there is an irritation, the blood will flow."

Corresponding exactly to this, when the afferent filaments of the motor nerves distributed to any particular structure are irritated, that impression is transmitted to the centers. In response to this, motor impulses are generated and transmitted to the structure from which such sensory impression came, but never to any other structure.

The action is essentially local. In other words, "the effect of a given sensory stimulus is manifested only on a limited and practically constant number of motor nerves." *If the sensory impression is made upon the nerves of a limited area the motor impulse generated in response thereto will be reflected to a correspondingly limited area.*

Much attention has been given to agents which stimulate secretion, and the individual peculiarities of these agents have been carefully studied, but very little attention seems to have been given to the means of exciting the other function concerned in intestinal activity.

It is well known that deficient peristalsis retards bowel movements, and that if peristalsis is entirely suspended no movements occur; however but little practical application is made of that knowledge. Our entire therapeutic endeavor seems to be directed to the *stimulation of the secretory function*, while little, if any, attention, is given to *the other essential function*, the motor activity of the intestinal tube. The almost universal rule is to administer secretory stimulants (chemical irritants) and to trust to them, or to some vaguely defined or altogether unknown agency to arouse the activity of the other essential function.

It is true that remedies which excite intestinal secretion do also stimulate motor activity of the intestinal tube, but the manner in which they do this is so inefficient and so poorly corresponds to the time at which such function should be active that it seems quite unreasonable to depend upon such an agency for the production of so important a factor.

The four modes by which the secretory and motor activity of the intestinal canal and of the glands emptying their products into it may be artificially induced are: chemical stimulation, mechanical stimulation, electrical stimulation and physiological stimulation.

Chemical Stimulation of Intestinal Activity

Chemical stimulation is the method almost universally employed, hence we shall first consider the action of this class of agents, and the difficulties encountered in their employment, as well as the valid objections which exist to *their being depended upon* to stimulate the motor function of the bowel.

Take for example the cholagog cathartics. These cause a free flow of the biliary secretion. This secretion is poured into the duodenum and there it comes in contact with the terminal filaments of the nerves distributed to the intestinal mucosa to which it is a chemical irritant, but it can only stimulate these nerves as it is brought in contact with them. When motor activity of the tube is suspended many difficulties lie in the way of its being distributed throughout the length of the tube. Instead of the

small intestine being a straight patulous tube through which its contents can readily pass, it lies in numerous convolutions and at many points a short bend in the tube completely closes its lumen.

Now, if peristalsis is suspended, this effectively blocks the downward passage of the intestinal contents, thus confining whatever hepatic secretion which may have been induced by the action of cholagog to the duodenum and such segments of the jejunum as it may have been able to reach. If this secretion is abundant the obstruction to its downward passage causes overdistention of that part of the tube which it first reaches and in which it is confined. All the sensitive nerves supplying this part send up repeated sensory impressions, and the reflex respond to these at times amounts to spasmodic contractions.

These violent muscular contractions mechanically irritate the sensory nerves passing through or terminating in their fibers. This mechanical stimulation augments the already powerful chemic stimulation in the part. These, acting together, cause violent contractions of the tube, and these contractions force the contents both upward and downward.

If the segment which is thus irritated be near the stomach, bile and other intestinal contents are forced up into the stomach. If lower down, these contractions straighten the bend in the tube immediately below this segment, thus allowing the contents to pass downward to another segment of the tube. The liquid is here again arrested and held until the irritation caused by its presence reflexly stimulates this segment of the tube to such degree of motor activity as to straighten the bend in the intestine at its distal end and thus permit the further downward passage of the intestinal contents.

This phenomenon is repeated, segment by segment, until the chemically irritating intestinal contents have gradually but with difficulty worked their way through the entire length of the tube, and then, but not until then, does evacuation of intestinal contents begin.

It is evident that *since local irritation begets only local motor activity*, in order to arouse peristalsis extending throughout the entire length of the tube, the chemical irritant, upon which we are depending to stimulate such function, *must be distributed throughout the entire length of the tube.* When the motor centers are profoundly lethargic, resulting in entire suspension of peristalsis, *this is a physical impossibility* except by the tedious and difficult process above described.

Mechanical Stimulation of the Bowel

Massage of the bowels is another indirect means of stimulating the motor activity of the intestinal tube, but since in practising massage the hands of the operator are free to move at will, a large portion of the surface of the tube may be stimulated simultaneously, thus sending sensory impressions from almost the entire length of the tube. These impressions are responded to by motor impulses transmitted to a correspondingly extensive area of surface. While this is a reflex phenomenon, these responses are transmitted in such numbers and to such an extent of surface that they throw the entire tube into a fair degree of motor activity, resembling, to a considerable extent, peristaltic waves generated by the governing nerve-centers when acting normally.

In describing reflexes, the older physiologist had in mind only reflex movements; but at the present time, physiologists are agreed that the reflex act effects not only the muscles, voluntary, involuntary, and cardia, but also glands. We theretore have to deal with reflex secretion as well as reflex motion.

It should be borne in mind that by massages of an organ supplied with secretory nerves the impression made on their afferent branches are converted into secretory impulses, and these are transmitted to the organ from which the irritation came along with such motor impulses as may be excited by the massage. Secretion and motion thus excited is distributed throughout the entire length of the intestinal canal, no part

of the tube being overstimulated, while other parts are unreached.

Massage, either by the hand of a masseur or by an electric vibrator, is a therapeutic measure which can hardly be overestimated. It can be used with the most happy results in connection with other measures.

Another form of massage, much less positive but none the less valuable as a health-measure, is *deep breathing*—forced abdominal respiration. One who would preserve his health and keep himself in the best working trim will find this an invaluable aid if faithfully practised.

The best results are obtained by devoting fifteen to twenty minutes to the practice of this exercise immediately after retiring at night. It should be carried out as follows:

Lie either flat on the back with limbs straight or on one side with the knees drawn up; then, by voluntary efforts, fill the lungs to their utmost capacity until the abdominal muscles are forcibly distended. Hold this position about ten seconds, then expel the air from the lungs, at the same time *forcibly contracting the abdominal muscles*. Repeat this at each inspiration until fifteen to twenty minutes have been devoted to the exercise.

This alternate forcible distention and contraction of the abdominal walls changes the relation of all parts of the intestinal canal to each other, thus distributing and mixing the bowel contents. This mixing of the intestinal contents promotes the normal chemical changes, while these new compounds (nature's stimulant) induce, reflexly, both secretion and motion, the result being a much more complete evacuation of the waste products.

The mental concentration incident to the successful carrying out of this exercise exerts a most favorable influence upon the function we are seeking to promote. Forced abdominal respiration is a voluntary act, and in order to carry it out successfully, the attention must be concentrated upon it to the exclusion of all other things.

Mental states greatly influence vital functions. Anxiety, fear, grief, excessive mental activity, and so on, impair digestion, secretion and excretion. Conversely, concentration of the mental faculties in an effort to promote bowel movement, even for only fifteen minutes, *involves the cessation of damaging mental states*. The surcease thus afforded, the relaxation and response accompanying it, give a lethargic function a chance to become active.

In many instances the mental concentration incident to the practice of massage by forced abdominal respiration proves to be hypnotic to such a degree that before the fifteen-minute exercise has been completed the subject is asleep, the subconscious mind simply having taken control while the conscious mind was intently concentrated upon the promotion of a vital function. In the morning a more satisfactory bowel movement is sure to occur. Is not such a result worth while?

Electric Stimulation

The motor centers can be stimulated to functional activity by electricity. While this is theoretically true, I do not believe that electric stimulation can be used to much advantage.

Direct Physiological Stimulation

In health, when the nerve-centers are acting normally, motor impulses *are generated and rythmically transmitted* to the abdomen-viscera.

This is manifested in the intestinal tube by waves of peristalsis setting in at the pylorus and extending throughout the entire length of the small intestine. These waves amount to a worm-like motion by which every part of the structure of the tube is changed in its relation to other parts. The uniformity and strength of these motor waves depend upon the state of activity of the nerve-centers. If these centers become lethargic, these waves are less distinct; if they are profoundly blunted, they cease altogether. In disease, they frequently are in this inactive state.

We have considered three of the methods by which this inactivity may be overcome, but *the fourth, which is by far the most*

valuable and efficient, is now to be considered.

The functional activity of the intestinal tube depends upon the condition of the nerve-centers. If these centers are inactive, the motor activity of the intestinal canal and the secretory activity of the glands emptying their products into it are correspondingly impaired or suspended.

In attempting to remedy such a disordered condition, our first effort should be, as far as possible, *to restore these centers to a state of responsiveness.*

If these centers have become exhausted from overexcitation, then sedatives, motor depressants, should be given; if the suspension of their activity is due to the sedative effect of some morbid poison, then remedies which will directly stimulate the motor centers should be given.

We Must Stimulate Both Motor and Secretory Functions

It must constantly be borne in mind that *to secure evacuation from the bowel it is equally as necessary to stimulate activity of the motor function of the tube as of the secretory function of the glands.*

The bile is probably the normal stimulant of the intestinal movements, and substances used as cathartics doubtless act in the same way. These substances irriate the terminal filament of the motor nerves distributed to the intestinal mucosa. This irritation is transmitted to the centers, and there motor impulses are generated and reflected to the point from which the irritation came, and in this way that part of the intestinal tube is set in motion.

If complete paralysis exists, of course no amount of irritation will excite motion. Where paralysis is only partial, or where the centers are benumbed by disease or have their sensibilities reduced by powerful sedatives, a higher degree of irritation is necessary to induce peristalsis. Agents which excite peristalsis by irritation of terminal nerve-filaments are frequently incapable of exciting such action *unless these centers are brought into a state of responsiveness by direct stimulation.*

The intestinal fluid may be an irritant to all parts of the mucous membrane which it reaches, but as the tube lies in numerous folds and if motor activity is impaired, its passage downward is much delayed. Until it has been distributed downward to a considerable extent a sufficient area of the surface is not being irritated to cause peristalsis throughout the entire length of the tube.

In my experience, there are few conditions which make it best to do indirectly what can be done directly. It seems unreasonable to depend upon so inefficient and uncontrollable an agency as reflex irritation to induce peristalsis when it can be excited to any degree desired and at the time it is needed by stimulation of the motor centers by the aid of strychnine.

The Mechanism of Peristalsis

Physiologists teach us that waves of peristalsis set in at the pylorus and extend down the entire length of the tube. This is doubtless true in health, since *these waves originate because of the normal activity of the motor centers* and are transmitted throughout the entire length of the tube, but when the biochemism of the motor cells is interfered with by toxins these normal waves cease or are much less pronounced.

In this condition, if it is sought to excite peristalsis by introducing irritating substances into the intestinal canal, that part of the canal to which the irritant is applied will be first thrown into action. The contraction of the tube thus induced urges the irritant downward with greater or less speed, but as these substances make their impression upon each section of the tube only as they reach it, and as the motor impulses called out by this irritant are reflected only to that part of the tube from which the irritation came, *the tube is not* thrown into motion as a whole or at once, but section by section, and only as each section receives motor impulses transmitted to it in response to impressions made by the irritant upon the nerves of that particular section.

Strychnine is an excitomotor stimulant and has an elective action for the involuntary

or unstriped muscular fiber, and as the muscular coat of the intestine is composed of this class of fibers, the entire length of the intestinal tube can be thrown into motion by direct stimulation of the motor centers by this drug without materially affecting the voluntary muscles.

Peristalsis induced in this way corresponds exactly to that of health, that is, it occurs because of the artificially induced activity *of all the cells in the centers* controlling this function, and motor impulses generated in response to this artificial stimulus are transmitted in a uniform degree *to all the structures that would receive them if the centers were acting normally.*

The quantity of strychnine required and the frequency of administration depend mainly upon the degree of lethargy or insensibility of the nerve-centers; but when strychnine is administered in sufficient quantities and at proper intervals, active peristalsis can be excited and kept up as long as desired, provided the nerve-centers are in condition to respond to any kind of stimulation. If strychnine be administered with mercurial or other secretion-producing agent, *each does its part of the necessary work* in bringing about the conditions essential for normal evacuation of the bowel.

The intestinal canal throughout its entire length is thrown into normal or hypernormal motion by stimulation of the motor centers by strychnine. By increasing the irritability of the motion centers, this agent brings these centers into such a state of sensitiveness that they readily respond to any peripheral irritation brought to them. In this way reflex stimulation is made more effectively to augment direct stimulation.

As soon as the secretion-producing agent begins to pour its product into the intestinal canal, this secretion and other intestinal contents are gently, gradually, but certainly carried downward, thus bringing the chemical irritant into contact with more extended surface of the intestinal mucosa. There is no overdistention of the bowel at any point, no antiperistalsis, vomiting, colic, or other distress. In other words, *the conditions essential to normal evacuation of the bowel* have been in reality artificially induced, but *no more distress or other discomfort accompanies the act* than if no artificial means had been used in its induction.

Remedies of the Belladonna Group

In this connection I wish to call attention to the action of the remedies of the belladonna group, which in this particular are synergistic to strychnine.

Strychnine, be it remembered, increases the motor activity of the intestinal canal by its action as an excitomotor stimulant. Belladonna, on the other hand, increases the motor activity of the canal by lessening inhibition. Given together, these two drugs act synergistically, and a more satisfactory degree of peristalsis can be excited by the two remedies combined than by either alone *and for this purpose they are ideal agents.*

I suggest the following schematic diagram as showing the principles upon which a physiological purgative compound may be made. A *combination* of a suitable quantity of one or more of the agents of each of the four classes here named *will stimulate every function concerned in normal evacuation of the bowel and bring about that result with the least disturbance to the system and with the least possible tax upon its resources.*

SECRETORY STIMULANT May be any one of these alone, or two or more combined.	Calomel Podophyllin Cascara Rhubarb Senna Leptandrin Aloin Bryonia Jalap (or similar remedy)	Castor Oil? Saline Laxatives?
MOTOR EXCITANT	Strychnine	
ANTISPASMODIC	Ipecac	Also secretory stimulant.
INHIBITORY DEPRESSOR	Atropine Hyoscine Hyoscyamine Scopolamine Stramonine	Also antispasmodic and secondarily secretory stimulant.

Do Not Take Purgatives on a Full Stomach

A purgative should never be given on a full stomach. If the demand for its effect is so urgent that there is not time to wait until the stomach empties itself, then an emetic should be given. Beginning with an empty stomach removes one of the causes of the frequent nausea, vomiting, colic,

etc., and does much to overcome the objections to the use of purgatives.

The remedy administered acts as a purgative because its chemical or physical properties are such as to render it unfit for use as an article of nourishment. These chemical or physical properties render it unacceptable or repulsive to the system—an irritant. Because of these irritating or unwholesome properties, the "sentinels on guard" set up an active effort to eliminate it or its products.

The commixture of such an agent with the stomach-contents renders the entire mass unacceptable for assimilation, and therefore must be thrown off either by vomiting or passed through the intestinal canal as waste. It is either ejected from the stomach in bulk or passes on precipitately to the small intestine, where it greatly incumbers the organ and causes unnecessary suffering. Again, such a bulk of matter in the stomach interferes materially with the prompt and complete absorption of the remedies given, this delaying or rendering uncertain their action.

The first meal after the purgative should also be a very light one. After the action of a purgative, even after all discharges from it have ceased, the digestive tract is more or less enervated and disturbed, therefore it is not in condition to undertake the digestion of a full meal. If a full meal be taken at such a time, it will greatly lessen the good effects which would otherwise have come from the action of the purgative.

In conclusion, I wish to say that it is a serious error to administer an active secretory stimulant without at the same time making efficient provision for stimulation of the motor function of the intestinal canal. Except in a few rare conditions, *the motor activity is always as greatly impaired as the secretory function.* Since each of these is essential to satisfactory bowel movements, the efficient stimulation of each of these functions should be provided for in every purgative compound.

Sleep and Death

By GEO. F. BUTLER, M. D.

. . . And daily from the shore of sense
I sail into the sea immense
Of quiet sleep.
The passage is so vast, so deep,
And yet no fear keeps me away;
I hope to rise the coming day.

There is a passage more severe
When pilgrimage ends in a bier—
The sun that sets
Seems ne'er to shine again. 'Tis death
And yet my fear to die, is vain,
I know, I rise to life again.

Typhoid Fever and Its Complications

An experience of more than a quarter of a century in the treatment of this disease is here recorded, with some practical deductions concerning practical methods of handling it and its complications

By WILLIAM F. WAUGH, A. M., M. D., Chicago, Illinois

THE clinician who fails to avail himself of the advantages offered him by the laboratory makes a huge mistake; the laboratory man who fails to take into consideration the observations made clinically makes a hugher one. It is said that a wealthy man in revolutionary days began to build a stately mansion in Philadelphia by constructing seven stories of cellars; by the time he came up to the surface of the earth his funds were exhausted, and a comparatively mean building covered the elaborate underground structure. It was long known as "Morris's Folly." Our strictly scientific friends who spend all their energies in the study of pathology and diagnosis, and are helpless when they reach the sickroom, might take a lesson from this tale.

Our work as true physicians begins with our patient, who looks to us for relief from suffering and delivery from peril. His restoration to health is our only excuse for demanding pay—his only reason for employing us. This being our belief, we have all our professional life been mainly interested in the study of the best means of accomplishing this end. Hence our views necessarily have been tinctured by our clinical observations, and newly broached ideas have been judged mainly as to their practical utility.

Intestinal Antiseptics in Typhoid Fever

Take for instance this question of the use of intestinal antiseptics in typhoid fever. We used the sulphocarbolates and found our results improved. We instituted a preliminary cleaning out of the bowel, and obtained still better results. Combining these procedures with our previous knowledge as to hygienic regimen and the treatment of symptoms, we found that typhoid fevers were reduced to the category of mild, simple, or abortive forms, and serious complications did not occur; while year after year rolled by without seeing a solitary patient of ours dropped into a typhoid grave.

Men knew the sun shone when as yet they hadn't the ghost of an idea why. The knowledge of a fact may exist without the knowledge of its true explanation. Hence, when they told us the antiseptics were useless because it was impossible to thoroughly disinfect the long bowel, we saw here a logical fault, a *non sequitur*—it was not essential that every bug should die to do good. Then we were snubbed well by being informed that disinfectants were useless, because even in the incubative period the typhoid bacilli were present in the blood, far beyond the reach of intestinal antiseptics. Still we were undisturbed in our conviction because the fact of the benefit secured by this treatment remained. Then the opposition sought to belittle the remedies, asserting that they were "only members of a class," "there were others just as good," "calomel had long been known as a gastrointestinal antiseptic," etc., etc. We acknowledged all this—we had used calomel with benefit, but we had obtained no such advantages from it, or from any other antiseptics, as we did from the sulphocarbolates.

Today we stand exactly where we did at first, but the profession has come a long way toward our position. The sulphocarbolates are now utilized as intestinal antiseptics far more extensively than any other agent, and their value is daily becoming more and more evident. Our views on the treatment of typhoid fever do not rest on our own experience alone but on that of many thousands of our colleagues.

Begin by clearing the bowels completely. Give a centigram of calomel every hour for six doses, then a small dose of saline laxative —a heaping teaspoonful, repeating this every two hours until the bowel is empty. Aid by flushing the colon with half-gallon enemas containing a dram of sodium sulphocarbolate, the fluid as warm as feels comfortable (between 100° and 112° F.), repeating once of twice a day until all is clear.

Meanwhile don't wait, but begin as soon as typhoid is suspected, giving 2 to 5 grains of zinc sulphocarbolate, or one or two intestinal antiseptic tablets, every two hours, until the stools are quite devoid of abnormal odor. Then lessen the doses, giving just enough to keep the stools right. Give nuclein solution, 1-2 dram daily, absorbed from the mouth, to reinforce the leukocytes in their war against the invaders that have already gotten into the blood. And this constitutes the routine treatment of typhoid fever, applicable to every case of the disease.

Now we will go back to what in any well-regulated medical article should come first —the pathology.

You know very well, Doctor, that the digestive fluids are antiseptic to the bowel, that these are lessened or stopped in any fever; that absorption from the bowel into the blood is enormously increased then by reason of the rapid loss of fluid by febrile radiation; that Peyer's patches are disabled and their vitality lowered by local disease, so that they tend to fall into sphacelus, and the ulceration tends to erode vessels, causing perilous hemorrhage, or to open the peritoneum, causing death; that typhoid stools stink like—well, we won't drift into theologic matters—and that you would never dream of using such stools for dressings to ulcers on the surface of the body. You also know that the microorganisms in the bowel during a typhoid are numerous and venomous, and that their toxins being absorbed thence into the blood circulate through it to every cell in the frame, and influence it disastrously; to which we naturally attribute the multitudinous nervous and other functional derangements characterizing this fever.

Absorption of Toxins from the Bowel

Now, knowing these things, does it not seem the most evident conclusion that we should clear this morbid matter from the bowel and render the alimentary tract clean and sweet? Stop the absorption of toxins from here and have the lesions bathed in a mildly antiseptic fluid, stimulating to healthy action by adding oil of turpentine if ulceration has commenced. If after putting this theory to the test for a quarter century of not altogether a small practice, and finding the results more than hoped for, finding that always the accomplishment of the desired antisepsis is followed by a reduction in the symptom-complex of about forty percent, wouldn't you have rather a strong conviction that your theory is right? If thousands of other clinicians verify your results by obtaining as good or better, I rather think that the fact that Osler has not yet announced his approval of the treatment will not disturb you much.

Fecal toxemia is likely to be acknowledged as an axiomatic fact—and forgotten in the study of pathology and of symptoms. Take it as a primary, fundamental fact, base on it your treatment, and note the changes effected by its elimination as a factor of the case. Symptoms subside, complications fail to appear, difficulties vanish, obscurities clear up, and patients get well so quickly that your diagnoses are questioned. Furnish pure blood to a suffering organ, and its recuperative forces will win out in the conflict with disease.

Why should there be a typhoid-fever carrier? The antiseptics lessen the danger from the stools, and if these are properly disinfected the danger is gone. Typhoid fever exists because physicians fail in their duty. Nuttall showed years ago that fresh whitewash is quite effective against this germ, and all that is needed is that the stools be passed into a vessel containing this material and *allowed to stand at least one hour before being emptied*, so that sufficient time may be allowed for the lime to permeate the

fecal masses and destroy the bacilli. Germicides are not instantaneous in their action. If this simple precaution were observed with every typhoid case the malady ultimately would cease to exist in sanitary areas.

I have nothing new to say about typhoid fever. I have been saying all this for now twenty-five years. The only thing new about it is that twenty-five years' experience has confirmed my original claims. We all like to hear new things and obtain new knowledge—but there's something better than the new, more important than experiment, and that is the truth, the confirmation of what once was new and experimental.

What we want mainly is *the very best.*

The Nervous Phenomena

Most of the nervous phenomena of typhoid fever—the nervous unrest, delirium, headache, somnolence, subsultus, carphologia, aching of parts on which the weight rests, disturbing dreams, coma vigil, etc.—are due to the presence of toxins in the blood; and these in large part are derived from the intestines. It has yet to be proved that the typhoid bacilli in the blood and tissues contribute anything to this toxemia although it is very likely they do.

The proof of our statement lies in the radical change that ensues after the alimentary canal has been completely emptied and disinfected. So much of the nervous symptom-complex is then found to have disappeared that the situation is completely altered. We then obtain from minute doses of zinc valerianate, or some other of the milder antispasmodics, a degree of relief that would scarcely be anticipated from this rather inoffensive group of remedies. Give of the zinc salt one centigram every half hour as needed.

Very rarely indeed—we recollect just one case—we may have in the first few days a wild, fighting delirium, for which I once gave antimony. Nowadays I should rely on full doses of gelseminine, given fearlessly to full effect; or on veratrine if the symptoms indicated it. Probably larger doses of gelseminine would replace veratrine, but we do not as yet know if the former is as thorough an eliminant as our old standby.

The ataxic group of symptoms is threatening and of very ominous prognosis; yet they subside rapidly under the milder antispasmodics. If the pupils are dilated give physostigmine enough to contract them to normal.

Besides zinc valerianate we have as mild antispasmodics camphor monobromide; for cases demanding extra stimulation, scutellarin, cypripedin, and caffeine valerianate; while stronger agents are found in cicutine hydrobromide, gelseminine, solanine and possibly narceine.

But never neglect the fundamental remedy—clean out, clean up and keep clean.

Treatment of Intestinal Hemorrhage

Intestinal hemorrhage in typhoid fever is best treated by prevention. If the bowels are well emptied, kept clear and disinfected throughout, there is very little danger of hemorrhage. How could anybody expect the intestinal tissues, weakened by disease, bathed in poisonous fecal matter of malignant intensity, *not* to fall into sphacelus! When the erosion has opened the lumen of a large artery we have the one form of hemorrhage for which atropine is not effective. It is true, ergot and digitalin act on the splanchnic vessels more powerfully than on any other part of the circulation, and we have here to rely upon these hemostatics; for we can not well employ the relaxants of vascular tension in typhoid fever with perilous hemorrhage. Give full doses of ergot and digitoxin, apply ice to the abdomen, and carefully support the pulse and respiration, holding glonoin ready for syncope. Atropine may be employed as a succedaneum and for minor intestinal hemorrhages. But if a vessel is opened that is too big to be staunched by atropine, open up the abdomen and ligate. The danger is too imminent for delay, or trusting to remedies of uncertain powers, and, in the case of digitoxin, too slow in getting to work.

The relation of constipation to typhoid is generally misunderstood. Because cases in which the bowels are constipated are

often mild, people jump at the conclusion that it is better not to act on the bowels. The fact is that constipation indicates a mild form of the disease with little involvement of the intestinal tract. But little argument should be necessary to show that fecal matter is not a good dressing for intestinal ulcers; and especially during the course of a typhoid fever, when the feces are pathogenic to an unusual degree and the affected tissues display a special tendency to death.

The question is readily decided by clinical trial. The vast improvement when the large bowel is completely emptied proves the correctness of the proposition. This does not mean the reckless administration of irritating cathartics, but the gentlest methods available. Long ago Wunderlich found that a preliminary dose of calomel favorably influences the course of a typhoid, effecting a material reduction of the mortality percentage. Nowadays we employ smaller quantities, giving a grain in broken doses; followed by the moderate use of salines, aiming to give just enough to liquefy the stools but not to induce painful peristalsis. This should be accompanied by colonic flushes, filling the large bowel with warm saline or soda solution, with 1-2 to 1 grain of zinc sulphocarbolate to the ounce. An ounce of sodium bicarbonate to two quarts of water, as warm as can be injected without discomfort, answers admirably. This should be repeated daily as long as there is reason to believe the bowel is not completely emptying itself.

In one notable instance, when despite the above treatment the symptoms showed fecal retention and persisting toxemia, the physician administered an enema of a quart of coal oil, with the best effect. The enema brought away a large quantity of indescribably fetid matter, with immediate improvement and rapid convalescence.

When one learns to recognize clinically the effects of fecal absorption it is astonishing to see how frequent and how important an element it is in the symptomatology of a host of maladies. I firmly believe that Metchnikoff hit upon a great truth when he attributed old age to toxins in the large bowel.

The Question and the Answer

The reasons why one man has taken up active-principle therapy and continues to use the alkaloids in preference to the galenicals—and why he writes so much on the subject

By GEORGE L. SERVOSS, M. D., Fairview, Nevada

ON various occasions I have been asked why I use the active principles or alkaloids in my practice and why I write so much on the subject. I have been asked the question direct, "Do you get results?" I have also been asked "Can you depend upon the alkaloids?" Another question has been propounded: "Is it safe to take up the application of active principles without first devoting considerable study to the subject?" I have also been asked whether "I consider alkaloids or active principles as stable and reliable as galenicals, and if so, why?" Last but not least I am asked the question, "Are you not afraid to employ such potent remedies?"

These questions have all been asked by practicians, many of them by serious students, men abreast with scientific progress in medicine, in other than therapeutic lines. It has always been my endeavor to reply to such questions as they have arisen, either by word of mouth or through the medium of the mails.

This mode of answer has become, in a measure, burdensome, although it is always a pleasure to me to discuss any specific question, and so in order to answer these general

questions I am taking advantage of the space offered by the editors.

Reasons Why I Use the Active Principles

I use active principles, first, because they are simple remedies, in their simplest forms, and are not modified by the presence of foreign matter as is frequently the case with galenicals; second, the active principles are of invariable standard and not subject to deterioration or decomposition to climatic causes, their strength remaining unchanged at all times, which is not true of fluid preparations, which evaporate and are liable to decompose from exposure to light or air; third, after several years' experience in the use of active principles, I have found that results are obtained and sustained with greater ease when I have employed the active principles than when galenical preparations of the same crude drugs were exhibited; fourth, I have found the graduation of the active-principle dose much more easily obtainable than that of the galenicals, and that it has been an easy matter to dose "to effect" and thereafter sustain that effect with the alkaloids, which one cannot with galenicals.

In addition, I have found drugs of greater availability since applying active principles than was ever the case during the several years during which I employed galenicals.

Why do I write so much on the subject? Simply because my experience has taught me that I have found something of a therapeutic nature which is dependable, and having, from practical observation, established this belief in my mind, it is a pleasure to make public my findings, so that other practicians may eventually be brought out of the paths of therapeutic nihilism, and in a weak way I desire to show them that at least one man is getting results and getting them quickly.

I Can Depend Upon the Alkaloids

Do I get results? Most assuredly, or I should never again use an active principle. Can I depend upon the alkaloids? They have never failed me as yet. This looks like a foolish question to me when the user of galenicals depends wholly and solely upon the alkaloidal or active-principle strength of such preparations for his effects and results.

It is safe to take up active-principle therapy without much special study of the subject. It is not necessary to take up the entire line at once, in fact a very successful practice may be maintained with less than twenty-five of these principles. While they are potent (otherwise they would be useless), when given in minimum dosage no fear of overdosing need be felt, if their actions are watched and the effect gained gradually. There are no trip-hammer blows struck with the small doses to effect of active principles as is the case when physiological doses of galenicals are given. Small repeated doses allows natural compensation to be established and lessens the liability to the occurrence of any untoward action of the drug.

In conclusion, allow me to say, that I employ alkaloids or active principles simply because they are invariably dependable, always of the same standard of strength (no guesswork as to dosage), and *give results.*

I write about them for the same reasons. Go then and do likewise.

Digitalis and the Digitalis Group*

Practical pharmacodynamic notes concerning digitalis. its active principles and similar remedies: with a consideration of its proper therapeutic applications

By ROBERT TISSOT, M. D., Chaux des Fonds, Switzerland
Collaborator on "Folia Haematologica", Leipzig and Berlin; and on the "Journal de Dosimetrie et d'Alkaloidotherapie", Paris

VI. Posology (Continued)

PERIODIC DIGITALIZATION. — This consists in the administration of digitalis every fifteenth day for several months and even some years in conditions where the pulse is good and edema absent. This method is applied in serious cardiac disorders which have given rise to some pulmonary, hepatic or renal stasis or peripheral edema, when these cardiac disorders are little influenced by the antiasystolic doses. This method conduces to the reduction of hepatic stasis and arrest of visceral lesions—lesions which, when they are once established, do not respond to digitalis medication. The dose to be employed one day in fifteen is .8 to 1 milligram (1-85 to 1-65 grain) of digitoxin.

Continuous Digitalization.—Minute doses of digitoxin taken daily (1-500 of a grain per day for eight years) have prolonged the life of an arteriosclerotic patient. This continuous digitalization requires frequent surveillance of the subject. It is useful in sclerosis of the coronary arteries and in alcoholic, tobacco and gouty cardiopathies. In these cases Eichhorst gives of his digitalis powders—consisting of digitalis leaves, 10 centigrams (1 1-2 grains) and diuretin, 1 Gram (15 1-2 grains) per dose—one or two doses per day for several weeks.

Medicinal Tolerance.—This varies with the individual. Some patients may take up to as high as 8 Grams (120 grains) of the leaves in fifteen days, without being improved or made worse, while in others a few decigrams of the leaf will provoke alarming vomiting, requiring the suspension of the drug.

Age and Doses.—The *single* dose of digitalis leaves at a given age is, respectively, as below:

At	2	years	the	dose	is	8	milligrams	(1-8	grain)
"	4	"	"	"	"	2	centigrams	(1-3	")
"	7	"	"	"	"	4	"	(2-3	")
"	10	"	"	"	"	10	"	(1 1-2	")
"	17	"	"	"	"	15	"	(2 1-4	")

These doses may be repeated five times a day.

Choice of Preparation

The leaves in very fine powder—1-10 Gram (1 1-2 grains) given in a cachet—act well. The extraction of the active principles is left to the organism, which liberates them much better than can the pharmacist with his macerations or infusions. The patient should drink much water after each dose so as to guard him against the possibility of gastric disturbance.

In case of failure, after having given without result 2 to 4 Grams (30 to 60 grains) of the drug, it is better to suspend medication and try something else, such as milk diet, caffeine, strophanthus. At the end of fifteen days one can return to the digitalis. Sometimes the second, third or maybe fourth trial is crowned with success. It may be that failure is due to relaxation of the cardiac fiber. The digitalis has no action upon such fiber, but when under the influence of rest or caffeine it has regained its normal tension digitalis evercises its proper action.

Digitoxin generally has about the same action as the leaf; sometimes this action is less, sometimes greater. Being a definite principle, digitoxin has the great advantage that it can be administered in exact dosage.

* The first portion of this exhaustive study of digitalis, digitalin and the associated active principles appeared in the May number of CLINICAL MEDICINE of the current year. It should be read in connection with this article.

True digitalin [digitalinum verum of Kiliani. See this journal, May, p. 532.—Ed.] gives results equal to or often superior to the digitalis leaf, but it may be destroyed in part, by the gastric juice, its results varying with the quantity destroyed, this quantity varying itself with the quality of the gastric juice.

The soluble digitoxin of Cloetta has the great advantage of being capable of injection into the muscles and veins. Often these injections give characteristic digitalis effects in a very few minutes. This great rapidity of action makes it possible to save lives, which otherwise would be hopelessly destroyed. If digitalis is a great remedy, the digitoxin of Cloetta is even more valuable because it acts almost instantaneously.

The sterilized solution of soluble digitoxin is marketed under the name of *digalen*. A cubic centimeter (17 minims) of this product is equal to 15 centigrams (2 1-4 grains) of digitalis leaves and contains 0.3 milligrams (1-200 grain) of the active product. The proper dose to inject into the veins in pneumonia patients in collapse is about 2 Cc. (33 minims). Winkelmann injects 3 to 4 Grams (45 to 60 grains) in rapidly succeeding doses. His results have been extremely rapid and lasting. This dose of 3 to 4 Grams (45 to 60 grains) is quite safe.

Intramuscular injections are less active than when given intravenously. The doses are 2 to 3 Cc. (33 to 50 minims) in the morning and the same amount in the evening. By the mouth the normal dose is 1 Cc. (17 minims). The maximum dose-limit is 5 Cc. (70 minims) a day. These quantities may be given per rectum also.

The discoverer does not divulge the nature of his digitoxin, which consists, possibly, of a mixture of digitoxin and digitalin.

Digipuratum Knoll.—This is an extract of digitalis leaves from which the inert and irritating constituents have been removed, as is the case with digitonin, for example. This extract is tested by physiologic experiment on the hearts of batrachians; its action consequently is always uniform. One decigram (1 1-2 grains) of digipuratum acts the same as 1 decigram (1 1-2 grains) of active digitalis leaves. Its action is rapid and it produces no gastrointestinal disturbances.

A pastil of one decigram (1 1-2 grains) constitutes a single dose. As an asystolic dose it is best to give four pastils the first day, three the second day, three again the third day, and two the fourth day, each dose half an hour after eating. Subsequent doses should be adjusted according to values, to-wit: 1 decigram (1 1-2 grains) of digipuratum is equivalent to 1 decigram (1 1-2 grains) of the very active leaves. According to my experience, which is extensive, the digipuratum of Knoll is the digitalis *par excellence* when time is not pressing too much and when one may choose the gastric route. This remedy contains practically all the active principles of digitalis. This is a great advantage, because, according to a well-known biologic law, *several agents acting in the same way are better and are less toxic than a single agent whose activity would be equal to the combined activities of the remedies constituting the mixture.*

Digitalone is an extract of fresh leaves of digitalis of which it contains the active principles. Its action is that of digalen. Like this, it contains digitoxin in soluble form and harmless in therapeutic doses. (This innocuousness has not yet been explained, but it is a fact.) Its doses are small and consequently exclude the danger of cumulation and poisoning. Intravenously administered digitalone is not irritant nor has it any general objectionable action. One single injection brings on the digitalis action in a short time, sometimes being manifested at the end of only a few minutes, and lasting from twenty-four to thirty hours. To obtain a pronounced anti-asystolic action it is necessary to repeat the injection every twenty-four hours until the effect is plain. For an adult the single dose is 2 Cc. (33 minims). The preparation is standardized to 10 percent. It does not act as powerfully as strophanthin, as we shall see later.

VII. *Preparing the Patient for Digitalization*

Rest in bed, with a milk diet, permits the cardiac muscle to recuperate; also, it sometimes assures success even when the remedy

alone fails at the first attempt. For edematous and dyspneic cardiac patients Huchard prescribes scammony, 0.4 Gram (6 grains), and calomel, 0.3 Gram (4 1-2 grains), in two powders, to be taken at half-hour intervals. This purgative should not be prescribed if the patient has diarrhea. When the edema of the limbs is very great it is necessary to make punctures with a needle which has first been made red-hot in a flame. These punctures should have a depth of three to four mm. and they should be about 4 to 5 cm. distant fom each other.

Caffeine opens up the coronary vessels and facilitates the access of digitalin to the cardiac fiber. Theobromine acts in the same way. It is not astonishing, therefore, to see clinicians associating systematically digitalin and caffeine or diuretin, as for instance in the powders of Eichhorst, namely: finely powdered leaves of digitalis, 0.10 Gram (1 1-2 grains), diuretin, 1.0 Gram (15 1-2 grains); powdered sugar, q. s.; three such doses to be taken daily. Riegl long has prescribed, in association, finely powdered leaves of digitalis, standardized, 0.10 Grams (1 1-2 grains), sodiobenzoate of caffeine, 0.20 Grams (3 grains); one such powder to be taken three or four times a day.

In cases in which cyanosis is very great and dyspnea threatening, the digitalis should be associated with stimulants, e. g., 10 percent camphorated oil, 1 Cc. (17 minims) in hypodermic injection five to eight times a day. Simultaneously one may give champagne. The digitalis will be better tolerated by the stomach if associated with quinine. Orexin has the same effect. When the heart is dilated digitalis shows very little influence. In these cases we should first give caffeine, 0.2 Gram (3 grains) two or three times a day, and strychnine, 0.1 milligram (gr. 1-64) two or three times a day. After the heart has resumed its normal condition, or a little before, it will be time to give digitalis in antiasystolic doses.

Strophanthus and Strophanthin

1. Historical and in General

Fraser, in 1885-1887, published the results obtained by the employment of tincture of strophanthus. Many physicians followed his example, but their opinions were not in accord, because the samples of strophanthus employed belonged in part to very active varieties, in part to varieties which were nearly inert. It is very difficult to distinguish botanically these various species. At the present time the only species official is strophanthus Kombé. (Strophanthus gratus would be satisfactory, but it cannot be obtained in sufficient quantity. The seeds of strophanthus hispidus often are adulterated with other valueless seeds.) These seeds of strophanthus Kombé and hispidus which contain a sufficient quantity of strophanthin are recognized by the dark-green color which the exposed endosperm assumes when treated with sulphuric acid. At the present time the drug is collected under the surveillance of trained botanists in order that only the seeds of strophanthus Kombé may be gathered.

The only one of the strophanthins that is chemically defined is the glucoside, but its pharmacodynamic action is not as yet sufficiently well known. The other strophanthins, so named, do not all exhibit the same activity, whether they be the amorphous or crystalline kind. *Their therapeutic doses are very close to their toxic doses when they are administered by the intravenous route. On the other hand, the action of strophanthin if given hypodermically is better than that of any digitalis preparation whatever, since in cases of extreme urgency one cannot abandon these.* We shall return to this subject later.

The seeds of strophanthus Kombé contain about 7 percent of the active principle, and one grain is equal to 5 to 10 drops of the tincture. These seeds contain an oil to the extent of about one-third of their weight. This oil usually is removed by petroleum-ether but may be left in the tincture without doing harm, as is permitted by the British Pharmacopeia. The German tincture is 10, the British of 20 percent strength. The tincture of strophanthus should be tested by experiment on the animal; one should measure the time necessary for a definite dose to arrest the action of the heart. Strophan-

thin is as bitter as digitoxin. It is soluble in water and alcohol—a very important fact.

II. Therapeutic Action

In normal man strophanthus, in therapeutic doses, has no appreciable action. In cardiac disturbances, with small, irregular, frequent pulse and so-called dyspnea, strophanthus stimulates the myocardium to more efficient action and thus improves the circulation. The slowing of the pulse may be considerable, but the deep, free respiration increases the amplitude of the pulse (the difference between systolic and diastolic pressure), the augmented diuresis, the disappearance of edema (when the kidneys are capable of proper function), all these signs show that strophanthus is active. This remedy probably produces spasm of the vascular musculature. Its action, as may be seen, is similar to that of digitalin. It is distinguished, however, in the following particulars:

Points of Distinction Between the Action of Strophanthus and Digitalis

Strophanthus is a calmative to the nervous system, posessing this action only very feebly. The tincture of strophanthus Kombe has this property to the highest degree. Its action does not appear to result solely from improvement of the circulation.	Digitalis is lacking in this calmative action by itself, and which it possesses only indirectly, owing to the improvement of the circulation which it produces.
The action of strophanthus and of strophanthin is produced very quickly. The tincture taken by the gastric route acts at the end of an hour.	The action of digitalis and of its glucosides is slow. Taken by the mouth it is produced at the end of about twenty-four hours.
The action of strophanthus and strophanthin disappears quickly because of its rapid elimination. The action of a medium dose lasts for twenty-four hours at the most, that of a stronger dose for several days. The action of strophanthus is comparable to the burning of straw. Its cumulative action, therefore, is feeble and cannot be produced except with strong doses.	The action of digitalis and of its glucosides disappears slowly because of the slowness of its elimination. The action of an anti-asystolic dose lasts about fifteen days. It is therefore sustained in action. Cumulative action is very great.
The distention of the auricles is greater with strophanthus than with digitalin.	
Strophanthus sharpens the appetite.	Digitalis and its glucosides have a quite opposite effect.
In ordinary doses cumulative action is hardly possible. This is a great advantage in practice ordinarily because the surveillance of the patients may be less strict than when they are treated by digitalin and its glucosides.	Digitalin has its cumulative effect in ordinary doses. Its effects must be watched very minutely

These signs are headaches and diarrhea.

Toxicology.—Toxic action is very unusual in man. An adult who had taken 2 to 5 Grams (30 to 75 grains) of the tincture presented various threatening symptoms but did not die. Some cases of death have been reported after the intravenous injection of strophanthin. This remedy is not of value *in extremis*. In such cases there is a burden on the heart, which may cease beating *in spite of* medication, not *because of* medication. However, the action of this remedy by the venous routes is so marvelous and so rapid that one can comprehend that a heart weakened in the extreme cannot bear its remedial excitation.

Signs of Poisoning.—These are similar to those from digitalis. They are vomiting, first of gastric origin, then central; pronounced visual disturbance; cardiac pain.

The treatment consists in lavage of the stomach; hypodermics of morphine and camphor; hot enemas to replace the liquids lost by vomiting; ice by the mouth; rubbing the limbs to reestablish circulation.

III. Doses

Gastric Route.—In urgent cases 15 to 20 drops of the 10-percent tincture of strophanthus acts strongly at the end of one hour; its action lasts twenty-four hours. In ordinary cases 2 to 10 drops three times a day has the effect described above. Pure crystalline strophanthin of Merck should be given in doses of 1 to 3 milligrams and 1 centigram a day.

Strophanthin Boehringer is used in 1 : 1000 solution, giving from 10 to 20 drops a day. The ordinary dose of crystalline strophanthin is 0.7 to 1 milligram in cases where one desires quick action, and 0.4 to 0.7 milligram per day to obtain the ordinary effects of digitalin.

For Children.—The maximum single dose for children is:

Age.						Dose		
At	2	years	the	dose	is	2	centigrams	(1-3 grain)
"	4	"	"	"	"	5	"	(3-4 ")
"	7	"	"	"	"	10	"	(1 1-2 ")
"	10	"	"	"	"	12	"	(2 ")
"	13	"	"	"	"	25	"	(4 ")
"	17	"	"	"	"	37	"	(6 ")
"	20	"	"	"	"	50	"	(7 3-4 ")

(Note: 1 Gram equals 60 drops.)

These doses may be repeated four times in twenty-four hours.

Intravenous Route.—It is highly important to remember the following facts:

Strophanthin introduced directly into the circulating fluid acts ten times more strongly than when taken by the mouth. In the present state of pharmacodynamics every acute insufficiency of the heart still capable of being remedied can be combated by the intravenous injection of 1-2 *to* 1 *milligram* (1-128 *to* 1-64 *of a grain*) *of strophanthin,* which Boehringer dissolves in 1 centigram (17 minims) of water. This injection should be made very slowly. In very severe cardiac cases and in arteriosclerosis it is a good test of individual susceptibility to inject 0.3 to 0.5 milligram 1-200 to 1-130 gr. a dose which may be repeated twenty minutes later. Kiehl recommends this injection in cases in which it is necessary to obtain digitalis action immediately (*sur le champ*), at any price. Such an injection increases very strongly the contractions of the heart, slows the pulse considerably and relieves the arterial tension. It influences the rhythm of the heart very favorably. The quantity of the urine is increased in a notable manner and the passive congestion of the viscera is reduced.

Some individuals struggling with "air hunger," and already experiencing the agonies of death, are restored to normal equilibrium by such injections. The clinical picture, big with menace, is changed within a few minutes. In this way the moribund more than once have been recalled to life.

In grave pneumonia and its complications in the aged, in the cardiac failure of diphtheria, strophanthin has certainly diminished the mortality. On the other hand, when time is not absolutely pressing, it is clearly an advantage to resort to digitalis. Strophanthin intravenously injected is a remedy for extreme urgency only, since it has produced death by the severity of its action. Sometimes it lights up the fever, and it may produce a very severe local inflammation and thrombus if a part of the liquid penetrates into the adjacent subcutaneous tissue in place of passing entirely into the vein.

Let us recall that digalen in intravenous injection may replace perfectly strophanthin given by the same route. In this case the local irritation is much less. This local irritation should be treated by the application of ice. The intravenous injection, in the dose indicated, would have a cumulative effect. In any case one will not inject more than 1.5 milligram (1-40 grain) in forty-eight hours.

Intramuscular.—In the collapse of infants from 1 to 4 years of age, in the pneumonia of measles, for example, one may inject into the muscle 0.1 to 0.4 Cc. of strophanthus Kombé of 10-percent strength.

Some Points of Interest Relative to Strophanthin.—Strophanthin is absolutely superior in mitral regurgitation. In cardio-aortic lesions, arteriosclerosis with or without nephritis, where digitalin is not without its inconvenience, strophanthin succeeds because it has no vasoconstrictor action.

In the cardiopathies of infancy it is very useful and well tolerated.

Strophanthin is not the remedy for the treatment of dyspnea, as that is due to lack of compensation, in valvular disease for example, but it is useful in the cardiopathies in which nervous troubles predominate. In these cases it fortifies and calms. It has the same action in phthisical patients and the neuroses. In these cases it is a good plan to mix the tincture of strophanthus with an equal amount of tincture of valerian.

Erb employs strophanthin with success in Basedow's disease.

Contraindications.—Strophanthin is contraindicated (in the same way as digitalis) in bradycardia due to defects in conduction in the column of His.

Diagnostic Employment.—When there is simultaneously renal and cardiac insufficiency it shows which is the predominant ailment and indicates if one can employ simply digitalis or if it is necessary to employ renal remedies also.

Final Considerations

The blood is the greatest organ of the body, the bond between the exterior and the inner organism; it carries to the cells nutri-

tion and oxygen; it is a disinfectant and a producer of energy. The blood is the essence of the organism and of life. The heart is the motor of the blood. Remedies of the digitalis group sustain and reinforce this motor; they therefore sustain and reinforce life. Such a remedy is by far the greatest of remedies, but it is proper to place by its side strychnine, the excitant of the gray matter of the cerebrospinal system and by its intermediary of the muscular system, and stimulant also of the excitomotor intracardiac centers and consequently a stimulant of cardiac contraction. The association of digitalin and strychnine is the battle-horse of the dosimetrist upon which depends most of his successes. The dose of strychnine is 1-130 grain, to be repeated from hour to hour until effect, without exceeding 10 to 15 granules per day.

—

[As our readers well know, the French have for many years found their digitalin so satisfactory that they have not considered it worth while to employ the numerous digitalis preparations emanating from other countries. French digitalin is the crystallized variety; it is insoluble in water, manifesting its effects in twenty-four hours, and enduring two weeks. It is obvious that this is altogether a different agent from the Germanic digitalin, water-soluble, manifesting its action within a few minutes, and enduring twelve to twenty-four hours only.

The conclusion we are driven to is that the French employ digitalin for a different set of cases from those for which others utilize the foxglove preparations.

Huchard and other French clinicians have laid down the uses and administration of their digitalin with a most admirable precision, as shown in Tissot's masterly articles. We demand an agent for more pressing emergencies, one that will enable us to cope with heart failures promptly. It is to be feared that the use of digitalin to secure a sustained elevation of cardiac force is not so generally comprehended here as it should be. For this application the French digitalin is very well suited; but we could not possibly employ it in minimal doses repeated every half hour, as we do the soluble digitalin termed Germanic. It is to be regretted that this latter is not known by its true designation, viz.: digitalein.

In the main, Tissot's estimate of strophanthin agrees with that of Stone, the gist of whose paper is presented in the editorial department. There seems but little difference between its action and that of digitalein. Both act quickly, the latter more so; both are water-soluble; and neither exerts much vasoconstrictor effect—strophanthin even less than digitalein. In general dropsies where the indication is to "canalize" the relaxed circulation we should prefer the French digitalin if we had not so powerful an agent in apocynin. Between this and digitoxin the difference lies in the speedier action of the former and its smaller tendency to accumulate; apocynin is less potent and enduring, and its cathartic action is generally useful.

This whole discussion is significant as indicating the extreme nicety and accuracy with which the selection of remedies may be made when we make use of definite chemical bodies of absolute purity. Substitute this for the clumsy, blind guesswork of the shotgun method, and the practice of medicine begins to be satisfactory—and even charming as an avocation.—Ed.]

Good Judgment in the Profession

In this short but thoughtful article Dr. Robinson makes an appeal for more sober, thoughtful "common-sense", associated with a mental outreach for all that is good and helpful in medicine

By BEVERLEY ROBINSON, M. D., New York City

NEXT to honesty in medicine and surgery, is sound, practical common-sense. Of course honesty, when combined with the latter, is beyond price. But fools and ignoramuses are frequently honest in purpose, but their purpose is faulty because knowledge and reasoning are lacking. If a knave be sharp, shrewd, worldly minded, he will avoid doing harm because he can and will see that by doing an irrational act, even though it may give him temporary and pecuniary advantages, it will in the end be surely to his discredit and impair his success. Therefore he does not, *will not*, take the risk. How often do we hear men say, in speaking of some distinguished surgeon or physician, "He has good judgment;" and in saying this they intend to and do pay him the highest praise.

What is the use of mere skill, of experience, of age, opportunity, success even, if at the end of it all we are regarded by our peers as lacking that essential thing, "horse sense."

There are enthusiasts among us. Be it so! When enthusiasm is properly tempered and controlled, it is most valuable. But enthusiasm is part of youth and inexperience; with ripening years, broader and saner views, we lose in proper measure that enthusiasm which grasps every new idea, embraces every "ism" or "pathy," popular for the moment, as though it were the final reading of life and its immense, changing, but ever-recurring problems.

How easy to be specific after these generalities given with the purpose of starting wholesome thought in many who are too eager to be up and doing, to swallow, as it were, with renewed relish every delectable thing that is served for their passing, fleeting satisfaction; new surgical methods, operations, doings all along the line, such as rubbing up the peritoneum of the cirrhotic, peeling capsules off kidneys or seminal vesicles, abdominal sections to remedy bad results of previous unnecessary operative interference and to make recurrence of newer adhesions for older ones displaced or exsected.

The pity and sorrow of it all! *Cui bono?* There isn't any, unless conscience and commonsense ultimately prevail. As to medicine, groping as we do and are continuously, why hazard and believe in every new and unproved medicinal agent vaunted by each newcomer in the pharmacist's trade? Why take people's time and money and happiness and peace to have them day after day run to the specialist's office for an exaggerated and useless, not to say harmful, treatment, many, many times? When we really know and only do what is needed, how much disappears and is put in the scrap-heap of worthless, vain interference.

Look at the tongue, take temperature, feel the pulse, estimate heart-beats, try the muscles, interrogate stomach and bowels with proper, close questioning, examine urine and feces, and then bring wise, knowing empiricism to your aid. Not the empiricism of the charlatan or old-fogy society faddist, but the empiricism of the gray old doctor who has watched and loved and tended his patients with unalterable fidelity, and who has never been afraid or ashamed to learn from the devoted mother, the careful, dutiful old nurse; and who has also learned during a life-time all the schools, the hospitals, the laboratories could tell, to that date and time when he has thoroughly removed the wheat from the chaff, and

knows where the great kernel of harvest truth finally exists for ever and aye. *O tempora! O mores!*

—

[We wish we had written this ourself. We wish we could have written it. Dr. Robinson has in mind the type of doctor we also thought of while writing the editorial on "Functional Disease" which appears in this number of CLINICAL MEDICINE. The type exists in many a city, town, and secluded hamlet. It constitutes the backbone of the profession, giving worth and dignity to the mass.—ED.]

Limitations of the Emmanuel Movement

A description of some of the methods of mentally impressing and "curing" the sick which have been practised in the past, compared with the most modern phase of psychologic therapeutics

By JAMES G. KIERNAN, M. D., Chicago, Illinois

IV

THAT cropping up of neuropathic phenomena in "healers" which is regarded by their adherents as evidence of sanctity appears in Greatrakes' peculiar odor. This, like stigmatization[1] and halos, is peculiarly frequent not only in hagiology but also in neuroclinical records.

About three decades ago, W. A Hammond, [2] in a paper read before the American Neurological Association, called attention to the fact that the "odor of sanctity" ascribed to the saints by Görres had a neuropathic explanation. He pointed out that odors were emitted during conditions of hysteric excitement, of sexual excitement, and of religious exaltation, which so often is associated with these two conditions.

Féré [3] has recently described three cases which give a like explanation of the appearance of the halo. In two of these he has witnessed the phenomena. Two of them were cases in migrainous females, in whom, during the course of a migraine crisis, there suddenly appeared around the head an orange-colored light stretching out from it for twenty centimeters. At the same time the skin had an orange tint. In one of these patients the phenomenon lasted several hours, in the other but a few minutes. The third case was that of a woman subject to being suddenly awakened by subjective sensations with anxiety, in whom the halo accompanied the anxiety.

These cases are not the only ones on record where halos have appeared in consequence of neuropathic phenomena. They explain certain appearances sworn to in witchcraft trials.

The pluralistic philosophy of which James has lately been the exponent is a sublimation of that polytheistic fetichism which dominated to a certain extent Plato and some of the Platonists. This primitive materialistic psychology crops out in some queer shapes in metaphysicians who disdain ostentatiously any direct nervous connection between mind and body and claim that the two are distinct entities.

Sir William Hamilton, an extreme advocate of the purely spiritual nature of mind, discussing the differences between the minds of men and women, remarks: "A fact striking in itself and not without significance in relation to the present enquiry is that these intruders (parasitic animals of various kinds, worms in every loathsome diversity, reptiles armed with fangs, crawlers of a hundred feet, etc.) inhabit the frontal sinuses of women."

A similar intellectual confusion which refers physiologic results to parasitic and

[1] *Alienist and Neurologist*, 1909.
[2] *Neurological Contributions*, Vol. 1, 1881.
[3] *Revue de Medecine*, No. 4, 1905.

coarse-lesion pathology dominates the "normal" and "abnormal" psychologists who discuss psychotherapy. The curative powers are combined with the trophic powers of mind. There is no doubt, for example, that blistering can be produced by suggestion in unstable subjects, but the blistering so produced cannot be healed by suggestion. It must be treated surgically. The claim is false here as elsewhere that removal of the cause will remove the effects.

Primary causes often set in action secondary causes, and these persist long after the primary cause has ceased action. This fact is ignored by the gross-lesionists, the reflex-doctrinaires like the orificialists and the psychotherapists. Frequent hypnotization of hens, as Westphal showed three decades ago, will produce paralysis from strain on cerebral blood-vessels and resultant rupture. Hypnotism will not cure such paralysis, nor will stoppage of it.

The dualistic conception of matter and mind present in the classes named finds expression in various misinterpretations of such facts. Mesmer regarded mesmerism as an animal magnetism produced by the will of the operator, not a subjective influence on the patient. He used very suggestive apparatus for this purpose. His great boom came from taking an instability of neuropathic nosologic trend from the hands of the therapeutist, Störck, and the oculist Wenzell. Störck had diagnosed an emotional hepatic disorder as the gross-lesion cirrhosis. Wenzell had diagnosed hysterioamblyopia as amaurosis. Mesmer, through his "animal magnetism," removed these hysteric stigmata temporarily. Although the patient relapsed, the "cure" converted Dr. Deslon and other physicians from opponents to enthusiastic adherents of "animal magnetism."

The animal-magnetism bubble thus created did not burst even when Franklin, Bailly, Cabanis and Lavoisier exposed its subjective nature. It spread with even more rapidity with instabilities than did Eddyism, orificialism or osteopathy in the nineties. Eddyism, orificialism and osteopathy owe their chief potency to mobilization of confidence operators and instabilities. The results of charlatan mobilization are peculiarly visible in the osteopath. Still of Kirksville (Mo.) by his dreams and visions produced a recrudescence of the old fetichism of the bone-setter.

This variety of quackery, although pilloried by Hogarth in his "Company of Undertakers" still survives. An enormous, fat, ugly, drunken woman, a haunter of fairs, about which she loved to reel, screaming and abusive, in roaring intoxication, was a bone-setter; so much esteemed that the town of Epsom offered her five hundred dollars if she would reside there for a year. She called herself "Crazy Sally," and performed "cures" in bone-setting to admiration, and occasioned so great a resort to Epsom that the town made the above offer. "Crazy Sally" awoke one morning to find herself famous. Patients of rank and wealth flocked in from every quarter.

Attracted by her success, an Epsom swain made an offer of marriage to Sally, which she like a fool accepted. Her maiden-name Wallin (she was the daughter of a Wiltshire bone-setter, so named) she exchanged for Mapp. If her marriage was not in all respects fortunate, she was not burdened with much of her husband's society. He lived with her only for a fortnight, during which time he thrashed her soundly twice or thrice, and then decamped with a hundred guineas of her earnings.

She found consolation for her wounded affections in the homage of the world. She became a notoriety of the first water. Every day interesting "facts" appeared about her in the prints and public journals. One states: "The cures of the woman bone-setter of Epsom are too many to be enumerated; her bandages are extraordinary neat and her dexterity in reducing dislocations and setting fractured bones wonderful. She has cured persons who have been twenty years disabled, and has given incredible relief in the most difficult cases. The lame come daily to her, and she gets a great deal of money, persons of quality who attend her operations making her presents." The "poets" of the press thus lauded her:

"On Mrs. Mapp, the Famous Bone-Setter of Epsom"

"Of late, without the least pretense to skill,
Ward's grown a fam'd physician by a pill;
Yet he can but a doubtful honor claim,
While envious Death oft blasts his rising fame.
Next travell'd Taylor fills us with surprise,
Who pours new light upon the blindest eyes;
Each journal tells his circuit through the land,
Each journal tells the blessings of his hand.
And lest some hireling scribbler of the town.
Injure his history, he writes his own.
We read the long accounts with wonder o'er;
Had he wrote less, we had believed him more.
Let these, O Mapp, thou wonder of the age!
With dubious arts endeavor to engage;
While you, irregularly strict to rules,
Teach dull collegiate pedants they are fools;
By merit, the sure path to fame pursue—
For all who see thy art must own it true."

Mrs. Mapp continued to reside in Epsom, but visited London once a week. Her journeys to and fro she performed in a chariot drawn by four horses, with servants wearing splendid liveries. She used to put up at the Grecian Coffee-House, where Sir Hans Sloane witnessed her operations. He was so favorably impressed by them that he put under her charge his niece, suffering from a spinal affection, or, to use the exact scientific language of the newspapers, "whose back had been broke nine years, and stuck out two inches." The eminent lady went to the playhouse in Lincoln's-Inn-Fields to see the "Husband's Relief" acted. Her presence not only produced a crowded house, but the fact that she sat between Taylor the quack oculist on one side, and Ward the dry-salter on the other, gave occasion for the production of the following epigram, the point of which is perhaps almost as remarkable as its polish:

'While Mapp to the actors showed a kind regard,
On one side Taylor sat, on the other Ward;
When their mock persons of the drama came.
Both Ward and Taylor thought it hurt their fame;
Wonder'd how Mapp could in good humor be,
'Zoons!' crys the manly dame, 'it hurts not me;
Quacks without art may either blind or kill,
But demonstration proves that mine is skill.'"

On the stage a song was sung in honor of Mrs. Mapp, and in derision of Taylor and Ward, which ran thus:

"You surgeons of London, who puzzle your pates,
To ride in your coaches, and purchase estates,
Give over for shame, for pride has a fall,
And the doctress of Epsom has out-done you all.
Derry down, &c

"What signifies learning, or going to school,
When a woman can do, without reason or rule,
What puts you to nonplus and baffles your art;
For petticoat practice has now got the start.
Derry down, &c.

"In physic, as well as in fashions, we find
The newest has always its run with mankind;
Forgot is the bustle 'bout Taylor and Ward,
And Mapp's all the cry, and her fame's on record.
Derry down, &c.

"Dame Nature has given a doctor's degree—
She gets all the patients and pockets the fee;
So if you don't instantly prove her a cheat,
She'll loll in her carriage, whilst you walk the street.
Derry down, &c.

On one occasion, as this lady was proceeding up the Old Kent Road to the Borough, in her carriage and four, dressed in a loosely fitting robe-de-chambre, showing by her manner that she had partaken somewhat too freely of gin, she found herself in a very trying position. Her fat frame, indecorous dress, intoxication, and dazzling equipage, were in the eyes of the mob absolutely sure signs of royalty. She was immediately taken for a royal favorite, of German origin and unpopular repute, whose word was omnipotent at St. James's.

Soon a crowd gathered round the carriage, and, with the proper amount of swearing and yelling, were about to break the windows with stones, when the spirited occupant of the vehicle, acting very much as Nell Gwyn did on a similar occasion, rose from her seat, and letting down the glasses, exclaimed, with an imprecation more emphatic than polite: "———! Don't you know me? I am Mrs. Mapp, the bone-setter!"

This brief address so tickled the mob, that the lady proceeded on her way amidst deafening acclamations and laughter.

—

[This brings to a close Dr. Kiernan's remarkable series, which shows how intimately the mind-healing fads of the present day are associated with similar notions in days long since past. Verily, "there's nothing new under the sun." These "new thought" healing fancies recur as regularly as the succession of the equinoxes, Our own noble profession, meanwhile. moves steadily and majestically onward!—Ed.]

The Correction of a Facial Deformity

A young soldier is struck in the face by a fragment of bursting shell, leaving a horrible deformity. Some years later this deformity is corrected by a clever plastic operation, which is herein described

By LUCIEN D. CLARK, M. D., Toledo, Ohio

MANY interesting as well as hideous facial deformities are from time to time presented to the specialist for correction, varying all the way from an embarrassing pigmented nevus to the more extensive and serious cases caused by burns or other injuries.

The subject of this interesting case is Mr. A. of Brockton, Mass., who was sent to me, through the kindness of Dr. W. H. Emery, to have some facial deformities corrected, and who gave the following history.

The History of the Case

Age, 29 years. Family history good. Was private in the Spanish-American war and, in 1900, was transferred from Manila to China to assist in quelling the Boxer uprising in the province of Yang-Tsun. In some unaccountable manner he, with others, was drawn within the zone of fire of either the British or Russian artillery, a shell from which exploded among them.

A fragment from the bursting shell struck him a glancing blow in the face, tearing away the nose from its position, cutting through the upper jaw and through the entire length of the hard palate. The right side of the face received the greatest injury, the right eye being destroyed and all the tissues from that side of the face torn loose, and the bony structures either destroyed or crushed and driven backward. How he managed to survive such horrible injuries is beyond one's comprehension, but after many weeks in a military hospital he eventually recovered.

The man presented himself for examination on September 12, 1908, and I found the following conditions:

On the right side of the face there was a dense band of cicatricial tissue, 5-8 of an inch wide, extending on the site of the zygoma from a point over the roots of the zygoma forward and inward, over the site of the malar bone and across toward the nose to a point that would intersect a perpendicular line drawn from the inner canthus of the right eye, where it divided. One band followed the tissues of the inner orbital angle, while the other, taking a downward course along the ala of the right side of the nose, terminated in a cleft of the upper lip. A supplemental band of cicatrical tissue followed the nasolabial line down to a level with the upper lip, causing the tissues to bulge outward to a marked degree.

The wound in the inner orbital angle had destroyed the canaliculi, and an epiphoria as well as a dacryocystitis was present. As a result of contraction of the scar-tissue, an extreme ectropion added to his trouble besides making him appear all the more hideous. The loss of tissue of the right cheek was exaggerated because of the complete destruction of both zygoma and malar bone of that side of the face.

The nasal bones had been destroyed and the nose flattened, lying 3-4 of an inch to the right of the median line, the right ala dipping down into the depression in the right side of the face while the left ala was flattened out and blended with the tissues of the left cheek. The left malar bone had been crushed, and a band of cicatricial tissue extended from the inner canthus of the left eye in a downward and outward direction to a point midway on a horizontal line drawn from the left tragus to the ala of the left side of the nose. Because of the crushing of the left malar bone, the loss of tissue at this point was quite noticeable.

All but three of the upper teeth were gone, and the piece of shell causing the injury had ploughed its way through the upper lip at a

point a little to the right of the median line, backward and to the right, to the junction of the hard and soft palates. This detached portion of the alveolus had been driven backward about 1-2 inch and reunited im-

The patient prior to the plastic operation.

perfectly, leaving a cleft palate. The right eye was gone, and he wore an artificial one.

The Operation for Correction

The plastic operation adopted, with a view to cosmetic results, was as follows:

The first two operations consisted in dividing all the dense cicatricial tissue that bound down the tissues of the face, thus giving a better facial elevation as well as improving the nourishment of the scar-tissue. Both of these operations were done through the mouth, the incisions being made with a Graefe knife and under chloroform anesthesia.

On the right side an upward vertical incision was made from a point over the right lateral incisor, under the right ala to a point just beneath the infraorbital foramen, then the knife was directed away from the nose outward under the eye to a point over the site of the right malar bone.

The incision on the left side was made in the same manner, and so that triangular cavities resulted, and these were kept packed and allowed to heal by granulation.

The next step was to correct the ectropion of the right eye. This required four sittings, and was done under cocaine anesthesia. A crescentic incision was made, following the bony orbit and carried deeply upward toward the lower conjunctival fornix and extended from canthus to canthus. A V-shaped piece was then excised from the skin at the outer

The patient after the operation.

canthus, the lid drawn into position and sutured.

The skin and fatty tissue that was dissected loose under the eye was then slipped upward over the underlying tissue and sutured to its new position. This operation was only partially successful, and was repeated, with some modification, until the desired result was obtained.

The nose was then attacked and detached bodily from the face, then sutured to a new location 3-4 of an inch to the left of where it had been. On account of the lack of

symmetry, due to the crushing of both malar bones, it was deemed advisable to allow a little greater breadth to the nose at the tip than would have been done otherwise. There being absolutely no elevation at the bridge of the nose, some trouble was experienced in securing a proper elevation, but by repeated paraffin injections, after the Gersuny method, a very acceptable nose with proper elevation resulted.

The harelip was corrected in the usual manner, after which the lip was lengthened by making a transverse incision completely through the upper lip at right angles to and through the scar of the repaired harelip, the transverse incision converted into a vertical one and held in position by deep sutures.

Some of the linear scars, where deep, were excised bodily by V-shaped excisions, while others were followed by parallel incisions, the skin dissected back sufficiently far so as to approximate without undue traction, the underlying scar curetted, the skin approximated and the scar buried. The lacrymal sac and gland were removed, which stopped the purulent discharge as well as the epiphoria of the right eye.

In all there were fifteen sittings. Paraffin was used in building up the depressions about the right orbit, depressions in the cheeks, and in building up the nose. Barring the two general anesthetics, cocaine, 1 1-2 percent in adrenalin, was used in all work except the operation of straightening the nose, for which a 20-percent cocaine solution was employed. All wounds healed kindly.

The accompanying photographs (the last one taken January 15, 1909) will show what great improvement is possible in many of these cases.

Reflections on General Practice

This article is the address of the writer, a well-known English physician, before the local medical society of which he is president. It is an eloquent appeal for independence from the "smoky arrogance of authority"

By WILLIAM AYRES, B. A., M. D., Brierly Hills, Staffs, England

THERE are two reasons for my choosing a paper with this title and addressing you on a subject about which most of you know a great deal more than your humble servant. In the first place, it happened that, about two years ago, I published in THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF CLINICAL MEDICINE a paper entitled, "Notes on General Practice." The Editor thereupon called for more, and this, in a way, is to meet that request. But, then, also, there comes a time when most of us look back to reflect and see whether we have learned anything, and this paper is the result of such meditation.

I am perfectly well aware that most of the subjects that will be touched upon tonight are, to say the least, "*Renouvelée des Grecs*" (as old as the hills). For this reason I hope you will forgive me if I seem to be a "sciolist" and maybe one whom Carlyle would stigmatize as having "a great deal of unwise intellect," because, as Gibbon says, "every person has two educations—one which he receives from others and one, more important, which he gives himself." An old teacher of mine, when I went to bid him farewell, said to me, "You have passed the examination of our profession, you must now pass the examination of public opinion; for that, there is no sin but ignorance."

The "Authority" Which Prevents Free Inquiry

Dr. Georg Brandes in a paper entitled, "Main Currents of Nineteenth-Century Literature," says: "In a country such as that in which we live the principle of author-

ity, as the principle which prevents all free inquiry, is the worst, the most stupid and the most degrading that can be imagined and stands self-condemned. The man who by deriding or forbidding free investigation into any social question whatsoever prevents, as he undoubtedly does, the suggestion of hypotheses and the trying of practical experiments which might prove of value to his fellowmen, is a criminal for whom, if there were equity and justice upon earth, no punishment would be considered too severe."

Such type of intellect, gentlemen, belongs to the "crabbed textuist" who would prevent the practitioner from inserting a sponge full of vinegar into the uterus for postpartum hemorrhage, simply because no authority had said so, keeping and compelling everyone in the same "drove of custom and prejudice" in which he himself is confined.

It is high time that the physician became "unfenced" and thought for himself. Let him cast aside and have done with the "smoky arrogance" of the authority of some test-tube professor, for it is what you do that counts in your practice, not what other men think; therefore find no refuge in the ark of authority. Sir William Broadbent, lecturing before the French Academy of Sciences, while not doubling the wonderful advances bacteriological research has made in the understanding of disease, yet called a halt lest we pay too much attention to the seed and not enough to the ground on which the seed is sown.

So in therapeutics. The practician should not pay too much attention to him of the "smoky arrogance," but rather should he note for himself the effect of the drugs of our armamentarium; for it does not necessarily follow that, because so many milligrams of a drug has such and such an action on the skin or muscle of a frog, horse or guinea-pig, it will have the same action on so many kilos of humanity.

What Is a Dose?

This brings me, therefore, to the dosage of drugs and how they are applied. Why should we give such and such a dose, and what was the "smoky arrogance" that allotted that dose?

There are various ways of determining the mean dosage, such as by age of the patient, or his weight. Personally I think the latter the more satisfactory basis, more especially in children. Besides, as to the amount of drug, would it not be better to give a small dose frequently repeated, until the remedial or physiologic effect is produced, rather than run risks by massive doses—and more particularly so in children?

When I was a student I remember cramming my memory with the dosage of every drug in the materia medica. When I had been qualified some little time, however, I soon found what a foolish young man I had been and that I had given myself a lot of unnecessary trouble, for I quickly discovered that I could not rely on the galenicals as prescribed by the British Pharmacopeia. This I thought peculiar, but on probing into the matter the fact lay revealed that all the constituents of a drug—be they alkaloids, glucosides, or other active principles—do not necessarily have the same function. As an example, jaborandine and pilocarpine (jaborandi), or thebaine and morphine (opium) are directly antagonistic to each other, the logical conclusion being that I should only use those active principles of drugs of which I had thorough knowledge. I now employ thirty-two active principles and find that I can, with the application of a little intelligence, positively obtain the desired effects.

Shall We Treat Named Diseases?

After having duly examined our patient, are we to treat pneumonia, peritonitis, malaria, and so on? These names, I take it, should rather be "an intelligible tabloid for nonprofessional men's use." But we, as educated professional men, should treat the symptoms present and the patient in whom those symptoms exist, for obviously it would be wrong, for example, to treat a country bumpkin of full habit afflicted with pneumonia in exactly the same manner

as a town-bred man, because while bleeding would be of the greatest benefit in one patient it would promptly kill the other.

As to pneumonia, I will state that I prefer to regard this disease as a systemic infection, the local symptoms being only a local manifestation, for have we not in this complaint meningitis, peritonitis, myocarditis, arthritis, and last but by no means least, have we not appendicitis arising in the course of a socalled pneumonia? Never having tried Romer's serum in this disease I cannot speak of its value. A common practice about this district among the laity is to put the lungs of cows and calves to the patient's feet. If helpful, it may be, perhaps, by "bleeding" the patient into his capillaries and so relieving the congestion of the lungs.

Any subject of convulsions during infancy and childhood should, I think, be watched most diligently for any trace of what the French call *aptitude convulsive.*

As calmatives for children I would like to recommend two prescriptions which I dispense very frequently, as follows:

1. Nickel bromide .....gr. 1-124
   Codeine sulphate .....gr. 1-67
   Ipecac .....gr. 1-134
   Lithium carbonate .....gr. 1-25
   Oil anise .....gr. 1-134
2. Hyoscyamine, amorphous.gr. 1-500
   Oil cajuput .....gr. 1-67
   Oil anise .....gr. 1-67
   Menthol .....gr. 1-67
   Camphor monobromide..gr. 1-67
   Scutellarin .....gr. 1-32

Skin diseases are rather interesting complaints, often puzzling the most adroit clinician. From my own experience I will content myself by saying that I have found that for local application I have always obtained good results from Unna's plaster-mulls. However, we should always remember the close relationship subsisting between internal complaints and skin diseases, such as eczema, psoriasis, etc., being regarded as the visible outward sign of constitutional disorders. And we may notice in passing that kidney diseases give rise to various skin eruptions; also there seems to be a close connection between diphtheria and skin diseases, notably eczema and bullous eruptions.

The Therapy of Obstetrics

To the general practician midwifery has, in spite of legislation, a peculiar interest, and I have noticed the following things:

Some perinei will tear no matter what is done to prevent it. But as to this, why, during parturition, should we insist on supporting the perineum with one hand? You might as well expect a tight shirt not to tear over the elbow—not to mention that a perineum is very quickly and easily sewn up again.

If you want a good pain-reliever for a woman who is afraid of chloroform, one which can be given with safety and really will relieve pain and soften the os, I would like to introduce to your notice Buckley's uterine tonic. It consists of aletrin, bryonin, caulophyllin, helonin, hyoscyamine and macrotin. One granule is given every hour.

It has been calculated that 83 percent of acute pyemia-cases occurring during the first week end fatally, hence if the poison has passed beyond the uterine walls all the douching and scraping of the womb are of no avail. An acute septicemia, on account of its rapid evolution, can never be benefited by hysterectomy, but on the other hand, in cases of secondary septicemia with slow evolution hysterectomy is indicated.

Exophthalmic goiter chiefly seems to affect women between the ages of 15 and 45, that is, at the time of greatest sexual activity. A point in the morbid anatomy of this disease, as Mackenzie points out, is that perhaps every case of persistent thymus is one of potential or latent Graves' disease.

Epilepsy is notoriously a difficult complaint to treat, but I must say that what are known as Dr. Gelineau's dragees have given me better results than any other drugs.

Pilocarpine is used in uremic conditions, but it has proved itself to be "Janus-faced,"

sometimes producing edema of the lung. This complication can be relieved by atropine, gr. 1-100 to gr. 1-50. Another use that has been made of pilocarpine is in the treatment of erysipelas, the erythema coming and going as the drug is given or left off. It is used in sthenic cases.

Rheumatism and Other Troubles

A question which is arousing a great deal of interest and one which is spurring the wily microbe-hunters on to renewed efforts is this: "Is rheumatism a bacterial infection?" Of course one must pay attention to the researches of Clayton and others, but personally I take the side of Couch, as formulated in *The Medical Record*, who says that it is not bacterial but rather (1) chemical, (2) acid and sub-oxidation product, (3) is produced by starchy indigestion alone, and (4) is produced by fermentation. In proof of this I find that it is best treated by calomel and laxative salines, and anything that serves to reduce the acidosis, sodium salicylate in 1-6-grain doses being just as good as in doses of 20 grains.

A good bladder disinfectant, and a special favorite of mine, consists, per each capsule, of

Extract pichi.....gr. 1
Extract hyoscyamus.....gr. 1-6
Urotropin .....grs. 5

Viscum album, or mistletoe, has been given with good results in senile bladder and arteriosclerosis, the plant growing on the plum and poplar being the most active. I believe that there are only seven known instances of the mistletoe growing on the oak in England. Viscum album is also given in the hemoptysis of tuberculosis. For the night-sweats of tuberculosis I nearly always give agaricin, gr. 1-12, or atropine, gr. 1-500. There is this about the application of agaricin, that it should not be given when there is a tendency to the colliquative diarrheas.

I have several remarks to make on renal diseases. I am inclined to think that we place too much importance on the amount of albumin passed. Rather should we, as Dr. Foxwell says, "regard this as more or less of an expectoration, an exhibition of catarrh, and we should pay far more attention to the total amount of solids, uric acid and urea. The treatment of kidney diseases gives one pause and opens out vistas in the art of therapeutics.

For the convulsive neuroses (such as the tics, spasmodic torticollis) I have found hyoscyamine and gelseminine of use. In the spasmus nutans, or "gyrospasms of the head" of Peterson, Caille observed the fact that if he bandaged the eye the spasms stopped. Raudnitz observed the same fact in wryneck, but there were no ocular defects. There is, however, evidently a connection between spasmus nutans, eclampsia nutans and epilepsy.

I regard a bedsore appearing within the first few days after an attack of hemiplegia, the socalled malignant decubitus of Charcot, as a semeion of the most dangerous import.

For the sleeplessness of old people we frequently have great difficulty in prescribing. I would call your attention to the virtues of passiflora incarnata in such cases.

I suppose I have had more experience in the treatment of malaria than any of you, and I would advise you to take your slide before the administration of quinine, as it is well known that the hematozoa disappear rapidly from peripheral blood after this agent is taken. If you take the slide after its use you must ask the bacteriologist for a count of the large lymphocytes.

You have heard me inveigh with some acerbity against the "smoky arrogance" of authority. There is this, however, to be said in its favor: "Our overpraise and idealization of famous masters is not in its origin a poor Boswellism but an impatience with mediocrity." Let the general practician take courage; there are many things being done to better our lot, but as with everything else, "thou art enlarged by thy own shining and no longer mate for frogs or worms dost soar and burn with the gods of the empyrean."

To most of us, gentlemen, I think I can safely aver, the name of Shakespeare is

known, but whether you will as easily recognize the new and revised edition of one of his efforts, I am not so equally sure. Let me read to you this abstract from it:

DR. HAMLET'S SOLILOQUY

To practise medicine, or not to practise, that is the question—
Whether it is nobler in the mind to demand
Our fee in advance, or give powders, tablets and pills,
With a great number of visits and receive no reward?
Then swear—loud and deep, each time we recall
The deadbeats who our good offices have received
And our bills ignored. To swear—and by swearing say—
We will draw no more on our gray matter,
Or bear the thousand worries and forego
The sweet soothing influence of Morpheus,
To say nothing of the calomel wasted.
'Tis a consummation devoutly to be wished.
To sleep—sleep, and perchance to dream, that our erstwhile
Patients had succumbed, after suffering agonies unrelieved;
And in shuffling off the mortal coil found the devil waiting,
Whose claim could not be deferred.
There's the respect that makes calamity of so long a life.
For who would not be freed from a horde of worthless patients
Who make good promises but seldom pay.
The work—the worry—the many nights of sleep we lose—
The condemnation merited for profanity, and the impositions
That the patient doctor from the unworthy takes,
When he himself might swear less often, see fewer patients,
Have more money, with something to drink more to our taste
Than the waters of Marah, if we could insist on prompt settlement
And cash with every prescription for physic.
Then the dread of that grim specter of want before death
Would not trouble, and when summoned to stand
At the portals of Life or Death, to pilot the stranger
Through the perilous straits and amniotic seas,
We should demand our fee—in advance . . . 'Twould puzzle our patients,
But teach them rather to bear those pains they have
Than to fly to a doctor whom they owe for the last delivery.
Thus conscience would be easier for us all,
And the native hue and vision of the doctor become most rosy,
An enterprise of great pith and moment
For want of cash would not be burnt away.
For we should have money to burn.—
—J. E. STUTE.

* * *

Money to burn? Here's money to earn,
Awaiting your coming at every turn.
Your patients are crying aloud for relief,
And since you neglect them they turn to the thief,
The unprincipled quack who preys on their fears,
Relieves them of cash and leaves them in tears.
What do you know of the ills of the feet?
Does a case of the clap put you in a heat?
Do you show hypochondriacs out of the door?
Do you look upon varicocele as a bore?
Do your patients with piles never go to the quack?
Do catarrhs go away and never come back?
Do you treat all your surgical cases yourself
Or let them expend in the city their pelf?
If *you* see to all these, there'll be many more
Who will turn from your rivals and throng to your door,
For a chance to get famous you'll dolefully yearn,
And then, my dear doctor, you'll have money to burn. —W. S. A.

I thank you, gentlemen, for the kindness with which you have treated my great failings and the help and assistance I have had while in the chair, and in bringing my remarks to a conclusion would like to recall a good story as related by Mark Twain. He says: "It is very easy to find fault if one has that disposition. There was once a man who not being able to find any other fault with his coal complained that there were too many prehistoric toads in it." This, you will agree, is the chief fault of this presidential address.

"Now that I have climbed
And won this height
I must tread downward
Through the sloping shades."

into what Sir Thomas Brown in his paper on Mummies would call "the misty vaporiness of oblivion."

"The Decline of the Prescription"

A further discussion of the problem, being a continuation of an article on the same subject which was published in this journal in the July, 1909, issue. The economic and professional factors involved are discussed with great care and absolute fairness

By A. L. BENEDICT, A. M., M. D., Buffalo, New York

THE editor has very properly commented on my first communication (see August CLINICAL MEDICINE, page 888) under the above title, making the criticism that it was mainly destructive, although it should be clearly understood that it was rather descriptive of an actual destruction that has already taken place than advocative of destructive measures. However, I am disposed to take the hint that constructive measures also deserve attention.

The Decline of the Prescription Conservative

But, just as old buildings are deliberately torn down in some cases to make streets and parks, it should be appreciated that to a considerable degree, the decline of the prescription is a conservative process.

As already stated, sickness is on the decline; serious lesions that formerly doomed the patients to years of invalidism with an enormous amount of palliative medication are now attacked radically and promptly, usually with nearly complete restoration to health, occasionally with death; but, in either case, the loss of prescription work by the druggist is permanent.

Again, both by scientific investigation and empiricism, we have learned that a great many drugs are practically useless and that many others, active against symptoms, do not ultimately benefit the patient. No physician of any common sense or sense of duty is going to be content with monthly administration of drugs to a woman with a menstrual disorder, unless the circumstances are exceptional. He expects, in the average case, to cure chronic constipation by some means or other, rather than to give cathartics for a life time. Only occasionally will he prescribe any one of the antipyretics in typhoid and other fevers, in spite of their demonstrated ability to reduce temperature. Druggists have complained not only of the decline in number of prescriptions but of the lessened complexity of the prescriptions written. Here, again, the destructive process is undoubtedly permanent and rational.

Pharmaceutical Progress a Factor in the Decline

The ingenuity of manufacturing pharmacists has rendered available the active principles of many drugs, which are accurate both quantitatively and qualitatively; which are, for practical purposes, more palatable and less likely to cause loss, by vomiting or digestive and other disturbances, than syrupy or mucilaginous or any other kind of elaborate mixture of the old-fashioned kind. Regard for the modesty of the editor prevents my being more explicit.

We are not going to turn backward for the sake of increasing the prescription business, however much we may regard the welfare of the retail pharmacist.

Moreover, convenience and regard for promptness, especially after the closing hours of the ordinary drugstore, as well as certain economic considerations, inevitably determine that a large share of this sort of medicine shall be dispensed by the physician himself. By this I do not intend a plea for a general usurpation of the pharmacist's function by the physician, but, in the long run, a large amount of the decline of the prescription is due to this factor and it cannot be prevented without serious inconvenience and even danger.

Turning to the strictly constructive part of the problem, it is manifestly impossible

to go into details. But, teachers, students and practicians must be impressed with the fact that while we have found many drugs practically useless and many others inadvisable in certain conditions, there has been too much "gallery play" along the lines of operative, mechanical, electrical, psychotherapeutic and other lines, and that drugs themselves deserve serious study and wise use, in an optimistic but not credulous spirit.

The medical-college and state-examining boards should, first of all, get together and discard several hundred "time-honored" but almost useless drugs. The Pharmacopeia should be simplified, standardized and rendered more elastic, so as to exclude a great mass of purely arbitrary facts, and so that we may save a great waste of time in memorizing details which apply to single drugs. Then, clinically, didactically, and with special reference to bedside prescribing and prescription writing, *the really definite facts of drug-therapeutics should be drilled into students and receive more attention from textbooks and medical journals and societies.*

For example, instead of spending fifty-five minutes of a clinic on diagnosis, pathology and symptomatology, and saying when the gong begins to sound, "We will give the patient arsenic as an alterative and digitalis to support the heart," would it not be well, half the time, or, at least, occasionally, to spend ten minutes in stating the exact condition of the patient, as already determined, and then to use all the remainder of the time in discussing therapeutic indications, why one drug of a group would be better than another, just why one preparation is chosen, what dosage, frequency of administration, and time of administration with reference to meals, etc., are best suited, how we must consider physiologic and chemic incompatibility in meeting various, perhaps contradictory, indications.

Lack of Detailed Instruction Concerning Pills and Tablets

There is one detail that ought to be met frankly, viz.: The student graduates with a general lack of information regarding pills and tablets. So far as he has heard of them at all, he has gained the idea that they do not represent drug-potency so well as old-fashioned galenicals, that they do not dissolve well, that they get stale, and that, ethically, they are off-color. There are certain drugs for which no definite active principle has yet been isolated and, unquestionably, many poorly made, unequally divided and unstable tablets.

But are not the majority of alkaloids and glucosides dispensed in tablets? Do the tablets containing them deteriorate with age? Are they not soluble after years' standing in a corked bottle?

Why is there any ethical problem connected with the physical state of a drug-preparation?

For many years one of our foremost dental colleges refused to teach students how to put in an amalgam filling or even to use an automatic plugger. The result was that the graduates went into practice unprepared to meet existing conditions. Are not many of our medical schools doing precisely the same thing with regard to a form of drug that is no longer a theory but a practical fact?

Lack of Preparedness on the Part of the Pharmacist

In a perfectly friendly spirit, the fact must be squarely met that the decline of the prescription is due in part to a lack of preparedness on the part of the retail pharmacist. This is due not so much to imperfect instruction as to inattention to practical business details. With all appreciation of the fact that the profession of pharmacy is not a bed of roses, and with every disposition to make allowances, when the physician is confronted with an indication for a drug, all he can think of is the problem of getting it to the patient as promptly and as accurately as possible.

This spring, the pharmacists of Buffalo invited the physicians to a joint meeting at which they exhibited their own preparations of drugs, which seem to be mainly imitations of proprietary liquids, though there was a jar of "cataplasma kaolini." They

made an urgent plea for prescribing along good, old-fashioned lines, instead of using "nostrums."

The very next day, I had occasion to prescribe a composite pill. By yielding my prejudice in favor of metric units, what was wanted could be obtained cheaply, elegantly and promptly from the stock of two or three manufacturing chemists. Remembering the heart-to-heart talk of the evening before, I wrote a prescription for extemporaneous compounding, though most patients prefer the shining spheres of the wholesale house to the drugstore pill in a box of powder, strongly suggestive of the trail of a rat in a meal barrel. Result: the druggist telephoned that he could not very well compound the pills and *asked if he might not substitute one of the ready-made formula originally intended!*

Such experiences are not unique. A pharmacal profession is not needed solely to fill liquid mixtures. If—and these are not imaginary examples—the average druggist can not prepare a salol coating, can not make his own capsules or at least select prepared capsules according to solubility, cannot prepare suppositories except by filling blanks of cacao butter, cannot prepare Einhorn's beads, glycerin-gelatin bougies, solidified liniments, etc., then the prescription business must decline just as inevitably as the practice of a physician would decline if the latter could treat bronchitis, rheumatism, gonorrhea and similar common diseases, but was unprepared for diabetes, leukcocythemia, typhoid fever, etc.

Manufacturing Chemists Have Been Leaders

Manufacturing chemists have, in many respects, led the medical profession, not only in providing them with convenient and elegant preparations of ordinary drugs, but in introducing new chemic substances, biologic products for diagnosis and treatment, and various other therapeutic novelties. It is true that in many instances manufacturing chemists have held exaggerated views of the value of their inventions and adaptations and, in some instances, have apparently resorted to fraud; yet several wholesale manufacturers have maintained scientific laboratories of high grade and have shown the most humane spirit and far-sighted business acumen in frankly withdrawing unsatisfactory products after preliminary trial, and in lending their aid to physicians reaching out after some improved addition to their armamentarium.

With no intention of being captious but as a plain statement of fact, the average retail druggist has not kept pace with his manufacturing competitor. He has not even kept in stock such preparations as have been made fairly familiar to advanced physicians. For example, there are several drugs, relatively new and not in very common use and yet which have maintained a fair degree of vogue for several years. Allusion is not made to proprietary compounds but to simple organic chemicals.

My experience is that a prescription for these substances cannot usually be prepared from stock on hand or easily obtained by borrowing from another druggist, but that a special order must be sent to have the drug got from New York. Yet Buffalo is a city of four hundred thousand population and with consulting practice covering a population of at least a million. It would, of course, be unreasonable to expect every druggist to keep in stock every drug, but it would seem that some cooperative scheme would be feasible by which any but the rarest and newest drugs could be obtained on a few hours' notice.

It does not require more than a few experiences of waiting a day or a week for a drug needed promptly to lead to the importation of a personal stock, for direct dispensing. Even though the drugs in question are few and seldom used by the average practician, they are likely to represent individual hobbies which, in the aggregate, mean a considerable decline of written prescriptions.

Poverty Plays Its Part

Another reason for the decline of the prescription is the poverty of a considerable and growing part of our population and of

the physicians who attend it. While I speak more of the past than of present personal experience, this economic factor is a considerable one in the decline of the prescription. A large share of practice is done on a basis of 50-cent office fees and one-dollar house-call fees. Often the patient goes to the office with little more than the physician's fees in his pocket. He may need two or three simple drugs representing a cost, for dispensing in the office, of a very few cents. If the physician writes out prescriptions, the pharmacist gets about as much as and perhaps more than the doctor's fee, and the latter has a charge on his books of very doubtful value.

True, this is a sordid, unpleasant way of looking at the matter, but it is a question of bread and butter. Such a conflict of interests can be solved in only two ways. Either the man who has the choice between his own and someone else's interests will decide in his own favor, or the druggist must make the same proportionate charge to a poor patient that corresponds to the minimum medical fee in a poor district.

Without direct reference to practice among the very poor, the physician would be spared considerable embarrassment and would write more prescriptions if he could predict pretty accurately the amount of the pharmacist's charges and base them on actual cost of drugs and labor of compounding.

Without in any way implying that the latter charges are extortionate, there is so much fluctuation in them, and they seem to be based so much on quantity of diluent rather than on cost, that the physician is hampered to a considerable degree by the fact that a surprising number of well-to-do but perhaps too thrifty patients require a close estimate of expense for this item. It would seem that a definite standard of charges by druggists, with a reasonable minimum, an average for weight, etc., and a percentage profit on cost of material, with discount for poor patients, would materially increase the amount of prescription writing. The physician very often has to make a fairly close estimate of the cost of his services in advance, and to grade his charges down to the ability of honest but poor patients. The druggist must do the same or lose a considerable though minor part of prescription work.

Carelessness on the Part of the Druggist

Another factor in the decline of the prescription is carelessness on the part of the druggists. Today I have had to apologize to a patient temporarily out of town because a druggist, in good standing, ordered a teaspoonful instead of a tablespoonful dose. Last week, "three hours after meals" was changed to "three times a day." Last month, a patient was kept waiting a week simply because the medicine was not delivered as ordered and promised. Within a few weeks a druggist telephoned me that I had forgotten to put down the amount of the last component of a prescription. The prescription was for the ordinary camphor-chloral mixture and the "last drug" was "*tere simul.*"

In another case, a patient was lost—by disaffection, not death—because the druggist instead of following the direction, "*Fiant chartulæ tales no xx*" (*tales* underscored in the prescription) divided the amount for each powder into twenty, with the natural result that the expected relief was not obtained.

In still another case, after writing an emulsion for bismuth subiodide, I fortunately made a jest that the patient would be taking red paint. The druggist put up bismuth subnitrate or subcarbonate and the patient detected the error.

Now, while such errors are not common in a statistic sense, they are overwhelmingly frequent as compared, for instance, with miscarriage of ordinary unregistered mail, with errors in cashing checks or calculating interest by banks and similar liabilities to mistakes in ordinary business. Yet the failure of conveying to a patient the right medicine, properly labeled, so far as I can see, is as important as the loss of a letter or manuscript in the mail or an occasional loss of a few dollars. If postal clerks or bank clerks made as many mistakes as druggists, our mail service and banking

system would practically come to a standstill.

It does not require more than one serious error to kill a patient and, with him, a good deal of prescription business. Many years ago, I was very nearly converted to routine self-dispensing because a druggist receiving two of my prescriptions at about the same time sent to a baby a few months old a codeine mixture intended for a few days' use by an elderly diabetic who, in turn, received minute doses of ammonium chloride at a time when sedation seemed urgently needed. Fortunately, the error was detected in time, to avert the respective positive and negative dangers, but largely because, as a hospital interne, I had some practical experience in pharmacy.

We are dealing with plain facts and, however much we wish to be courteous and generous, the average prescription entrusted to the average druggist must be at least as safe as the average letter or business paper, or we shall continue to hear complaints of the decline of the prescription.

Allusion has just been made to another reason for the decline of the prescription. The actual handling, weighing and measuring of drugs is not only a matter of interest but of practical value to the physician in many ways. This is one reason why, in many respects, the country practician excels his confrère of the city. Thus, entirely aside from economic, not to say sordid, motives and the reduction of chances of error, office dispensing has an advantage which must be offset by affording the physician an *entree* to the dispensing department of the pharmacy, in order to increase the temptation to throw the prescription into the hands of its proper profession.

Is the Pharmacist a Chemist?

Theoretically, the pharmacist is a chemist, but this ancient title is now hardly considered seriously at all. At an approximate estimate, I could write prescriptions for laboratory material amounting to 10 percent in value, though not in number, of ordinary therapeutic prescriptions, if the average drugstore was as well equipped in the matter of scales and graduates and simple test solutions as my own little laboratory. This is entirely independent of potential orders for routine analyses of urine, gastric contents, etc. While the former item would probably not be so great for the average practician, the latter would probably be almost the total laboratory work of many busy men in general practice.

Allusion has been made to the "prescription department" of the drugstore. Imagine the fate of a physician who had a corresponding "medical office," with insurance departments, real-estate branches, etc.! Even the possession of musical talent, the pursuit of scientific hobbies, etc., have to be kept in the dark by physicians, to avoid giving the impression that they are not devoting themselves to their profession. Not to mention the patent-medicine business, which not only alienates the sympathy of physicians but diminishes the lay demand for prescriptions, the average drugstore has so many lines of activity and the prescription desk is so often relatively small and inconspicuous, that the general effect is a constant object lesson to the detriment of professional pharmacy.

As a constructive article, this can hardly be called a success. There are inevitable forces at work to diminish sickness, to diminish the relative importance of drugs in therapeutics and of the formal prescription, especially in its old-fashioned, elaborate polypharmic form, as a token of therapeutics.

To a certain degree, the prescription must continue in its relative decline. There have been pointed out, however, many ways in which this decline may be checked, although, as a more forceful manner of presenting them, the destructive style has been followed to a considerable degree.

The constructive morals are, however, obvious, though it has been impossible to enter into details. The writer has tried to point out defects originating in the medical and the pharmacal professions impartially, though less space has been devoted to the former because the problems are more apparent and scarcely need more than brief mention for a medical audience.

William Walker: Physician and Filibuster*

A brilliant American, who was lawyer, physician and editor, and who became the dictator and president of a Central American republic; the significance of his career. Some of the prominent men who fought with him

By GEORGE H. TICHENOR, JR., A. B., M. D., New Orleans, La.
Former Member American Historical Association, and Yellow Fever Expert, Louisiana State Board of Health

FOR a number of years I have been collecting articles which refer to William Walker or some of the men who "soldiered" under him, and having the good fortune to possess his book, "The War in Nicaragua" (which is now out of print and of which there are very few copies in existence), and having visited many places which were the scenes of his operations and heard the story of his campaigns from the lips of many of his followers, I believe I am in a position to judge fairly the character of this "gray-eyed man of destiny" and the significance of his expeditions.

William Walker was born at Nashville, Tenn., in 1824. His father was a Scotch banker and his mother from Kentucky. His parents wanted him to study with the view of becoming a presbyterian minister. I cannot imagine how they could have seen anything in his disposition or qualifications adapting him to such a calling; however, even so young he had his own way and studied law at the University of Tennessee and later medicine at Edinburg.

His early life shows a disposition of restlessness and uncertainty as to what vocation to follow. He practised medicine for a while, then hung out his shingle as a lawyer in New Orleans, only in turn to become a newspaper man in the same city. About this time the gold-fever in California had become epidemic and we next find our subject associate editor of *The San Francisco Herald*. All these things only prepared him to become the master of events which then were about to take place. It seemed to be the spirit of the American people at this time to want to "extend the area of freedom" in any available direction. They would be called expansionists today.

His Invasion of Lower California

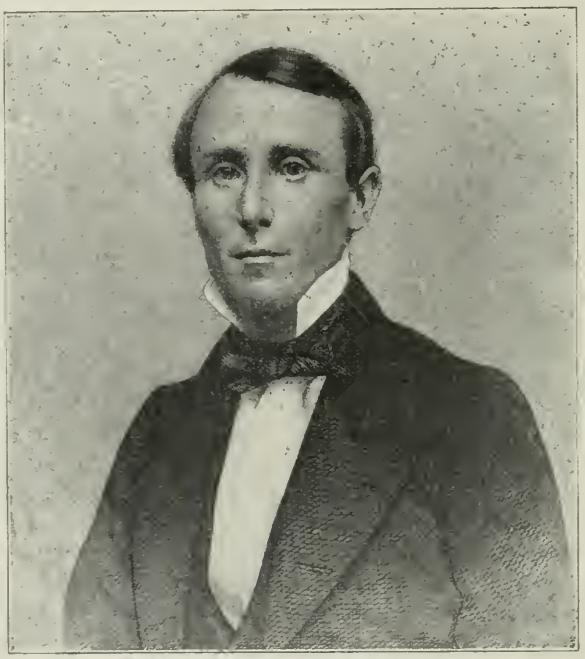
It was left to Walker to try to carry out this theory practically. In 1853 the seemingly opportune time arrived for Walker in Lower California. Both the United States and Mexico had troubles. Mexico was interested over the French aggression and the United States in the question of slavery. Gathering fifty-two men together Walker invaded Lower California, declared a republic and assumed the title of president. He secured some reinforcements, but the Mexicans succeeded in driving him across the border, where he surrendered to American troops. He was tried but acquitted of violating American neutrality.

Although defeated in his first attempt, Walker had gained valuable experience for the future. His vindication for such an invasion was that the "upper part of Sonora was at that time a disgrace to the civilization of the continent; and until a clause in the treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo was rescinded by one in the Gadsden treaty, the people of the United States were more directly responsible before the world for the Apache outrages, for on none more immediately than the American people did the duty devolve of relieving the frontier from the cruelties of savage war. Northern Sonora was, in fact, more under the dominion of the Apaches than under the law of Mexico. In the vital function of government, the expeditionists may safely challenge a comparison of their acts with those of Mexico in Lower California; and the ruins and desolation which followed the

*This little article is dedicated to Don Senor Dr. Luis F. Corea, Nicaraguan Minister Plenipotentiary to the United States, in token of esteem and friendship.

unwise and the no less unjust measure of secularizing the missions were sufficient to forfeit the claim of the Mexican Republic to the allegiance of the peninsula."

About the middle of May, 1854, the last remains of this expedition reached San Francisco, Cal. Walker became editor of a daily paper owned by Byron Cole, who it seems had been interested in Central-American affairs for some time, especially those of Nicaragua. This same year a revolution broke out in the latter country, undertaken by Jerez and Castellon; and Cole, after visiting Castellon, obtained after some maneuvering a colonization grant, under which 300 Americans were to be brought in and granted the privilege of bearing arms. This grant Cole then forwarded to Walker.



Dr. William Walker
The Central-American Filibuster

The contestants were the Legitimists and Democrats, and Walker, with a force of fifty-seven men from California, joined the latter. Soon we hear of him as commander-in-chief of the army, and a year later as president of Nicaragua. Adventurers, hearing of this, flocked to his standard from pretty much all over the world. The poet, Joaquin Miller, Dr. Luckett, the destiny-rushed Nestor in medicine in Kentucky, Major John M. E. Grath of Louisiana, Gen. Charles Frederick Henningsen, later of the Army of Northern Virginia, and a host of other Southerners. Gen. Henningsen and his wife contributed $30,000, and some southern sympathizers gave as much more to the cause.

Walker's success was marvelous, when we look at it now, in so short a while. But like most men of his type, his ambition was boundless, and it became evident to the Central-American republics that if they did not check his progress, he soon would become emperor of them all, so they formed an alliance and declared war against Nicaragua.

At this time Walker had 10,000 men, and the opposing Alliance 21,000. He doubtless would have been victorious even then, had it not been that Walker had made an enemy of Vanderbilt "the First," the monarch of Wall street, who had the "pull" on the Washington administration, so gossip goes, and used it for his enemy's undoing. Vanderbilt withdrew his ships that conveyed the traffic to and from Nicaraguan ports, thus cutting off Walker's supplies. Walker, the bravest of brave, was never the wisest in some things. Thus he had to quit and return to the United States. His brave, though unsuccessful, fight against such odds made him a hero and he was received as such on his return.

He Joins a Revolution in Honduras

In a few months, however, Walker was back again to join a revolution in Honduras and adhered to the weaker party. The first thing he did was to capture Truxillo. However, the captain of a British warship informed him that his government held a mortgage on the revenues of that port, and

while discussing this matter, the Honduranians closed in on him from the rear, so that he was forced to make his escape. Later he was compelled to surrender to the British, supposedly for trial by British authorities, but instead was turned over to the Honduranians who considered a dead Walker better than a live one and proceeded to act on this conviction. All of this was done on May the first, 1857, in fine disregard of national honor and international law, to say nothing of the disregard by Captain Salmon (now admiral) of his plighted honor or of the supposedly secret orders from the pusillanimous administration at Washington which, according to Walker's friends, made Commander Davis of the United States Steamship St. Mary cooperate in this nefarious transaction.

It is not to be wondered at that the name of Walker to this day is despised by all Central-Americans. The Republic of Costa Rica erected a magnificent statue representing the repulsion of the filibusters, and whoever visits the capital city, San José, is sure to have it pointed out to him by some native, whose chest swells with pride at the thought that his country played such an important role in the Alliance. The very grave of Walker has long since tumbled into the sea, and I now understand that even the house of his birth is to be torn down to make way for commerce—such is the irony of fate.

The only thing that remains to remind us of this peculiar and intrepid man is his book, "The War in Nicaragua." There is no doubt that his experience in dealing with men of all phases of life and his newspaper connections, together with his superior education in early life had enabled him to write a book which is interesting in regard to narrative, description of nature and of thrilling events, accurate in detail, and fluent and forcible in style. I have found that his analysis in some instances of the character of the Central-American people as well as his description of the places, customs, manners and forms of government, and so on, are in accord with conditions existing there some eight years ago when I visited the same countries. He was probably a good practician of medicine, as he mentioned the stamping out of epidemics of dysentery and cholera among his soldiers in his book.

It appears to me that in some respects this man was similar in character to Napoleon. Under the pretense of championing the cause of civilization, he justified his rights to conquer a people less blessed, while his ambition soon outran and dimmed his sense as to a reasonable ability of accomplishing his desires.

Get Busy

Shake the moss roots from your shoes;
Get Busy!
Here's your creed and here's your tip;
Get Busy!
Practice that stiff upper lip;
Get Busy!
Here's a prophecy for you;
If you'll only up and DO
You'll triumphantly go through.
Get Busy!

The Therapeutic Indications of Uranalysis

The value of the examination of urine depends upon the help that it can give us in treating our patients. In the article which follows there are some suggestions as to how best to meet the indications revealed by the uranalysis

By HENRY R. HARROWER, M. D., Chicago, Illinois

POSSIBLY no other procedure among the diagnostic measures carried out by the general practitioner gives quite so many and so varied indications for treatment as the urinary analysis. The uranalysis, properly made and rightly interpreted, can be of the greatest practical everyday usefulness to the practising physician.

No attempt will be made in this paper to touch other than the more important points in the routine examination; nor will space be taken to outline treatment for diabetes mellitus, Bright's disease or cystitis. Aside from these important conditions, in which, of course, the urine examination is thoroughly recognized as essential, there are many points of vital importance regarding metabolism which are, unfortunately, usually overlooked.

The complete urine examination should be made in the investigation of *every case*, and always from a part of a carefully collected 24-hour specimen. The examination should include the quantitative estimation of the normal substances eliminated in the urine, and their relation one to the other, as well as the usual qualitative physical tests.

Dimished Urea and Its Indications

The first, and probably the most important quantitative test is for urea. Since urea is the principal nitrogenous waste-product eliminated in the urine its fluctuations must necessarily be of importance. The normal urea elimination for a healthy individual should be about 25 Grams in 24 hours, or practically 2 percent. Very frequently the uranalysis shows the urea-content from 25 to 50 percent, and at times even 75 percent, below the average, and this is, to say the least, an important point to the physician. It must be evident that if the urea is not being eliminated some of its component elements are being stored up in the economy, to cause trouble later on; or, and this is more likely, abnormal acids in the blood unite with the urea-precursors, probably in the liver, to form ammonia compounds. It has been stated that if the urea percentage is as low as 1.4 percent for several days in succession there is good reason to suspect definite renal damage.

The successful treatment of individuals suffering from a diminished elimination of urea is no easy matter. The amount of water taken in must be increased materially. An excessive amount of nitrogenous or proteid food should be eschewed, at least temporarily; and if an acidemic condition is present it must be controlled by the use of suitable remedies.

Sometimes in cases showing a persistent low urea-index there is an associated disturbance of the thyroid function which could be carefully looked into with profit. The administration of suitable doses of thyroid extract has, in a number of cases, shown a marked change for the better.

Frequently the liver is the principal seat of the trouble, the disturbance being due to the proverbial "sluggish liver." This, however, is not necessarily an indication for the ordinary socalled "hepatic stimulants."

Boldine (an alkaloid obtained from peumus boldo) has a very beneficial effect upon these cases of diminished metabolic activity. Given in doses of 1-60 to 1-30 grain, or even more, four or five times a day, boldine seems to have a definite action upon the hepatic functions, and while not increasing the bulk of urine passed, the solids, and in particular the urea, are considerably augmented. In addition to this, when possible, a course of physical exercise, either active or passive,

should be prescribed. If convenient the patient may be instructed to walk several miles each day. Breathing exercises, with a view to increasing the lung capacity, are also valuable. These, together with other physical measures such as hydrotherapy, electrotherapy, etc., materially increase oxidation in the body and assist in no small degree in accomplishing the desired end.

Low Total Solids

Perhaps a few words might be said regarding the conditions associated with low total solids. The normal excretion of urinary solids should be from 50 to 60 Grams per diem, but there is considerable latitude in these figures, the variation—usually downward—depending principally on the weight of the individual and the amount and kind of food he is taking, a diet low in nitrogenous elements causing an appreciable diminution in the urinary solids. When the solids are decreased 30 percent or more the conditions are serious and it is time to make a careful investigation and follow this with the best treatment possible. While a continued low specific gravity and diminished amount of urine may be entirely functional, very frequently it will be found that this is associated with organic renal disease. Provided this possibility can be eliminated, the treatment suggested for the increase of urea will also serve to increase the solids in general.

A remedy which is undoubtedly an important factor in raising the amount of solids eliminated is sodium succinate. Five grains taken three or four times a day, alone or with boldine, often will render very effective service.

The addition of buttermilk to the diet has also been found to be of value.

Indications of Excessive Acidity

An excessive degree of urinary acidity is another therapeutic indication which must not be overlooked, since it is an assured fact that many obscure and dangerous conditions are at least associated with, if not actually due to dealkalinization of the blood and its etiologic factors. The degree of acidity may be high (the normal varying from 30° to 40°) and yet, owing to a decreased amount of water passed, there may be a comparatively normal amount of acid units. (This figure is the relation between the degree of acidity and the twenty-four-hour amount of urine expressed in Cc., and should be about 40,000 in twenty-four hours.)

When the degree of acidity alone is increased the indication for treatment is evident—more water, thus diminishing the concentration of the urine and consequently its irritating qualities. Incidentally it may be stated that no drug will offer better service in conditions of acidemia than plenty of pure water—distilled or carbonated if so desired. If the acidity is high (the acid-units above 40,000 per diem) it should be reduced as carefully and speedily as possible, and dietetic suggestions given which will tend to prevent the further formation of an excess of acids in the body. The diet should be as free from meat as possible, and low in nitrogen. A free use of fruits, both fresh and cooked, as well as vegetables (preferably *not* dry legumes) and properly cooked cereals, is of value. The "lacto-farinaceous regimen" recommended by Combe is excellent.

The medicinal treatment of this condition is as necessary as it is efficacious. The alkalis (sodium bicarbonate, potassium or sodium citrate, magnesium carbonate, etc.) render excellent service. From 40 to 60 grains of sodium bicarbonate with plenty of water, alone or combined with suitable eliminants and intestinal antiseptics and given from one to three times a day, as remote from meals as possible, may be administered until the acidity has been reduced to normal, the doses then being decreased materially and given less frequently, always keeping the degree of acidity at or slightly lower than normal. Two or three weeks of this treatment will give eminently satisfactory results in the handling of many chronic conditions that are due to or associated with faulty metabolism and elimination, and which have previously resisted prolonged attempts of treatment by other less definite methods. When alkalis are indicated and constipation is present magnesia may be substituted for

sodium bicarbonate with even better results. If, on the contrary, diarrhea is present lime water in liberal doses (6 to 8 ounces three to six times a day) will be found more satisfactory.

Another salt which serves as an excellent urinary antacid and diuretic is potassium citrate. It is comparatively pleasant to the taste and is not likely to cause gastric irritation; 20 to 30 grains in water three or four times a day will usually be found sufficient.

In Conditions of Lowered Acidity

When the acidity of the urine is steadily lower than normal (a *series* of several uranalyses is always advisable) and cystitis or other conditions producing ammoniacal fermentation and decomposition of the urine are eliminated, the general metabolic activities will usually be found to be considerably below par and the therapeutic suggestions made previously become of value. These cases very frequently show a marked decrease in the elimination of acid for several days, weeks, or even months, having a periodical "storm" or "crisis" at which time the urinary acidity is tremendous, the general condition of the patient is serious, and the conditions are as completely opposite to the previous findings as could well be imagined.

The treatment of these cases is no easy matter, and it is a question whether alkalis should be given or not. At all events, no harm will be done by their judicious use under these circumstances and, when combined with suitable elimination and stimulation, success will be assured.

With an Excess of Ammonia

The treatment of those conditions associated with an excessive elimination of ammonia in the urine is practically the same as that of acidemia, since, as has been mentioned before, the high ammonia-index is caused by the neutralization of urea-precursors by the excess of acids present in the body, thus substituting urea with ammonia compounds. The same is true when the so-called "acid bodies of diabetes"—acetone, diacetic acid and oxybutyric acid—are found. The vigorous use of alkalis will give help; that is, at least, temporarily.

The Indications of Indican

The indican and the indoxyl group remains to be considered. The detection of indican is a very simple matter, and although its importance *per se* still seems to be a matter for discussion, its presence, without a question, is a definite guide to equally definite treatment. Ninety-nine cases out of a hundred evidencing marked indicanuria have associated with it an intestinal disturbance of greater or less severity. It is, however, quite possible for serious trouble to be present, and yet no trace of indican be discovered in the urine; but it is safe to say that whenever indican is found, eliminative and dietary treatment is distinctly indicated, and in direct proportion to the amount of intestinal putrefaction present.

In addition to eliminants, of which there are a profusion (calomel in small broken doses still holding its own, saline-laxatives following it closely, with phenolphthalein and possibly agar-agar in certain cases), the use of intestinal antiseptics gives valuable assistance. The examination of the urine from an extensive series of cases in which sodium sulphocarbolate (5 to 15 grains, three or four times a day) had been administered, showed a rapid and marked decrease in the fecal putridity and the accompanying urinary indican, with a corresponding favorable change in the usual unpleasant manifestations associated with autotoxemia.

Another therapeutic method which is now being extensively advocated, and rightly so, is the introduction into the intestine by the mouth, of cultures of the bacillus of Massol—an organism which, in addition to producing an excess of lactic acid, seems to have a definite inhibitory effect upon the putrefactive microorganisms in the bowel. Much is being written on this subject and it seems evident that this is a therapeutic measure that has come to stay. When the germs are administered in tablet form care should be taken to use them very freely—merely one or two tablets every few hours is not enough. On the other hand, if the patient can use

milk soured with these tablets, and likes it, this method is an excellent way to secure a large and flourishing growth of the "friendly germs" in the bowel.

In the treatment of these conditions associated with indicanuria, elimination and intestinal antisepsis are excellent, but they are not enough. The diet should be modified and strict injunctions given to the patient to avoid the hyperproteid diet. The dietary suggestions given previously are of value in these cases; in fact the socalled "antitoxic diet" is a most excellent adjuvant measure in the treatment of a large number of the chronic diseases and should be given fair trail.

SURGICAL AND GYNECOLOGICAL NOTES

BY EMORY LANPHEAR, M. D., LL. D.

CANCER OF THYROID

Malignant disease of the thyroid is not common, sarcoma being particularly rare. It occurs almost exclusively between the fortieth and sixtieth years, and more often in women than men (3 to 2). It most often is a degeneration of a previous goiter, usually of ten or more years' duration; adenocarcinoma being the common type, round-cell and spindle-cell sarcoma the rare. Papillary cystadenoma is the least serious, giving best hope of freedom from recurrence after removal. Death from metastasis in lungs or bones follows late excision—hence removal is indicated as soon as malignant change is suspected; even early ablation giving 70 percent of ultimate mortality.

PENETRATING INJURY OF BRAIN

In *The Virginia Medical Semi-Monthly*, May 7, 1909, W. A. Gill reports a remarkable case of "Penetrating Injury of the Brain," with recovery. The bullet entered the right temple, passing through the anterior portion of the cerebrum, and emerged at the left temple. Drainage was placed in each wound, an ice-cap applied to the head, a mercurial purge given, and the patient placed in a dark room with the head of the bed elevated. A saline solution (four ounces) was given every fourth hour, per rectum; ears and nose were irrigated with saline solution, and morphine was given to induce sleep. The temperature, controlled by cold sponging, did not exceed 103.5° F., and reached normal on the sixth day. The pulse ranged from 85 to 116. Speech was incoherent and the patient confused for some days.

Fourteen months after the injury the patient was apparently in good health, answered intelligently with no signs of annoyance, and submitted to an examination in a natural manner.

This remarkable case shows what may be done by modern surgery, even in cases where extensive injury has been inflicted upon the brain.

SYPHILITIC GROWTHS

Patients affected by tertiary syphilis, and particularly those who have been poorly treated, may present lesions dependent upon hyperplasia of the connective tissue resembling true tumors of the genitalia—lesions which have often been pronounced malignant or neoplasms of nonluetic character. They may have begun in the edema of the secondary stage and have continued to increase in size long after every other syphilitic manifestation has disappeared. It is useless to administer large doses of mercury and the iodides in the hope of causing absorption—extirpation is the only cure.

SALT FOR INTERNAL HEMORRHAGE

While sodium chloride has no effect on the coagulation of blood in the test-tube it does have a decided influence when ad-

ministered to a patient suffering from internal hemorrhage (as can be demonstrated easily by animal experimentation). Four or 5 Grams of salt (60 to 75 grains) being given by the mouth, the coagulating properties of the blood are much increased for a period of from an hour to an hour and a half, the effects becoming evident in a few minutes. If the tendency to hemorrhage returns later, the dose of salt may be repeated; or perhaps it may be better to substitute sodium or potassium bromide in the dose of 3 Grams (45 grains), the bromide having, further, a sedative action; that is, the patient gets 4 Grams of salt and 3 Grams of bromide at a dose.

This combined sodium chloride and sodium bromide treatment may safely be continued for two or three days if necessary, giving in the most urgent cases from 20 to 30 Grams (5 drams to 1 ounce) of sodium chloride and from 12 to 15 Grams (3 to 4 drams) of the bromide during the day. Any tendency to bromine intoxication is corrected by the sodium chloride.

CHRONIC OBSTRUCTION OF THE BOWEL

A cause of chronic obstruction of the bowel often forgotten is kinking of the colon at the splenic flexure. It is, indeed, not at all uncommon and is frequently overlooked or mistaken for something more serious. The treatment is to open the colon and clean out the impaction; then make a side-to-side anastomosis between the transverse colon and the sigmoid, if this can be done without much traction on the meso-colon. If too taut, the hole in the gut may be closed and a loop of the ileum (as close as possible to the ileocecal valve) carried across and anastomosed with the descending colon or sigmoid.

PERNICIOUS ANEMIA CURABLE BY SURGERY

Certain cases of pernicious anemia, if not all, appear to be dependent upon the presence of certain anaerobic bacteria in the colon where oxygen is not found; the bacillus aerogenes capsulatus being especially prominent. Therefore, as soon as pernicious anemia is recognized by blood-examination, the feces must be examined for B. aerogenes capsulatus; and if found in marked quantities, high colonic irrigation with weak solution of hydrogen dioxide should be instituted, with use of arsenic internally. If no improvement follows, the abdomen must be opened, the cecum brought into the cut and sutured there; a few days later it is to be opened and colonic lavage instituted twice daily, normal salt solution being the best.

NOSEBLEED

For the control of severe epistaxis (not checked by ordinary means) the following treatment will be found effective: Cut a strip of gauze one-half inch in width and a foot or more in length; moisten with saturated solution of boric acid; wring out excess of solution and dust heavily with powdered sodium perborate; tampon the nostril from in front, pushing the gauze well backward but not into the posterior nares. The tampon should be removed in twenty-four hours.

IODINE FOR HAND-DISINFECTION

After thorough scrubbing in soap and running hot water for not less than ten minutes (by the clock—not by guess) and proper trimming of the nails down to the quick, the hands may be immersed for two minutes in a solution of one dram of tincture of iodine to the quart of water, and then washed in 65-percent alcohol for two minutes. The same method (with less scrubbing) may be employed for cleaning the skin at the site of operation.

NONOPERATIVE CURE OF HYDROCELE

When a man will not consent to radical operation for cure of hydrocele the following plan of treatment may be adopted. After careful cleansing of the skin the sac is punctured with the trocar and cannula. When

about one-third or one-half of the fluid has been withdrawn, 2 drams of a saturated solution of bichloride of mercury in glycerin are injected and mixed with the fluid which remains (by gentle manipulation) and allowed to rest in the sac for from a half minute to a minute. The whole of the fluid is then drawn off to the last drop. Very little pain is experienced, and unless the patient is nervous and takes an anesthetic, he is able to move about immediately after the operation. For the first few days after the operation the patient must, as a rule, lie about, but need not in any case be confined to bed, and in a week or less he is quite well.

Provided the surgeon is careful that his hands and instruments are clean and free from micrococci when the puncture and injections are made, the injection produces a uniform result, i. e., sufficient aseptic adhesion to obliterate the sac and nothing more.

LIGATION OF HEPATIC ARTERY

Kehr has reported two cases of ligation of the hepatic artery: one for aneurism and one in the course of a cholecystectomy; both patients surviving. In my own practice, in one of my excisions of the gall-bladder it became necessary to do the same operation; the man still lives in good health.

::: THERAPEUTIC NOTES :::

FOR SEA-SICKNESS

When your friends and patients are "taking to the water" on their summer vacations you should try to do something to prevent the distressing *mal de mer* from which so many suffer. Let me suggest the following regimen. Before embarking on the boat have the patient "clean out" thoroughly with a saline purge. A light but sufficient meal before sailing. Then to prevent collapse give small doses of strychnine arsenate, hyoscyamine and caffeine, increasing the frequency of the dosage if the symptoms of dizziness and nausea put in their appearance. If there is faintness an occasional dose of glonoin is indicated. Try this method.

YEAST FOR ABSCESSES AND BOILS

Dr. F. Pollard of Garberville, California, makes the following excellent suggestions:

"When you have a boil to care for apply a breast-pump locally and give dry yeast in capsules internally.

"When there is abscess formation in any part of the body give a No. 0 gelatin capsule full of dry yeast every two hours—the kind you buy at any grocery store. The yeast plant uses all the nutriment that is left over in the alimentary tract, leaving nothing for the other germs. There is one great drawback to yeast—it isn't made in Germany to be sold in this country at $1.00 per ounce."

A REMEDY FOR TINNITUS AURIUM

In a letter just received from Dr. H. Dwight Jarvis of Rose Hill, Iowa, the suggestion is made that calx iodata should be tried in tinnitus aurium. The doctor says that two-thirds of a grain given every three hours has proved effective in a number of cases in his practice. He wants other members of the "family" to try it and report results. Please do so.

KEROSENE POISONING

In *The Medical World* Dr. W. S. Polk describes a case of kerosene poisoning. The patient was an infant, 18 months old. He was supposed to have drank a half pint of kerosene.

Thirty minutes later the child presented these symptoms: Complete relaxation; skin pale and covered with cold, clammy perspiration; a semicomatose condition from which it was hard to arouse him; no radial pulse could be found; very shallow, rapid, irregular respiration, not unlike that of a newly born infant with lungs partly filled with mucus; pupils dilated but responded to light; temperature subnormal. The oil was that ordinarily found at the grocers.

The child was given 1-30 grain apomorphine, hypodermically. This caused free emesis, the stomach expelling three to four ounces of the oil. In thirty minutes the patient was on the road to recovery, which was delayed by the depression caused partly from the apomorphine.

Dr. Polk found in other cases that ipecac and other emetics failed, excepting tartar emetic.

ATROPINE VALERIANATE IN ASTHMA

A valued correspondent in Nebraska writes us that he has administered atropine valerianate in several cases of asthma, giving 1-1000 grain every fifteen minutes. In an hour his patient was relieved and sleeping nicely, the breathing being normal. This experience has been repeated with like success. He had used atropine in the ordinary form before, but finds the valerianate decidedly more effective. The idea seems to us a good one and we would suggest that our readers who have troublesome asthmatic cases put this to trial and let us know the results.

THE COW IS DOOMED!

The possibilities of a new, fascinating and profitable industry, precursing a complete revolution in the dairy business, are suggested in the following report from the International Medical Congress at Buda-Pest, as printed in the daily press:

"Prof. Escherich described a valuable and highly interesting process of extracting human milk without especial difficulty to the patient by means of a suction-pump. The milk, he said, could be withdrawn and almost absolutely sterilized if, with the addition of hydrogen peroxide, it was heated to 145 degrees.

"Placed in sterilized bottles and kept in a cool place, it would remain unchanged for weeks and even months, and would be available at any time by simply warming it. In this way women's sterilized milk might be kept in stock by druggists. Experiments, said the professor, had proved that this milk was highly valuable for purposes of nutrition and as a remedy for acute intestinal disorders in children."

TOXEMIC HEADACHE

The most common cause of headache is fecal toxemia. Frequently there is a recognizable fecal odor to the breath. This headache is generally bilateral, and either general or confined to the frontal region. It is only temporarily relieved by the coal-tar and other popular headache remedies, all of which lose their efficacy in time, even when increased to perilous and sometimes fatal doses. Cathartics of the usual type are liable to increase the suffering at the time, as by them the solid masses in the large bowel are liquefied and more of the toxins absorbed. Hence the remedies that increase peristalsis are better than those that promote intestinal secretion. Phenolphthalein answers fairly well, especially if combined with a little senna. An enema of pure glycerin does well, setting up exosmosis from the blood into the bowel. Cascarin is also useful; though all these remedies that act on the lower bowel seem slow to one who has been accustomed to take phenacetin, caffeine and bromide, and get relief in a few minutes. The best treatment is preventive.

QUININE USED IN UTERINE PROLAPSUS

Carson treats prolapses of the uterus by injecting quinine into the broad ligament. The object is to irritate the cellular tissues, causing engorgement and new connective-tissue formation. The injection is made on

each side of the uterus into the vaginal wall, three-fourths of an inch from the cervix and a little below the external os. The needle is one inch long. If the cervix is much enlarged the point of injection should be nearer the cervix. The needle should be inserted half way between the normal cervix and the pelvic wall.

In chronic cases inject lower on account of the tendency of the bladder to pouch down. After the injection the uterus should be anteverted as much as possible; a pessary is then inserted and remains for three days, the patient lying on her face and side as much as possible so as to throw the uterus forward. Fourteen days should elapse between the injections, and the dose must be lessened one-third since the reaction will be greater. The operation, according to the editor of *The Practitioner*, is said to be simple, rapid, safe, effective and painless. Unfortunately the dose of quinine is not given.

CAR-SICKNESS

Prof. G. H. French, traveling on a train, had for a neighbor a lady who was car-sick. Prof. French having a supply of cactin in his case gave her some. She was relieved in a few minutes; and during the remainder of the journey, several hours long, she was free from this distressing complaint. This is a notable instance of the values residing in this remedy. If our readers have occasion to try it in similar instances, we should be glad to hear of the results.

ATROPINE IN PLACENTA PRÆVIA

Dr. E. Cook of Sheridan, Nev., reports two cases of placenta prævia in which atropine was administered hypodermically until the mouth became dry, the hemorrhage ceasing in both instances.

TREATMENT OF CHIGGERS

A correspondent in Missouri writes to ask us for the treatment, preventive and curative, of an attack of chiggers. If any of our readers has any experience of value along that line we shall be glad to hear from him. It has been suggested that an excellent means of prevention is to apply some antiseptic tarry soap in lather to the limbs, letting it dry on before pulling the stockings over them. As to treatment, it has been suggested also that the sore be touched with chloroform, spirit of camphor or kerosene oil, each of which is said to kill the parasite promptly and put a stop to the itching.

CHROMIUM SULPHATE: HOW DOES IT ACT

A subscriber, who, by the way, reports the practical cure of a case of exophthalmic goiter with chromium sulphate, submits this theory of its action:

"1. The action is on the central nervous system.

"2. The influence is directly on the lumbar ganglia, thence through the hypogastric plexus to the areas reached.

"For example, the hypogastric plexus from the last lumbar ganglion practically enmeshes the prostate gland. The theory seems to satisfy all the claims Kolipinski makes for the drug."

What do our readers think of this theory? And what experience have they had and what results have they obtained with this remedy?

CLIMATE FOR CONSUMPTIVES

Just now a good many of us are anxiously considering where we would better send our patients, at least those to whom the northern winters present perils which we do not care to have them face. Dr. Lena R. Whitford has a six-acre tract in Thomasville, Ga. We do not hear so much about Thomasville as we did some years ago; and that is a very good thing, since it shows that the town is not apt to be swamped by lungers in every stage who poison the atmosphere and render it perilous as a resort for those who simply have weak lungs. This climate Dr. Whitford has found suitable for a certain class, those whose heart is weak, who

need rest and quiet relaxation, with the best of service and food.

Dr. Whitford informs us that she has a small house and disposes her patients in tents on her ample grounds, they being fed and cared for from the central house. This is a simple and thoroughly practical method of dealing with these patients, giving each the ideal condition they should have, and preventing the great evils of jamming a number of these delicate patients into one institution where each may contaminate the air for the others.

This method has also the relative merit of being comparatively inexpensive, hence within the reach of those who can not afford the more expensive places. It would be worth while to communicate with Dr. Whitford, if interested.

CRATÆGUS IN DIABETES INSIPIDUS

A. W. Jernigan, in *Ellingwood's Therapeutist*, tells his experience with this remedy, used in a bad case of insipid diabetes, occurring in a child two years of age. It was passing a very large quantity of urine, the evacuations sometimes occurring every fifteen minutes, and was greatly emaciated. The pulse was rapid and feeble and there was great thirst. Cratægus was at first given with passiflora and belladonna, but the two latter were finally omitted and the cratægus administered alone. Five drops of the specific medicine were given every three hours. The improvement was marked almost from the beginning of treatment and the child was finally restored to health. Dr. Jernigan has since used the remedy in other similar cases and with equally good results.

The necessity for improvement of the circulation and the relief of central congestion (shown by dilated pupils and cold extremities) were the indications which led the doctor to try this remedy.

MACROTYS IN CHOREA

Dr. A. V. Lyon, in *Ellingwood's Therapeutist*, says that he recently has had three cases of chorea to treat. All of these were benefited by arsenic, but when this was discontinued, speedily relapsed. He then tried macrotys. The results were speedy, happy and permanent. We hope readers of CLINICAL MEDICINE will try macrotin in some of their cases of chorea and report results in these pages.

STROPHANTHIN

Hatcher and Bailey, in a report on the tincture of strophanthus and strophanthin, state that strophanthus has lost favor, from the general belief in the utter unreliability and variability of the tinctures and the want of a pure soluble active principle suitable for hypodermic use, as well as the utter confusion concerning the dose. Nevertheless they found the tinctures of strophanthus more nearly uniform than the tinctures of digitalis.

The pure active principle is now supplied in the crystallized strophanthin of Thoms. Concerning the doses their experiments led to the following conclusions: Half a milligram of crystallized strophanthin may be injected deeply into the muscular tissue once in twenty-four hours, without fear of abscess or other undesirable action. The single adult dose of crystallized strophanthin by the mouth is placed at five milligrams or less, the daily maximum dose at 30 milligrams. The single adult dose of the official strophanthin by the mouth they state at probably 10 milligrams, or 1-6 of a grain; the daily maximum adult dose 60 milligrams. The latter dose should not be used without further clinical experience and study of the factors governing absorption.

COPPER SULPHOCARBOLATE

Copper sulphocarbolate is on trial. It is sought in it to combine the powerful antimicrobic qualities of copper with an acid possessing similar properties. A milligram every hour is well borne. We should be glad to have reports from those who have tried it, and we hope others will give it a trial.

Therapeutic Dechloridation

It has been shown that there is a close connection between certain disease-conditions (edema, for instance) and the intake and output of the chlorides. Therapeutic measures are immediately suggested, which are discussed in this paper

AT the Congress of Internal Medicine held at Wiesbaden, Germany, in April, 1909, Prof. F. Widal of Paris spoke on the subject of "Therapeutic Dechloruration." [This method of treating nephritis and other forms of edema is of recent origin, so that the designation adopted for it is not as yet found in E. Littré's French "Dictionnaire de Médecine," 21st edition, finished in 1907. Neither do we find the word in the German "Enzyklopädie der Praktischen Medizin.," of Schnirer and Vierordt, finished in 1908. It is included, however, in Guttmann's "Medizinische Terminologie," edition of 1906, as also in Scholer's "Dictionnaire Médicale des Langues Allemande et Francaise, 1908." The first English medical dictionary in which I encountered the term is Dorland's "American Illustrated Medical Dictionary," 1906 edition. Here Dorland uses the French form, "dechloruration," but in his "American Pocket Medical Dictionary," edition 1909, he adopts the modernized English term, "dechloridation."—THE GLEANER.]

In his remarks at Wiesbaden Widal said that "in certain nephritic affections common salt is retained in the system." He himself has demonstrated how, while the osmotic equilibrium of the juices of the body is preserved by its active influence, the retention of this salt must necessarily also become the cause of water retention, as in some edemas. Achard noticed in patients who do not excrete the sodium chloride which they ingested that the excess of the salt disappears more quickly from the blood than from the fluids of the body, and, together with Leoper, he demonstrated analytically its accumulation in the tissues. He furthermore demonstrated analytically that the salt amount in the blood is not proportionate to the amount of salts retained and not excreted from the body. In 1902 Widal and Lemiere showed beyond doubt the part played by common salt in the pathogenesis of edema in Bright's disease by regularly increasing the edema through increasing the quantity of this chemical ingested.

The foregoing facts induced Widal and Javal afterward to formulate the principles of the dechloridation therapy.

Up to that time it was thought that the retention of all the various salts, as well as that of sodium chloride, is productive of edema, and Von Koranyi accused the products of the splitting up of albumin to be the cause of it. Achard believed that not only sodium chloride but also the various other substances dissolved in the blood play a part in the pathogenesis of the edema in Bright's disease. Widal showed that sodium chloride alone is to be considered here and that the urea, which is so often retained in Bright's

disease, accumulates principally in the blood.

Then Strauss noticed that the edema disappeared upon the occurrence of polyuria, and above all when polychloruria set in, whence he came to the conclusion that in this class of diseases the ingestion of salt must be limited and means adopted to promote its excretion. To effect the limited ingestion of sodium chloride he recommended the milk diet, while for its increased excretion he proposed diuretic medicaments.

Widal and Javal were the first to publish the results of a chloride-withdrawal cure, and they established the fact that even milk as a nutriment contained still too much sodium chloride. They then for the first time encountered the surprising fact that meat and other articles of food, which, unsalted, hitherto were considered harmful, acted very favorably. In some cases, however, milk gave better results. But when milk is used indiscriminately, it may happen in certain cases that a diet is prescribed which contains too much water and salt, besides a harmful percentage of albuminous bodies. The necessary minimum quantity of milk contains almost four times as much chlorine as does a mixed diet without an artificial addition of salt, while in addition the milk represents about 3 quarts of water and 4 ounces of albumin, quantities more than many nephritic patients can bear.

The formation of the edema has two stages, first, deep invisible infiltration, and, second, the visible subcutaneous edema. The deep infiltration can be ascertained only by the use of scales; the fact is, the weight of a nephritic patient must be regularly observed. The density of the renal tissue relative to that of sodium chloride is a variable one, for in one and the same patient it may vary in the different stages of the disease.

The chlorine-withdrawal cure aims at two things, viz., (1) to remove the retained salt from the organism and thus get rid of the edema, and (2) to order a diet the chloride of sodium of which is within the power of the kidneys to excrete. By observing the weight of the body and the balance of the amount of salt (ingested and excreted), the dose-limit of salt can be ascertained, and this limit should never be fully reached in the ration. The amount of ingested salt is very easily ascertained, for when the patient is on a milk diet we start from the premise that the milk contains 1.6 Grams of sodium chloride per liter, while when on a mixed diet, we may assume about 1.5 Grams daily is taken in.

Occasionally the diet does not give the desired results because the withdrawal of chlorine offers some difficulties. In a certain class of patients we reach the desired goal very slowly and are obliged to supplement our regimen with diuretics. When the edemas of the body have disappeared and the weight has remained stationary for some days, then the patient's kidneys may be tested as to how much salt may rightly be added to his diet.

The speaker showed that renal insufficiency in patients with Bright's disease does not pertain to the excretion of salt alone, but may extend to that of albuminous products as well. Hence there are two distinct types of Bright's disease. Nitrogen and sodium chloride are often retained in the kidney at the same time, especially in the final stages of the disease.

The two forms of retention of nitrogen and of sodium chloride, in Bright's disease, differ essentially. Urea accumulates in the blood, but the sodium chloride passes readily from the blood into the tissues of the body. Hence we see salt retention terminating with hydropic uremia, while nitrogen retention ends in uremia without edema. In nephritic patients suffering from extreme salt retention there may be only a minimum of urea in their blood, varying, say, between 0.2 and 0.5 Grams (3 and 7.5 grains) per liter. If such an amount is found, then it is a sure sign of the existence of salt retention.

When the blood contains more than one Gram of urea per liter, then we have before us a patient suffering from retention of urea. And if the urea rises to 3 and 4 Grams (an amount observed only in the end-periods of the disease), then the prognosis is most serious.

We very well know how difficult it is to make a prognosis in certain uremic conditions. Some patients with vomiting and eclamptic symptoms, or with edema, may sometimes improve very rapidly, while others with somnolence and anorexia suddenly lapse into a fatal coma. It is in such cases that the determination of the amount of urea in the blood can assure us of the diagnosis and prognosis as to whether we are dealing with retention of salt or of urea. When the blood contains a normal amount of urea—and this means the same as saying that we here have to do with chlorine retention—then we may expect the best results from the salt-withdrawal treatment, despite the presence of edema and other serious symptoms.

It is to be hoped that these examination methods will become a settled practice in the profession. In nitrogen retention the consumption of nutriment must be curtailed.

In the chlorine-withdrawal treatment no salt must be added to the food, not even to the bread. But from 22 to 30 grains of common salt may be weighed out to the patient daily along with his food. The withdrawal otherwise is harmless since the unsalted foods in themselves contain salts sufficient for the demands of the organism. Nephritic patients who for months were kept in such an equilibrium with only 30 grains of common salt showed no disturbance. Those of this class in whom edema has not yet developed should take as little salted food as possible with their diet, for it can not be known when at any time the ingestion of the chloride may become injurious.

[In connection with these remarks of Widal, THE GLEANER wishes to call the attention of those of his readers who understand French to an excellent little monograph by Widal and Javal, entitled "La Cure de Dechloruration." It is published by Bailliere et Fils, Paris, and sells for 1½ francs, or about 30 cents.]

Prof. Strauss of Berlin remarked that "he used the chlorine-withdrawal treatment long before Widal demanded and established it in the treatment and prophylaxis of nephritic edema." He recommends a trial of this diet in parenchymatous nephritis where hypochloric renal torpor is not manifest. It is also to be remembered that along with tissue-retention we also have a serum-retention without hydropsies, as forerunners of the latter.

Strauss stated that he and Mass found that an abundant ingestion of salt increases enormously the capacity for fluid absorption and is of great influence in the formation of dropsies. The phosphoric- and sulphuric-acid salts exhibit in the question of retention a difference from that of common salt. He found that, after injections of sodium chloride into a frog, the epithelia of the frog's skin could excrete sodium chloride at least (but not other salts). In regard to the retention of sodium chloride, cardiac and renal patients are not to be identified indiscriminately. It is only in severe cardiac disturbances of compensation that the situations become similar.—*Wiener Medizinische Wochenschrift*, 1909, No. 31.

CARBON-DIOXIDE SNOW IN DERMATOLOGY

Dr. Strauss of Barmen (Germany) writes, in *Monatshefte fuer Praktische Dermatology* (Band 47, No. 7), as follows: Carbon-dioxide snow is obtained by fastening the neck of a buckskin bag over the discharging cock of a filled carbonic-acid tank and opening the cock. The snow that forms in the bag can be shaped with the hands into discs and placed with a glass spatula over the skin-area to be treated and gently pressed. As soon as the snow adheres to the skin it appears as a frozen mass and the patient feels a sense of cold. If the snow is pressed on too hard, freezing of the tissues to the depth of from 3 to 5 millimeters may occur. When the snow has melted, a pricking sensation is felt, but this will disappear in a short time. After that, redness of the skin and raised wheals will occur. If the application of the snow continues ten seconds, a crust is formed; if it lasts thirty seconds, a

blister results without any cicatrix following it; after thirty up to sixty seconds a blister forms, with subsequent cicatrix.

It is best to let the snow act for from ten to thirty seconds as in this way no cicatrix ensues. The next application should be made when the reaction after the preceding application has ceased, while during the interval the spot should be covered with a zinc paste.

Cures were effected with this treatment in pigmentous and vascular moles, in warts (after ten to twenty minutes), in keratose formations, and in the flat dermic cancer of the aged. But no good results were observed from its use in spotted and corroding herpes.—*Pharmazeutische Centralhalle*, 1909, p. 572.

PHYSIOLOGIC EFFECT OF CAFFEINE

Experiments on dogs, rabbits, and cats made by Dr. K. Botticher of Munich revealed the following facts: An infusion of coffee acts quite differently from a solution of caffeine. An infusion of caffeine-freed coffee acts much like ordinary coffee. Very slight and secondary differences are to be ascribed to an incomplete removal of the caffeine, and also to traces of some as yet chemically unknown alkaloid. As to the serious toxicity of coffee, it is nearly identical with that of caffeine-freed coffee. The toxicity of coffee is due, not to its content of caffeine, but to some as yet chemically unknown substance, which would seem to be two alkaloids.

How far the products of roasting of coffee, after which these alkaloids are found, alter the effects, further investigations will have to show.—*Allgemeine Med. Centralzeitung.*

HYSTERICAL FEVER

M. Soca of Montevideo has investigated the question as to what is produced by suggestion and that which is due to intercurrent infection, and after extensive study of the subject in medical literature has come to the conclusion that we must keep ourselves in an inquiring state of mind in regard to certain reported cases. Thus Lombroso reports a case in which the temperature was repeatedly taken simultaneously in both armpits and where the thermometer registered 45° in one and 48° C. (113° and 118° F.) in the other. Another case was one of lethargy where hyperthermia was proven constant.

The author also relates a case of his own observation where a high local hyperthermia did not show the least sign of general fever and which could not be traced to simulation. M. Raymond verified important variations of local temperature in patients affected with paralysis or with hysterical contractures.—*Gazette des Hopitaux*, 1909, p. 8.

—

[The Gleaner is reminded by the foregoing of a case which he witnessed, in the sixties of last century, in the late Prof. Skoda's clinical ward, in the Wiener Allgemeines Krankenhaus. Skoda was then lecturing on pneumonia and a number of us postgraduates followed him from bed to bed and finally came to one the occupant of which was a young girl with flushed cheeks, short, heavy breathing, and in a semicomatose condition. The patient had come into the ward the night before, being sent there by the receiving medical officer because he knew that Skoda was then lecturing on pneumonia. Skoda examined the patient, auscultated and percussed, and so did a number of us, and no one had any doubt but that it was a case of pneumonia in the first stage.

As to the treatment of this case I remember Skoda saying, pointing to the other pneumonia patients: "That one we will give small doses of tartar emetic, and that one some Dover's powder, and this one we will give an infusion of althea, *es bleibt sich ganz egal*," meaning, It is all the same.

The next morning, on revisiting the clinic, the girl was out of bed and requested to be discharged. The case proved to be a chapter in the history of hysteria.]

The Business Side of Medical Practice

The author of this article has had a post-graduate course in the "school of hard knocks" which peculiarly fits him to discuss this subject, He has been a school teacher, detail man and physician. He knows the doctor and his difficulties. It is thought best that his articles (of which this is the first) shall appear anonymously

THE United States of America is a nation in which class distinction, commonly called caste, is even yet but little known. The Almighty Dollar, it is said, is making an aristocracy of wealth, and the rapid kaleidoscopic change in methods of production is rapidly placing the people in two great divisions, the Workers and the Idlers. The Workers are many and poor, or more or less likely to hear "the wolf at the door." The nonproducers are fewer in numbers, yet make a goodly total. It takes quite a few Workers to produce enough to keep one Idler contented—the style of automobiles change so rapidly. But all this is another story—I am not writing it.

To care for the whole people of the nation we have in the United States two or three hundred thousand doctors: old and young, good, bad and indifferent. Reliable directories list about 150,000, and the Lord only knows how many O.D.'s, D.D.'s, bone-setters, faith and mind healers, etc., there are making or trying to make a living by attending to the ills of the American people. To these add thousands of druggists in towns large and small who recommend "something good" for almost everything. Then, so successful are the nostrum makers, the people buy and consume more than $62,000,000 worth of "patent medicines' every year—enough to give every doctor about $2,000 additional yearly income.

How the Doctor Is Eliminating Himself

In the larger cities are the health boards, sanitary corps, the district physicians, the visiting nurses, the shop doctors, the hospitals with their internes and externes, free dispensaries and clinics. The large industries are rapidly organizing their own hospitals, and even the trades unions, of miners and others, are building and conducting their own institutions. The insurance companies are dipping into the business of caring for their sick and injured policy holders, and some lodges are offering free doctors and free medicines to their membership. Medicine is the only profession that tends to eliminate itself. The more good sanitation we secure, the more good health-habits we teach, the more anti-tubercular crusades we wage, the less need has the public for the doctor. We are also training and graduating about 4,000 new men, better-trained men, every year, and medical colleges are organized in towns where no need or excuse exists, except that a circle of local doctors like to teach and are proud to be "professors" of this and that, perhaps for local self-glory.

We are not to bewail the fact that all these conditions make it harder and harder each year for the average doctor to earn a living. We are not to grumble because competition is keen; because the public does not recognize what we call the "professional dignity of our sacred calling" and pay us only when "good and ready," so that on the whole doctors collect but one-half their charges.

What are we to do?

Shall We Twist Our Ethics a Bit?

Are we to wear our professional halos, put on our ethical cloaks and assemble with the guild to applaud the well-read, well-prepared, helpful paper by the great Doctor So-and-So, when we really fall short in dollars and cents to pay our expenses and to live decently?

Here are a few ways that come to my knowledge whereby the income may be helped out and this question answered:

Some of the good surgeons will turn over half the fees from cases we refer to them. If you twist your ethics a little it will seem all right.

Some specialists, also, will pay a commission on cases you send to them. Give your ethics another twist.

Some druggists will pay a commission on prescriptions. You can steer your patients to the right one by a remark to the effect that "he has just the right drugs to make it up," but you "do not know about the others."

If you do refractive work you may fix up a code of marks with the manufacturing optician, so that by charging for the glasses what your marks indicate, once a month you can get a nice check. An optician told me he had such a code with one oculist who is always active in the Eye Section of the A. M. A.

But in all this there is some risk and you have to twist your ethics so much that the original meaning of the code is hardly recognizable.

Now, I am told of a safer way practised by many good "ethical" doctors. Don't rant and say I am drawing upon imagination for these illustrations of how doctors make a living from an average of 700 population each throughout the United States and in cities of about 500 to each, or, say, 100 families. In Denver, Los Angeles and other places where many doctors are attracted for health and climate the average is lower yet.

This safer way I am told of is practised by many who scorn being called "case-takers" in the advertising doctor's sense. They would resent being called bamboozlers. They glory in being thought ethical and they love to sit among the elect at the medical-society meetings.

Here is the plan: When the patient comes to you be chary about diagnostic statements made to him. Take your cue from how the patient feels about his case. If it is urticaria, don't call it "hives." Talk a long list of words ending with "auto-toxemia," which sounds more serious than "hives." When you have made the proper psychological impression, then take the case for a course of treatment, say to cure for $25.00, and collect it all or part down. Always suit the treatment and the price to the patient's purse.

If the woman suffers from endometritis, thinking of the fee, always curet if you can; but if you do no surgery or if she is too poor to pay a fee, then use the tampon, and keep her coming two or three times a week for treatment. Have a ready line of talk to give, and by a good deal of suggestive therapeutics you will make her admit that she is getting steady improvement under your care. If you do surgery you will have a greater opportunity to apply the principles of bamboozle than if you do not.

I have said enough to illustrate to what straits many doctors are put by the present business conditions of medical practice, and enough to show how much I condemn all this graft and flim-flam, whether the doctor is "ethical" or "unethical." When put to the test under the ethics of the Golden Rule, as taught by Jesus the Carpenter's Son, it is all unethical.

I am writing for the average doctor. What I have to say will be pooh-poohed by the

punctilious, and sanctimonious elect of the organized circles, who control hospitals, colleges, health boards, examining boards, etc., in order to hold the best-paying practices. These little cliques in every center prate about organization, protective legislation, etc., yet their everyday work is a game of freeze-out for the average doctor; and their dicta come as autocratically as the ukase of the Czar. They are medical politicians, pure and simple.

In these papers I shall urge that ambitious self-improvement, self-education, professional courage and competency, that thoroughness as a doctor and as a businessman, which will enable you to do much of the work of the specialist or the surgeon yourself, eliminating all necessity of being anything but an honest man and a competent all-around doctor. This will enable you to stand alone, fearless because you are right, independent because you will have the income necessary for all your needs, and self-esteem because the people will recognize you and stand by you.

Counting the doctor as a business man of first importance, my next chapter will deal with the financial phase of our work.

—

[For excellent reasons it has been thought best that this series of articles shall appear anonymously. Whatever their virtues or their defects, we are sure of one thing, that they will set men to thinking. With much that the author has to say in future articles we are sure many of our readers will disagree, indeed we ourselves disagree with him. But is that a good reason why we should refuse him a hearing? We think not. Indeed, these points of difference should be brought out and discussed frankly by the profession with the principal aim of getting at the truth, without reference to our own preconceived opinions.

There is no question of such intense interest to the medical profession at the present time as "the business side." This concerns every one of us, from the richest to the poorest, though naturally the men of the struggling mass the most; their position, as a result of the multiplication of the quack and faddist, the growth of specialism, the enormous inroads of the hospital and dispensary, is becoming more difficult every day.

Is the doctor (i. e., the average fellow) getting his share? If not, how is he to get it? Those are questions that we want answered. And yet they are questions that our great medical organizations seem to fear to grapple with, it is charged by some because many of our professional leaders are interested in the perpetuity of a system which is rapidly making the rank and file the local agents to drum up trade for the pushing and prosperous few.

What is the remedy? Let us endeavor to find one. The columns of CLINICAL MEDICINE are open for the discussion of these papers—only be concise.—ED.]

CHEER UP!

I have little use for a grumbler, always feel like shaking a whiner, and would add one more level to the traditional seven-cellared Hades, for the especial final resting place of the pessimist. If there is a being who has utterly failed to appreciate himself and the world it is the discontented man.

Why should a body be discontented? Have we done the very best of which we were capable? Have we improved our chances to the utmost? If so, we then have won all the good to which we are entitled, and why not rest satisfied with that? If we haven't done our best, what failures we scored have been our own fault, and why blame others? But is this any reason for moping or destroying what happiness we might enjoy, by self-depreciation and endless remorse? You haven't done your best, hey? Just let me whisper in your ear—neither have I! Nor did ever man live who could not with entire truthfulness repeat the litany—"I have done the things I should not have done, and left undone the things I should have done!" (Wording not vouched for—it's been a good while "since.")

You and I and every man are each entitled to our full share of happiness. Don't

bother about the past—it *is* past—but just think what you can do to extract the very greatest amount of pleasure out of this very day.

I know what pleases me. I get up at 4 a. m., have my cold plunge and a wee cuplet of hot coffee, maybe a melon or a peach, go to the office and do a full day's good work before noon rings. Then home to lunch, and off shopping with wife if the weather permits, or if too warm get off superfluous drygoods and loll about with a book, tease the kid, jump into a car and off for a trolley ride, or to one of the parks to see the flowers, or down to the bathing beach. In the evening, music; in park, garden or home. To bed at 8:30, and sound sleep comes the moment my head touches the pillow. Health comes from moderate eating, from careful attention to digestion, plenty of exercise, hard work in worktime, all play in playtime, and never work unless so fit that it is a pleasure to work. Any evidence of strain, lagging brain or weary hand, poor quality of mental output, means a vacation; back to nature, with hard physical labor till the poison has been worked out and one feels hungry for the desk.

Put out from your soul those evil spirits, hatred, envy, malice and discontent. Surround yourself only with happy folks—and you do this by seeking to make everybody within your reach happy. Make this your most serious study. Never mind yourself—you're of very little account anyhow; but just cogitate over what you can do to make somebody else brighter and better.

It's a gay world.

It's a beautiful world—couldn't be more so.

It's a good world—could not be better.

It's a mighty well-constructed world—couldn't be improved.

The Russians are unhappy yet—but just see how much better off they are when they rouse themselves enough to get away and come here; and they've *got to* arouse.

The Greeks are degenerated—well, yesterday one of them sold me a bad pineapple—ha! ha! Where are *my* brains!

If you can't laugh with me, you can laugh at me—but laugh you must.

W. F. Waugh

Chicago, Ill.

STUDY IN BRONZE

The missionary doctor is in a position to appreciate the value of medicines and modern medical treatment of disease, because in many cases he is isolated from the busy commercial world and thrown upon the resources of his own experience. He is at all times also a student and investigates new ideas and drugs, and can impartially accept or reject whatever the results may dictate.

Guatemala is the most beautiful country on the American continent, and a great diversity of climates is met with. Nature has done her best here; and from the low-lying coast regions, where bananas grow and the festive mosquito inoculates man with malaria and other disagreeable things, to the high mountainous districts of the center the view is one continuous kaleidoscope of delights.

From ancient times Guatemala has been the theater of stirring events. The great and noble Quiché nation, coming down from Mexico, brought into the land the art of building great cities and also that of war. The sun was worshipped and human sacrifices were daily offered to the heavenly orb which proclaimed the power of an Unknown God. Colleges flourished and the ancient Indians obtained a remarkable knowledge of useful arts. Time passed, and strange beings appeared upon the scene. A horde of savage men, mounted upon horses and carrying arms that vomited fire entered the "Land of the Quetzal," the beautiful bird of freedom. The Quichés rallied to the defense of their liberties around their venerated king. Battle after battle was fought, and finally the king fell with a hundred wounds. The beautiful cities were destroyed one by one; the most valiant defenders of their land were put to the sword, the invocations to the national gods were drowned by the chants of monks, and the religion of the Spanish

conquerors was, after long and arduous labor, forced upon the people. Temples were erected in the cities and towns.

Time passed; the power of Spain was overthrown in the year 1821 and a republic proclaimed. But the clerical party could not appreciate partial power; they sighed for

Dr. Secord's Mission

absolute authority, and soon dominated the situation. But the spirit of the times was rapidly changing, and from the common people God raised up a man—Rufino Barrios. The people gathered to his standard, and the love of liberty urged the army of the Reformation to prodigious feats.

Again time marched on. The Jesuits were expelled from Guatemala and the country entered an era of liberty and progress. But the grand old man, General Barrios, was killed in battle, fighting for the union of Central America, and new difficulties began to arise. Two presidents were unable to control the situation. But the vice-president, a brilliant young lawyer, representing the best spirit of "the Land of the Quetzal," was the man of the hour. Notice being given him of the president's death, he threw himself at his beloved mother's feet for her blessing and at once took the reins of power, subjugating the anarchical hordes of political unrest, and after almost superhuman efforts has slowly guided Guatemala in paths of peace, liberty and progress. This young man is now 51 years of age, and while the great difficulties contended with and the numerous attempts upon his life have silvered his hair, his indomitable spirit has wrought wonders in Guatemala.

President Manuel Estrada Cabrera is generally loved in the country, but considering the naturally restless spirit of the people and the proverbial intrigues of the clergy he cannot but have enemies who attempt to obstruct the march of progress.

Good roads to all parts have been made, a fine public-school system established, railroads, telegraph, telephone, mails, etc., are remarkable and force admiration. There are many fine hospitals and charity asylums. True religious liberty is not a mere theory but a fact, and foreign interests are protected and helped.

For some months an epidemic of smallpox has raged in the country, but the remarkable wisdom and activity of President Cabrera at once devised a system of universal vaccination, disinfection, etc., and while deaths were at first numerous, the plague is now passing. The difficulty of vaccinating in a land where

A group of Guatemalan natives

three-fourths of the inhabitants are pure Indians is great, but it has been done. Here in this district, assisted by my wife, I vaccinated 12,500. The Indians manifest confidence because they love the President and

know and appreciate our work here among them.

Among the other important things to the credit of the present enlightened government of Guatemala I will mention the printing of fine charts, in colors, showing the evil effects of alcohol on the human body and presenting scientific arguments against this, the greatest curse of Guatemala. No other Central American government has done so much. Besides, the press of the country also co-

A Guatemala Belle

operates from deep moral conviction of the justice of the cause.

I consider Guatemala the most beautiful, progressive and interesting country among the smaller republics of the earth, and will give varied experiences from time to time.

During the vaccination we had a magnificent opportunity to study the Indians and find them naturally healthy and clean. There are numerous types of beauty among them, and as a rule their arms are perfect specimens of the Great Sculptor's work, and would fill with joy the modern bronze-artists if they had access to such fine specimens.

CARLOS F. SECORD.

Chichicastenango, Guatemala, C. A.

HOW I TREATED MY SECOND SUCCESSFUL CASE OF TETANUS

Double sulphide (Burgess), gr. 1, every hour; veratrine in small doses until sweating. Echinacea and nuclein in full doses every three hours. Hyoscyamine, gr. 1-250, one-half hourly to control spasms. Epsom-salt solution hot-pack to wound.

The patient was my daughter. A friend who was sick at the same time was taken to a hospital in Washington, treated with serum and died, with three abscesses at points of injection, thus adding blood poison to the disease. I cannot too strongly condemn the present fad of serum therapy.

GEO. ROBERTS.

Lincoln, Va.

[Echinacea, nuclein and the sulphide—we prefer to use calcium sulphide—with appropriate and prompt treatment of the wound, are the remedies for septic conditions, tetanus included. The wound should of course be fully opened, so that there may be access of air to every part of it. Hyoscine-morphine combinations to control the spasms.—ED.]

TREATING TETANUS

When I inform my readers that up to the present my treatment of tetanus has been limited they will doubtless wonder what excuse I can give for venturing to write upon the subject. This I will answer by saying that during the twenty-five years in which I have been engaged in the practice of medicine I have constantly gleaned from the medical journals and textbooks and stored safely by in a fireproof safe voluminous notes and clippings from the writings of other physicians. The result is that there is scarcely a disease for the treatment of which my notebooks do not offer numerous suggestions, many of which are invaluable.

From an article published by Dr. Geo. R. Livermore of Memphis, Tenn., regarding the use of antitetanic serum the following is of interest:

"I feel certain that the inability to cure more of these chronic cases and a certain percent of the acute ones is due largely to the failure to use sufficient quantity of the antitetanic serum. As antitetanic serum is absolutely harmless there is no excuse for giving a small dose. Twenty Cc. may be given every four hours even to a child. Give a sufficient quantity to get the desired result, and when you have the disease under control give enough to keep it so."

Dr. Livermore reports a case of a negro aged 35. His symptoms began about two weeks after the injury. During fifteen days the doctor made thirty-six injections of 10 Cc. each, and four of 20 Cc., making a total of 440 Cc. The patient recovered without any harmful results from the serum. The article closes with three suggestions, viz.: "(1) Give the serum early. (2) Give it frequently. (3) Give it in large doses." Two cases were reported. Both recovered.

My friend, Dr. A. H. FaBrigue of Wichita, Kans., writes that he has treated twenty-five cases and has seen but one well-developed case recover. This he treated as follows: The patient, aged 9 years, developed the first symptoms about nine days after the slight injury and when brought to the hospital had become a fully developed case. The doctor says:

"The Baccelli carbolic-acid treatment was determined upon. Thirty drops of a 2-percent solution of carbolic acid (pure) was administered hypodermically every eight hours for the first twenty-four hours. The dose was increased to 75 drops every four hours on the second day, and to 100 drops every four hours the third day. Morphine, 1-8 grain, was given once or twice a day during the first four days, to induce sleep. On the third day after beginning the treatment all symptoms showed a marked improvement. The convulsions became generally less severe. On the tenth day they did not occur unless the patient was moved suddenly or some unusual noise was made. The urine was carefully watched but it never indicated any pathological condition of the kidneys. After the tenth day no medicines were administered. The improvement was gradual but uninterrupted and recovery became complete.

"The happy results obtained in this case have established my faith in the carbolic-acid treatment of Baccelli, which, according to Sajous, overcomes the depressing effects of the tetanic toxins upon the anterior pituitary bodies. To me Baccelli's discovery is one of the greatest medical discoveries of the decade, and the explanation of Sajous raises the empirical method to a satisfactory scientific basis."

Among my records I find also the following: "Echinacea has been recommended as a cure for tetanus. Dr. John Herring of Eau Claire, Mich., reports thirty cases of this disease in which he claims to have successfully used the remedy, while Dr. Lewis of Momence, Ill., reports three such cases."

On the Fourth of July, this year, a boy came to my office with a wound in the hand made by a toy pistol in which he had put a small bullet. The wound was rather large and ragged. The bullet I could not find for a couple of days, when it became apparent under the skin on the back of the hand and I cut it out. I thoroughly disinfected the wound with a 20-percent carbolic-acid solution, after which I injected into it pure fluid extract of echinacea and prescribed 15 drops of the same every two hours. The wound was kept open by a tent and twice daily for two weeks was washed out and the echinacea injected. This I did, not to cure a case of tetanus, but to prevent one, and the boy made a nice recovery.

In adjoining cities several cases like the foregoing proved fatal from lockjaw from wounds received the same way, and in which no special care had been taken to prevent the disease. Prevention is better than cure.

Echinacea is an excellent remedy for all kinds of infection, also for snakebite. I have records of several hundreds of cases of cures from snakebite. Those who have used it most say it is a specific. It is used both locally and internally, and since the

remedy is not toxic it can be used without fear, in all infective conditions.

No one can read without interest the article appearing in the July number of THE CLINIC (page 821), written by Dr. Sterman. The latter claims, and seems to prove it, that the convulsions of tetanus are caused by pressure of gas upon the brain and that by puncturing the membranes of the brain through the skull and allowing the gas to escape the patient is thereby relieved and cured. He states that for sixty years past veterinary surgeons have saved horses in this way. A gimlet is used for the horse.

V. E. LAWRENCE.

Ottawa, Kan.

BUSINESS PARTNERSHIP IN THE MEDICAL PROFESSION

Readers of CLINICAL MEDICINE will recall the articles on "Medical Partnerships," by Dr. G. G. Burdick and others, which have appeared in these columns. An abstract, appearing in *The Journal of the American Medical Association* of June 17 is germane, and we reproduce it below:

In a recent number of *The Boston Medical and Surgical Journal*, Dr. G. C. Shattuck of Boston, in some interesting "Random Medical Notes of Travel," makes reference to the practice common in China among physicians, of associating themselves in partnership—usually one physician, one surgeon, and one or more specialists. In Shanghai and Hong Kong, practically all English physicians are thus associated. In an association of four, each would thus be given the opportunity once in four years of going on vacation, and at the same time of strengthening his professional weak points and gaining new ideas. The others divide the work of the absentee so that his practice is not lost and he receives his share of the profits from the firm.

The fees charged in Shanghai are so much a year for every member of a family without regard to the numer of calls made. The only extra charges are for operations. The patient may choose any physician he wants, and having chosen, may call the other members of the firm either in consultation or when his own medical attendant is away. The physician is responsible for his patients under all circumstances. It does not matter what may be needed or what difficult operation may be required, he must perform it to the best of his ability himself.

From the patient's point of view the system is a success because a medical man can be found at any time, and because in case of sickness doctor's bills do not increase. The physicians like it because they get an assured income, and because it enables them to take vacations without losing their practice. Very good all-round men are developed by this system, but it must sometimes happen that a physician is called on to do work for which he is not fitted. This difficulty is obviated to some extent by the fact that most Shanghai people go to England every few years, and while there have their eyes examined and can have operations performed if necessary.

In Hong Kong, as in Shanghai, the profits of physicians' firms are divided, but fees are charged for every visit instead of for the year's attendance, and an attempt is made to divide the different kinds of practice among the members of a firm, instead of insisting that every man shall do everything. Specialism had not appeared in Shanghai at all when Shattuck was there, but he thinks it is beginning to come in outside the firms at Hong Kong. However well the firm system may work in small communities, he thinks that if the foreign cities continue to grow, it must break down or limit its scope before long in China. In that case the general practitioners would be able to make a living without undertaking everything. and they would probably part willingly with some of the responsibilities which rest on them under the old system. Shattuck thinks that in a city where there are already nine or ten recognized specialists, and where medicine and surgery are being still further subdivided, the practical difficulties of managing a firm to undertake all kinds of practice would be prohibitive.

HEMORRHAGE—AND ATROPINE

One very rainy, stormy night, about 4 a. m., I was called up to prescribe for a patient who had hemorrhage from extracting teeth. The wife had come nearly two miles through the darkness and storm, with only a collie dog as companion, that she might get something to stop the blood. The teeth had been taken out, four or five of them, two days before and the dentist had exhausted his skill in trying to stop the flow of blood. The hemorrhage persisted in spite of all that had been done and she feared that her husband would die.

I gave her half a dozen atropine tablets, 1-50 grain each, with instructions to let one at a time dissolve under the tongue and to stop giving them if his throat got very dry or the bleeding ceased, these tablet doses to be repeated every fifteen minutes. I also gave her some tannic acid with instructions to fill the mouth with it and "bite down hard"—this to be used after two tablets had been given. Directions were followed, only a few tablets were used, the bleeding was controlled and the patient was asleep before daylight.

A boy with hemorrhage from urethra—result of ill-treated gonorrhea two years before—states that he has had one bad time before with this. Is much frightened. Gave him atropine, gr. 1-250, also ergotin, gr. 1-6; alternate every fifteen minutes till better. Called next day—only a few tablets used—hemorrhage controlled.

Twice afterward I was called at intervals of six months to find the same condition and to relieve it in the same way.

Young woman suffers from dysmenorrhea. Nearly goes into convulsion when attack comes on; is ice-cold, bloodless, covered with sweat drops and throws herself on the floor. Is usually twelve to twenty-four hours in agony and nearly a week in recovering. I gave her 1-250 grain of hyoscyamine, telling her to chew the granule, and repeat in ten minutes till four are taken. In a glass of water I mix 10 drops of tincture of pulsatilla, one teaspoonful to be taken every fifteen minutes till better.

Pain over in half an hour. Patient about her work next day. She has taken nothing but this for now several years, and is happy.

C. S. Cope.

Ionia, Mich.

"GREAT TO BE AN ADVOCATE OF ALKALOIDAL PRINCIPLES"

It is profitable and refreshing to every doctor to share the benefits accruing to every reader of The American Journal of Clinical Medicine. Joseph Addison has said something like this, that "the medical profession is a body of affable gentlemen whose chief employment seems to be in antagonizing one another." However that may be today, as a sort of pathology it would demand a very different line of therapeutic management from alkaloidal medication.

It is great to be an advocate and user of alkaloidal principles. By neither of three things should the doctor's life be ruled: by ignorance, by prejudice, by fear. If only all were actuated by this: "All things whatsoever ye would that men should do unto you, do ye also unto them." As a code of medical ethics such a practice can have no superior.

Dr. Henry Gregory, Laurel, Ind.

The editorial department asked me to write on some therapeutic subject I felt an interest in, but surely every one of these subjects is so ably presented herein from time to time that I prefer to read, think, digest and apply.

Henry Gregory.

Laurel, Ind.

FORCEPS OR NO FORCEPS

The practice of obstetrics is looked upon by the average practician as simply a part of his regular routine. When called upon he can loaf around, pass jokes with the neighbors, go to bed and catch up some lost sleep and "let nature take her course," and finally pocket twenty-five dollars of easy money.

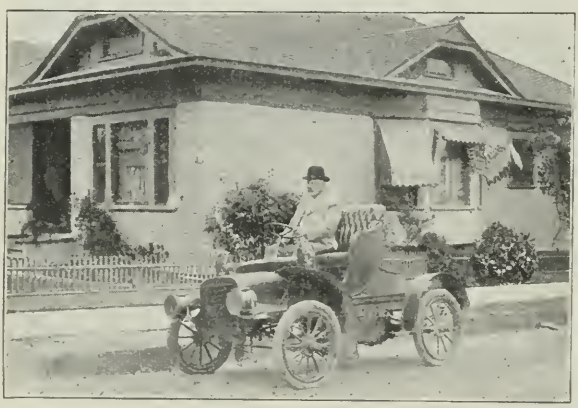
Such a man should not be permitted to attend a confined woman. God knows women suffer enough, one way and another, and the physician should make it his business to find some way to relieve some of the pains of child-labor, at least.

I do a large obstetric practice and I almost invariably use forceps, and the reason I have that practice is *because* I use

forceps and chloroform. Now, do not jump to the conclusion that I chloroform the patient and drag the infant away by main strength, for I don't.

A little chloroform always does good—and more when it is needed. The forceps I use to assist baby along and save the mother more or less hours of needless and exhausting suffering and labor.

I think that one reason forceps are looked upon in some localities as an undesirable implement is, that as soon as the operator "gets a bite" he cannot rest easy until he yanks that baby into the world. Do not get nervous; take your time. When the instrument is properly placed take more time. Encourage the mother to bear down and assist with the forceps judiciously.



Dr. W. S. Gibson, Los Angeles, Cal.

As to tearing, as Dr. Young says, you will have it with instruments and you will have it without them. My own experience has been to have less tearing with forceps than without them.

With the instruments on the child's head as is comes up to the perineum the operator has absolute control of the situation and the head should always be delivered during the interval of pain.

As to position, if it is a low operation (and it usually is) let the patient lie in the bed as usual with the Kelly pad properly placed and apply the instruments under the sheet, making no talk, fuss or spread. Act as though it were a simple everyday affair, and the patient will thank you and the friends will swear by you—which is a nice thing for the doctor. If the operation is a high one the patient's hips will have to come to the edge of the bed in order to get the proper angle with the forceps.

W. S. Gibson.

Los Angeles, Cal.

THE TREATMENT OF LUMBAGO

I wish to offer a little clinical note that I believe to be of value.

There is a variety of lumbago in which the patient is suddenly taken with excruciating pain in the back, of such severity as to produce instant and complete disability. We are all familiar with this disease. Various remedies have been used, such an array of them, in fact, that I only wish to mention the hypodermic use of morphine and the usual exhibition of the salicylates. I refer to them only to call to mind the harm they usually do.

For the past four years my treatment has been as follows: There are prescribed at the first visit the usual remedies for the sake of getting a "clean deck." At the same time iodized calcium is given as follows: Three 1-3-grain tablets every 15 minutes. They are dissolved in a teaspoonful of very hot water and washed down with a sip of very hot water. This is continued for from three to six hours, depending upon the conditions relative to each case. The interval is then lengthened until at the end of 24 hours there are being taken three tablets every hour. Usually by that time they are not dissolved and cold water is used to wash them down. About 150 tablets are usually dispensed at the first visit. At the same time there is placed on the painful back a *big* hot-pack of a saturated solution of epsom salt.

It is well known that these patients are often disabled for weeks and remedies seem at times to do all too little. Potassium iodide is said to be the slowest yet the surest rem-

edy used in the treatment of lumbago. Bearing that fact in mind, for I had often used it to good effect, I decided that if potassium iodide were of benefit, iodized calcium ought to cure the condition at once, if rightly used. The results are very good indeed. In 24 hours the pain is much relieved and in two days the patient is usually able to resume work. I have tried it out very fairly in about 20 cases. It seems to me now that it is about time for someone else to try it and let us know what happens.

My theory as to how the benefit accrues in this method is very clear. Simply that iodine is the proper remedy and that it is introduced into the diseased tissues easiest and quickest by the administration of iodized calcium.

JAS. H. BRISTOW.

Portland, Ore.

—

[Dr. Bristow's observation is interesting and important. The malady is painful; the use of opiates doubly perilous, for lumbago has made many a drug-fiend. I trust our friends will give his treatment a full trial, distinguishing between acute, subacute, chronic and chronic-with-intercurrent-acute attacks.—ED.]

WHAT IS A DIAGNOSIS?

"It is not ignorance alone that hurts us so much as it is a disposition to make our work too mechanical or automatic. As our experience grows, we learn, often too late, that every case is to be considered by itself, and not one of a class that can all be treated alike because they have some symptom in common. Diagnosis consists more in the separation of symptoms, rather than massing them in order to discover a symptom-complex, i. e., a disease. The diagnosis once established, the therapeutics of all curable diseases becomes comparatively easy."—C. F. Wahrer, in *The American Journal of Dermatology.*

This paragraph is so eternally true that we wish that it might be printed in large type, properly framed and hung directly over the desk of every physician in America. If medical men could only get away from the deadly automatism of textbook thinking and follow-the-leader practice their possibilities for cure would be increased almost beyond belief.

ATKINSON'S "FUNCTIONAL DIAGNOSIS"

It is certainly true that great minds run in the same channel. While we have been preaching the doctrines of clinical study and fitting remedies to the aberration from normal physiologic function detected by such study, Dr. Thomas G. Atkinson has gone much further, and has made an application of physiology and diagnosis in his new book. This is entitled, "Functional Diagnosis." It deals with diagnosis from the viewpoint of function, that is, it starts, as the clinician does, in the sickroom with the patient, and from the disorder of function which is noted therein Dr. Atkinson works up to his diagnosis. It supplies a missing link between physiology and pathology, and interprets the symptoms of functional traversion from the standpoint of normal physiology. It is exactly the book on diagnosis I would place in the hands of the student, or a beginner, and I know of no old practician who would not be benefited by a study of this book. One who appreciates it would probably become a physician in the course of a year or so.

The price is $1.50. The book has about two hundred pages and is bound in manual size with a cloth cover. It is published by the New Medical Publishing Company, La Grange, Ill. Send for it, Doctor.

A HOSPITAL IN SEOUL, KOREA

There is no class of medical work which interests us more than that being done by our missionaries in foreign lands. We have had occasion to refer to some of it from time to time, and we are reminded again of what so many of our brethren in this field are doing and of their almost unlimited opportunities for doing good, by the receipt of a copy of the "Report of Severance Hospital," of Seoul, Korea. This hospital is under the

management of an old friend of ours, Dr. O. R. Avison. The entire plant was donated by Mr. L. H. Severance of New York City, and is in charge of the Korea Mission of the presbyterian church. It has only been open to patients since September, 1904, but the amount of work already accomplished is enormous and the character of the work of the highest possible type. This is due largely to the untiring labors of Dr. Avison, who through long years of struggle and discouragement has been seeking to bring succor and hope to the suffering sick of Korea.

In the report just at hand we find many things of interest. During the last year 655 patients occupied beds in the hospital. Of the medical cases the largest number were malarial, most of these coming from the coolie class and especially from laborers along the railroads being built by the Japanese. Many of these cases are very severe. Pneumonia cases rank next in point of number; some of these are of the peculiar type known as "tojil" pneumonia, or endemic hemoptysis. A few cases of tuberculosis are received and many cases of erysipelas, dyspepsia and diarrhea, with a few of typhus, smallpox, diphtheria, etc.

On the surgical side there have been many cases of gunshot wounds. For instance, in the outbreak of the Koreans against the Japanese, in 1907, 62 cases of gunshot injuries were admitted and 6 of bayonet and sword wounds. One interesting result of this incident was that when the disbanded Korean soldiers engaged in guerilla warfare, no Christian received injury from them. An illustration in the Report shows an enormous abdominal tumor successfully removed at the Severance Hospital. There were many operations on the liver and intestine and other major cases. In the dispensary more than 17,000 treatments were administered during the last year, 6000 of these being new cases. The medical staff also did a large amount of office work for which pay was received.

Perhaps the most interesting feature connected with Dr. Avison's work was the establishment of a medical college, for the native Korean youth, which graduated its first class of seven young men this year. What makes this college work all the more striking is the fact that there were no medical books published in the Korean language. With the aid of a staff of native helpers Dr. Avison is making the translation of textbooks, and copying and mimeographing these for the use of his students. The "Anatomy" is now complete. Other books being translated and already in use in the class-room are those on physiology, chemistry, the miscrocope, pathology, diagnosis, bacteriology, materia medica, therapeutics, skin diseases, practice of medicine and a medical dictionary.

The seven men just graduated from the school are said to be of an exceptionally high type. They are studious and resourceful and their clinical opportunities have been of the very best. They have splendid opportunities to act as helpers in the hospital and dispensary. The Japanese Government has signified its approval of this medical course by granting these graduates special certificates, which, with their diplomas, were awarded in person by Prince Ito, the resident General.

We have a special interest in Severance Hospital because we have known Dr. Avison through correspondence for many years. We have almost a personal interest in the magnificent work he is doing—a work which deserves every encouragement at the hands of his friends here in America and especially from the American medical profession.

AN INFANTILE MONSTROSITY—CEPHALOCELE

Herewith enclosed you will find two views of a monstrosity I had in a confinement over two years ago.

Case of Miss H., primipara, at full term; but the young woman had laced so tight that she fooled the neighbors completely. The child was a male and very much alive when born and weighed 12 pounds. Could not close the left eye. Upon examination of the tumor I found it to contain no fluid but to be composed of brain-matter and in consequence I called it "brain tumor," or more

correctly, cephalocele or hernia of the brain.

At about the sixth month the mother received a very bad fright from a runaway horse and of course believes that that was the cause of the deformity and does not think that the tight lacing can possibly have anything to do with it.

It is needless to say that the child died, but at birth he was a healthy-looking sub-

Cephalocele, reported by Dr. Nelson M. Rhodes, Urbana, Ohio

ject and he had a college yell that was in a class by itself. The child had no occipital prominence at all, being nearly flat in this region with the head sloping and up from the back of neck.

The mother's health had always been good and the family history is also above reproach, so I cannot blame the deformity on any disease.

NELSON M. RHODES.

Urbana, O.

AN INTERESTING CONFINEMENT CASE

Some time ago I was called to attend a case of confinement which presented some features that were new—at least to me—and also some about which there might be a difference of opinion in regard to treatment. I therefore take the liberty to ask you to give my brief report a place in your columns and let someone tell me that I did right or wrong in my management of the patient.

On October 3, 1908, I was called to attend Mrs. C., multipara, aged 35, whom I had attended in two previous labors. I found my patient in bed with a nurse in attendance. According to her calculation it was time for her to be confined. The day previous she had done some washing, in fact a hard days' work under existing circumstances, but felt no unpleasant symptoms until about three hours before she sent sent for me, when there was a rupture of the membranes. A large flow of water but no pain had followed, and she was feeling about as usual.

I proceeded to make an examination, but was unable to reach the cervix without the introduction of my whole hand, which I did not consider necessary. By palpation, however, I discovered that the fetus was lying high up in the abdomen and transversely. After some minor directions I advised the patient to keep her bed until the next morning when, if no pain came on, she might get up but not to indulge in any work; to call me, however, at any time if pains or other unpleasant symptoms developed.

I went home and heard nothing more from the woman until three days later, when I was called again and found my patient in bed and having quite regular pains but with very little expulsive force. I found conditions practically the same as before, the os out of reach and the child in the transverse position, high up.

After waiting half an hour, I dissolved a hyoscine-morphine tablet in ten teaspoonfuls of water and told the nurse to give her one teaspoonful every fifteen minutes until the pains stopped. Two hours later I was informed over the telephone that the medicine was all taken and that the pains not only contined but were getting harder. Arriving at the bedside of my patient, examination disclosed, greatly to my surprise and satisfaction, that nature had straightened things out. The head was presenting, pains were regular, fairly strong, and everything pointed to an early and satisfactory termination of the case.

Time passed on, however, and the advance was slow, without any apparent cause

except a large head. I finally gave my favorite remedy, strychnine nitrate, gr. 1-40, to increase the contractions. And right here let me say that after many years of experience I have found this remedy the surest and strongest stimulant to the uterus in labor that I have ever used, and that my instrumental deliveries have been few and far between since I began its use. But notwithstanding this, the patient was getting discouraged and began to complain that pains did no good and that the child did not help her any. I asked her what she meant by that, and she replied that he did not push down with his feet.

Now here was a new one for me. I asked her whether her children usually helped her out in that way, and she replied, "Certainly, they always do." Now, I am free to acknowledge that I had never heard or even thought of such action on the part of a child in the act of being born, and have been wondering whether it was so common and so little thought of that no one had ever considered it worth speaking of in my presence or of putting it into the books on obstetrics.

Well, to go on with the case. My strychnine soon began to manifest itself in more powerful contractions of the uterus and my patient was delivered of a large, finely developed male child; but he was dead, and, from all data that I could obtain upon which to form an opinion, he might have been dead for twelve hours—but not longer.

Now, should I at my first visit have performed version and terminated the labor, or was I justified by the successful termination of similar cases in my practice in waiting for labor to begin?

Is the idea of the child's pushing down pure imagination of the patient or is it an actual common occurrence?

I remember several cases in my obstetrical experience when there was an apparent overflow a week or ten days previous to confinement and all terminated favorably both to mother and child, nature in some manner closing the rupture as soon as the excess of fluid passed away. And here let me say in explanation that this was my reason for not inducing labor at my first visit in this case.

J. H. Bennett.

Boyne, Mich.

[Our foresight never quite equals our hindsight. Frankly, I should have pursued the same course as Dr. Bennett. Let our lady readers who know from experience say whether the infant helps his own expulsion, kicking his way into the world. I have heard women speak of the child helping.—Ed.]

HE USES THE FORCEPS

Hurrah for Dr. Ira C. Young and the forceps! I have found in my experience that the use of forceps does no harm if used properly. I always use them when everything is ready for them, even if I think I shall only save one hour of suffering for the mother, and I believe we owe it to her as humanitarians, whether she be a multipara or primipara.

If laceration results, it would have resulted without the use of forceps, and when repaired will not heal so well, it being more contused from the prolonged pressure of the head.

I have never had any untoward effects after forceps, and as a rule where I had an instrumental delivery the mother always wants forceps used at her next labor.

I feel sure that Dr. Young is right, and am glad to hear he does not support the old-fashioned timidity for the instrument.

F. J. Kalol.

Omaha, Nebr.

HOW OFTEN SHALL WE USE OBSTETRIC FORCEPS

I have read with pleasure the article in the July Clinical Medicine, by Dr. Ira C. Young of St. Louis, on "Do We Use Obstetric Forceps Too Often?" For the safety of both the child and the mother I certainly agree with him that we do not use them enough. I resort to the forceps to relieve the mother from prolonged suffering,

as well as to minimize the danger to the babe from prolonged pressure. If the instruments are used skilfully the babe is scarcely ever injured. To use traction only during the pain, as mentioned by Dr. Young, is a good rule, but there are times when we find the pains so infrequent that it is unwise to wait. But one of the very important precautions to take in this connection is always to *unlock* the instruments during the intervals of rest.

To pull one's hardest until one is out of breath and during the periods of rest leave them tightly locked (as I have seen done a number of times) is not skilful work. Finally, when the babe's forehead comes in view, I find it much safer to the soft parts not to pull the head through with instruments intact, but remove them here and, with the hands, *knead* the head through the vulva. In this way perineal tears will be the exception and not the rule.

A. C. Ewing.

Salt Lake City, Utah.

PRESSURE ON THE PERINEUM

I have tested this, and find that it does produce prompt defecation, under favorable circumstances, fecal matter being present in a rectum, normal or nearly so. Pressure between the anus and coccyx is even more effective, and pressure directly on the anus still more so. When the rectum is incompletely emptied, the act of wiping will often bring out the rest of the feces in a hurry. If this fails, the finger inserted into the rectum and hooked, so as to produce pressure on the sphincter from within, will generally succeed. I have cured a case of constipation of long standing, without spasm or contraction of the sphincter, by moderate and gentle dilation of this muscle.

I would tentatively suggest the following explanation: Defecation is normally effected by mechanical pressure of the feces on a nerve-center in the inner sphincter. When, for any reason, this normal stimulus becomes insufficient, it may be supplemented by the action of the abdominal muscles, increasing the pressure, or by pressure on the same center from without the anus, instead of from within.

All signs fail in dry weather, and all the above procedures fail in constipation.

C. F. Morrison.

Springdale, Wash.

A LITTLE CRITICISM OF DR. BOTT'S REPLY TO DR. RITTENHOUSE

It is only a little criticism of a most capital article, one with which I most heartily agree with one exception.

The most impressive lecture I ever attended was one in which not a word was spoken—when old Dr. Meigs wrote upon the blackboard:

"A Meddlesome Midwifery is bad."

A practice of fifty-three years has proven to me the truth and the value of those five words, and the lesson, *Give nature a fair show.* Therefore I criticise the doctor's routine practice of washing out nature's lubricant from the vagina with bichloride solution or anything else.

I use the forceps when absolutely necessary and only then. I have in hundreds of cases found the administration of a half grain of tartrate of antimony save the use of instruments.

Jerome Bruce.

Sanford, Fla.

SUGGESTIVE HINTS FROM A LAYMAN

Here are two little hints from nonprofessional sources that seem worthy of record and to be remembered for occasional application.

The first concerns the use of sugar of milk as a laxative, as reported by an old friend. This man, originally a drug clerk, now manager of a large insurance business, is 64 years of age and as a German turner uses beer and wine freely. He says there is absolutely nothing the matter with him except occasional attacks of costiveness with accompanying piles. He claims and is positive about it, that a dose or two of sugar of milk, one to two teaspoonfuls in water, acts on him as a laxative. He does not re-

member just in what way he came to use it in this manner.

Another friend, a letter carrier, of about 62 years, recently told me of his use of epsom salt for sleeplessness. He has been a sufferer from constipation, indigestion and rheumatism (and wears a hernia truss). Whenever flatulence prevents him from going to sleep he takes one teaspoonful of magnesium sulphate in a glass of water. Sleep comes on in a very short time. When he was a in hospital with a fractured limb a next-door patient had increased temperature and tossed about sleeplessly, owing to overindulgence in pie. The suggested teaspoonful of epsom acted as if by magic, the young fellow sleeping beautifully in fifteen or twenty minutes. The intelligent nurse quickly tried this magic somnifacient on several other similar cases and with the same results. Here seems a hint for an extended application of effervescent saline laxatives.

ADOLF G. VOGELER.

Chicago, Ill.

JUST TO THINK ABOUT

"It is heart-lifting to note the recently growing tendency among a few contributors to *de luxe* medical journals to write their independent observations instead of the usual encyclopedic summaries with excessive bibliographic appendages. The bibliography apology for plagiarism enables a medical ass to pose for a gifted scientist. Did you ever hear of anyone investigating bibliography?"

"Poor old chronic therapy! Every other element in medicine has been fed and fattened, while you remain slab-sided, anemic, and, inferentially, a mongrel, an incubus. Your natural legitimate conservators practically ignore you, while honest (and more dishonest) foster-parents scantily nourish you. You are or ought to be the constant nightmare of the conscientious physician, and your present poverty is or ought to be the everlasting shame of those responsible for your abject condition. You occupy the paradoxical position of being starved and yet you feed. Of being barren and yet you generate. In spite of your helpless negative condition you have furnished the bulk of the nourishment of the eternal quack, and have originated most of the therapeutic fakes of modern times. *And, yet, low as you have sunk, you are emphatically the most important subject before the scientific world.*"

"The most important work for those investigating remedial agents has not yet been started or even suggested, namely, a determination of the accuracy of the recognized textbook physiological actions of official drugs. Exhaustive work in this direction would doubtless weed out many useless agents and dignify many useful ones. It would at least annihilate the drugless therapists and incite conscientious physicians to resume the study of medical materials. If the orthodox physiological actions are accurate our latter-day therapeutic negativeness is inexcusable. Otherwise we are just plain dupes of pseudo science."

We quote these paragraphs from *The Bulletin of Animal Therapy*. They strike home. The great need of the medical profession, to study the healing of the sick, is emphasized therein none too strongly.

CANCRUM ORIS: A CLIMAX IN PATHOLOGY

Under the above caption, I shall endeavor to offer a few words to the "family" concerning the condition, growth and final development of a case which came under my immediate control and subsequent treatment during the month of December last. I was called to go a distance of about six miles to see a little boy six years old who was said to be "awful sick."

Upon my arrival I found the following conditions present: Little boy lying in an indifferent mood—paying but little attention to family and surroundings. On entering the room I was met with a very offensive odor, strikingly resembling that from a corpse. This was sufficient evidence in my diagnosis of mortification. The family informed me that the patient would cough and spit up wads of coagulated blood that gave rise to this stench. The feces voided were of the same character, and like-

wise offensive. Upon examination I found cardiac action very weak, temperature 102° F., respiration hardly discernible. These indications were properly met, but I had only the slightest hope of his recovery.

On my next visit, three days later, I was informed that several teeth had fallen out; and, on further examination of his mouth, I found large cankered patches on the tongue and mouth, upper and lower gum necrosed, and the inferior maxillary bone could be plainly seen in a number of places. The patient's heart-action was wonderfully improved, temperature near normal, which gave me considerable encouragement, but I knew I was up against "the real thing."

My introductory treatment on the first visit was as follows: Large dose of castor oil with five drops turpentine added, to be repeated in two hours if necessary till bowels were moved freely. After this, I ordered calomel, soda and podophyllin given every one and one-half hours till the feces showed hepatic stimulation sufficient. This was immediately followed by the sulphocarbolates every fifteen to twenty minutes till saturation. I believe this saved the situation. I controlled further hemorrhage by ordering the administration of a strong tea made of tannic acid. Partial paralysis of the pharyngeal muscles rendered deglutition almost impossible; hence medication was reduced to liquids. A mouth-wash consisting of iodine, phenol and potassium chlorate was ordered used, which soon cut off the cankered patches and healed the gums and mouth.

Owing to the condition of the patient's mouth and throat, I confined the diet to buttermilk exclusively for about two weeks. The action of buttermilk on pathogenic bacteria suggested this dieting.

Every subsequent development was successfully met, and the little patient is now comparatively well. This is one among quite a number of complicated cases I have had here, and I attribute the unbounded success in my management of them to active-principle therapy. The arsenates of iron, quinine and strychnine, with nuclein, were used in the foregoing case with very gratifying results.

E. W. Gossett.

Chicot, Ark.

[There is a mix-up in nomenclature between cancrum oris and noma. The former usually signifies oral diphtheria and the latter gangrene, but some employ the terms exactly the opposite. Dr. Gossett was fortunate—and skilful in his treatment.—Ed.]

RESPIRATORY FAILURE

If the other members of the family find themselves up against it, as I often do, for a respiratory stimulant, there is no one thing you could better give than a lift along this line. The class of cases I refer to are those of dyspnea primarily due to failure of the respiratory center or to some trouble in the lungs themselves and not secondary to cardiac weakness. In a hospital like this, where we have all kinds of cases, we often see both kinds of failure. The heart failures are easily and generally met by hot saline enemas or transfusion, along with hypodermics of suitable heart tonics. But with the respiratory failure it is a different story. I have seen several patients with a fairly good pulse develop great difficulty in breathing, the respiration becoming fast and jerky and finally pass out in spite of all the stimulation that could be given. These were cases where there had been no asthma or lung trouble but where the respiratory apparatus just seemed to be unable to work longer.

About ten o'clock the other night the head nurse called me, telling me that one of the women in the ward was very ill. As soon as I reached her I met that same condition, which I have seen prove to be the sign of the approaching end: rapid, labored breathing as though much obstructed, face pale and patient mentally obtunded. The pulse was 97 and of good volume, temperature 102° F. This woman had been admitted with pleurisy, which had cleared up nicely with antiphlogistine locally, saline laxative, bryonin and Dover's powder internally. Her age was 72.

As the bowels had not moved that day I had the nurse give a high cold enema, while I injected 1-100 grain of atropine with a combination tablet containing digitalin, gr. 1-100; glonoin, 1-300; strychnine sulphate, gr. 1-40; atropine, gr. 1-1000; and sparteine sulphate, gr. 1-150. Then I prepared a dozen papers of caffeine, 1-2 grain each, which were to be given one every half hour for four doses and one every hour thereafter. Before leaving I administered a granule each of glonoin and strychnine arsenate and ordered two to be given together every hour. I ordered cold compresses to the head and left quinine to be given when the fever came down, as I suspected the return of fever was due to malaria.

Now that was certainly firing a whole round, but I was desperate. At any rate the old lady recovered and now is about in the wheelchair. Examination of blood the next morning showed it loaded with the plasmodia of Laveran. She was put on quinine hydroferrocyanide, 1-6 grain every half hour that day and every hour the next few days, and temperature has not been above normal since.

V. M. PINKLEY.

Guanajuato, Mexico.

—

[At first thought it strikes me that you are describing cases of death, but the fact that your case recovered indicates that it is not simply the terminal symptom of a case where, the vitality being exhausted, this is inevitable. The indication seems clearly defined; the remedy is, first, glonoin to send the blood to the brain and check that cerebral anemia which would certainly otherwise end in death; second, atropine or hyoscyamine to sustain this effect and stimulate heart and lungs; third, strychnine, the greatest respiratory stimulant known. These three I believe are best used by giving glonoin, hyoscyamine and strychnine arsenate, in small doses, every ten, twenty, thirty or sixty minutes, according to the need, and after that often enough to sustain the effect.

In the meantime I would feel like injecting hot coffee into the rectum and using decinormal saline solution hypodermically. In cases of malaria, unquestionably the cinchona alkaloids should come next. Probably quinine hydrochloride or hydrobromide enough to break up the present attack; quinine arsenate, half a grain to a grain daily to prevent recurrence, and berberine, a grain a day for six months to reduce the size of the spleen.

Quinine hydroferrocyanide is unquestionably a very effective tonic in such conditions and the arsenates of iron, quinine and strychnine ought also to be exceedingly effective.

With these suggestions I leave the question to the "family", whose collective wisdom is so very much greater than my own that I look with interest to note what suggestions this correspondence will elicit from them. —ED.]

HINTS, HELPS AND INSPIRATION FROM MEXICO

Under ordinary circumstances an investment offering more than 100 percent profit should be looked upon with suspicion, but I have a proposition that will pay four times that on a small amount. If anybody will send me copies of any medical journal better than the July CLINICAL MEDICINE, I agree to pay him five times what it costs him. I think it is the "best ever." This offer will only apply to July numbers for, of course, succeeding numbers of THE CLINIC will be even better. It's a way it has.

In Dr. Bott's article, page 812, ninth line from bottom, what does he mean by saying, "in some of these very cases clots are passed?" His article pleased me very much. It is all, or nearly all, in accord with my beliefs and practice.

Atropine is all right. I tried it singly and in combination in a bad case of menorrhagia with subinvolution which I have since curetted. Iron, ergotin, digitalin and hydrastin were given with no benefit until I added atropine enough to make the patient red all over. That did the business and did it right away.

Have used cotoin, codeine, arsenite of copper and hydrastin with splendid results in several cases of diarrhea and dysentery. One little five-year-old boy, whom ipecac did not relieve at all, was entirely cured with these remedies of a bad case of dysentery in less than one day. He was on the vessel practically all the time, with terrible tenesmus. He did not have a single bloody passage after the first dose of the above remedies, and tenesmus stopped immediately. Every similar case got well almost immediately under this treatment.

If I had not learned anything from you during the past twelve years except the use of these preparations, with hyoscyamine for abdominal pains, calx iodata for croup, the "infant's anodyne," the defervescent and trinity compounds, I should consider myself well paid.

Having practised in Colorado four years I am fully in sympathy with Dr. Wikle, page 805, where she speaks of the eastern doctors sending dying patients to Colorado. I saw a great deal of that sort of thing while there. After leaving there I lived in Ramos Arizpe, a small place on the Mexican National, between Monterey and Saltiello. The climate there is a thousand times better than anywhere in Colorado, or in any part of the United States that I know of. There is an elevation of five thousand feet, the climate is very equable, never very hot nor very cold, very little rainfall, good water, lots of sunlight; and it's better for the nerves than Colorado, as the natives are of the siesta class.

Helpful Happenings.—Boy during siesta bit on inside of upper lip, in two places, by some venomous insect, probably spider or scorpion; brought to me within an hour. Upper lip swollen, also left side of face. Applied ammonia water as strong as he could stand it. No result. Next day painted with mixture of equal parts of carbolic acid, camphor and chloral hydrate, *à la* Dr. Gray. No benefit. Swelling continued so that by next night left eye was nearly shut. That side of face and all of the upper lip frightfully swollen. Mother very anxious to have "medico" do something. Medico pencilled with silver-nitrate stick all over the swollen face, outside and inside. Result fine. Next day patient playing around *completamente aliviado. Muy bien medico!* Three or four days later woman with upper part of the right side of face and around eye terribly swollen from bite of some venomous insect. Treatment with silver-nitrate stick. Result: Cured almost immediately.

Has Dr. Shastid (page 756) or any other doctor tried, in those sclerotic troubles of the optic nerve, fibrolysin or sulphate of chromium? Seems as though one or both of these drugs ought to cure.

Urine Taken Internally.—I had a bad case of stomach trouble about two years ago. Medicines I and other doctors gave him did him no good. He afterward told me that a woman had cured him with urine—internally administered. No psychotherapy about it!

Suppurative Otitis (page 844).—I haven't failed yet with the following: Boric acid, 1.2; alcohol, 16; water, 16. Mix. Drop into the ear at body-temperature while the patient is chewing gum. Have cured dozens of patients in this way. Dissolve the boric acid first in hot water, then add the alcohol.

Cured one case of nystagmus and twitching of muscles in different parts of body with syrup of iodide of iron, 15 drops thrice daily.

CARLOS O. RICE.

Sabinas, Coah, Mex.

—

[These notes, jotted down during the busy day's activities, are intensely interesting to us, and we believe to every other reader of CLINICAL MEDICINE. Let others comment in similar fashion! Dr. Bott doubtless referred to fecal masses in his article.—ED.]

EMPYEMA

I read the journals—read what the doctors write about their bad cases and how nicely they get along, and at times I feel just a little blue. I have just lost a patient—a boy seventeen years old. He was taken with pneumonia—rather severe attack. I dismissed him conditionally after twelve

days and was called again in two weeks, as the boy was not doing well and had some fever. I found my patient had developed empyema in the right side. I operated on the patient, drained the pleural cavity well, and thought my patient would be soon well. Fifteen or twenty days later another backset, and I found the pericardial sac full of pus. I advised drainage, got ready to drain, but the family objected and I didn't drain the pericardium. Although counsel was called in to assist me, my patient died—died from purulent pericarditis. I could not help it.

On April 10 I was called to see Virgie M., a little girl eleven years old. I found a severe attack of pneumonia in the right lung, of the cerebral type. I gave the usual treatment, controlling fever and pulse-rate with Norwood's veratrum viride and tincture aconite; purged her well and endeavored to quiet her mania with sedatives. On April 20 I dismissed her as she was doing nicely. I gave her an elixir of iron, quinine and strychnine as a tonic.

On May 10 I was called again to see her as she had begun to have fever and was not doing well. I found her with fever, temperature 102.2° F., and a right pleural cavity full of pus. As she had all the evidences of effusion I decided to operate—the effusion reaching to the second intercostal space. Tuesday, May 11 (the day following) I inserted an aspirator, confirmed the diagnosis, then operated, cutting through the sixth interspace. Her side is still discharging some pus. I used a fenestrated rubber tube one-half inch in diameter. Her temperature is now normal and she is improving rapidly. She takes sulphide of calcium, and an elixir of iron, quinine and strychnine as a tonic.

I am an advocate of blistering in pneumonia and blistered with cantharidal cerate. Can it be possible that the blister was the seat of infection from which the empyema resulted? I must confess I don't know. I often blister but have never had empyema follow before in my own practice.

I have gained some very valuable therapeutical information from your journal. I have never adopted the alkaloidal method exclusively, but find lots of good things among the alkaloids. I am not an advocate of polypharmacy and believe that the more accurately you diagnose, the less medicine it is necessary to give. I treat lots of pneumonia, and some of my cases give me just lots of trouble and occasionally one dies.

W. C. CUNNINGHAM.

Dexter, Tex.

—

[That empyema should sometimes follow pneumonia is to be expected. Sometimes pleurisy is the initial malady, the diagnosis being mistaken. I see no reason for blaming the blister as if this were the point of germ entrance the route would most likely be through the lymphatics and not straight through the thoracic wall to the pleura. In all suppurations the three cardinal points for treatment are: cutting off fecal toxemia, saturating the body with sulphides and reinforcing the leukocytes with nuclein—this in addition to the other treatment indicated by the case.—ED.]

AN OMISSION CONCERNING THE PHENOLPHTHALEIN COLOR REACTION

In an article by Dr. J. Reed Lytle of Richmond, Kansas, on page 1007 of the September CLINICAL MEDICINE, the doctor omitted to state that a little lime-water should be added to the solution in the test-tube in order to insure the color reaction.

LOCKJAW—HYDROPHOBIA

The recent dissertations of Doctor Sterman on the cause of lockjaw in the horse and the "accidental" discovery of a cure for it by puncturing the ventricles of the brain made me sit up and take notice. The relation of the discovery of the cure by the doctor was told so graphically and with so much earnestness that I was convinced in my mind that there was something in it. But after cogitating over the matter for some time I thought of the days when I was a boy on the farm in the late fifties and early sixties of the past century.

My connection with the farm brought me in relations to the swine on the place, and they were, some of them, often taken with the "blind staggers," so called, by my uncle and aunt who raised me. Now, the treatment of the pigs affected was boring their heads with a gimlet. I am unable to say as to whether or not any of the pigs so treated ever recovered, but I am inclined to think that, as my aunt had been born in Tennessee and partly reared there, the treatment recommended by Doctor Sterman was not by accident discovered by this man Miller, but was known by the inhabitants of that part of the country for many, no telling how many, years.

I concluded, however, to see the "new" treatment carried on in the horse if possible and so consulted Dr. Singer, the assistant state veterinary surgeon for this part of the State, and asked him to allow me to be present at the first opportunity he had for trying the remedy. He answered me that he had already tried the treatment on a horse just recently and it was a failure, but promised to allow me to attend the operation in the next case he had of tetanus. He told me that in his equine patient he had given the treatment a fair trial, he had bored, trephined, into the ventricle of the horse's brain, but did not hear any escape of gas nor see any amelioration of the symptoms, and that the horse died as promptly as if there had been nothing of the sort done to him.

While writing I wish to report the following case, simulating hydrophobia.

Jennie E., one year old, was bitten on the hand by a dog about 4:30 p. m., on Sunday, September 12, 1880. A large house-dog belonging to a farmer was gnawing a bone in the yard when the little girl toddled out to where he lay upon the grass and stooped down as though she were going to pick up the bone, when the vicious brute grabbed her hand and lacerated it quite severely. I saw the child the next day and found her hand badly swollen and bound up with a "live-for-ever" poultice.

The patient was feverish and very restless. I gave anodynes. Tuesday the patient was worse. Treatment continued. Wednesday forenoon the patient was improved but worse in the afternoon. I saw the patient again at midnight and found her "wild with opisthotonos," according to the notes taken at that time. The wailing of the young mother for her child and the mutterings and sympathetic moanings of the friends gathered in was distracting to me. I knew not what best to do. It was believed by all that the babe would surely die.

In my desperation I concluded to administer a hypodermic injection of morphine and atropine. This procedure with me now would not cause me any concern, but when we remember that it was twenty-nine years ago, when the community was not educated up to the use of the subcutaneous method of administering medicines and when a large portion of the medical profession itself was chary of it, surely obliged me to screw my courage up to the highest limit. In speaking to Dr. Carroll of Taylorville, one of the oldest and best qualified physicians at that time in the country, he said, "It is a wonder you didn't kill the patient."

Well, I didn't kill the child, but soon saw her considerably relaxed and the mother and friends, as well as myself, in a more comfortalbe state of mind. We could hardly expect the child's recovery, but I gave her chloral and had the satisfaction of getting her to sleep a "couple of hours." The chloral was continued, and in the morning the following prescription was written: Chloral, 1 dram; potassium bromide, 3 drams; camphorated tincture of opium, 1-2 ounce; peppermint water, 3 drams; simple syrup, q. s. ad 3 ounces. Give one teaspoonful every two hours, if necessary, to keep quiet.

I am unable even at this time to state what was the matter with my little patient, but at that time, having been taught, and of course firmly believed, that hydrophobia was incurable, and knowing little or nothing about tetanus, and naturally nothing of serums and toxins, I wrote in my note-book this diagnosis: "Spurious hydrophobia."

What matters it what the particular pathological condition was, the patient re-

covered, and barring the modern treatment of the antitetanic serums, which assuredly I should add to my treatment, I should now give just about the same treatment if I had another case like it.

If this case had been in an adult or youth I should have thought that the sympathy of the parents and friends had caused what we call "hysteria," and I thought of the same at the time, but considered my patient too young to be affected by suggestions from the bystanders.

J. J. CONNER.

Pana, Ill.

A BOOK BY DR. CLEMENTS

We are glad to note that Dr. Joseph Clements' most recent work is soon to be issued, being now in the binder's hands. It is entitled: "The Metaphysics of the Nature and in the Conception of the Soul Its Habitat." The price is $1.00. It will be placed on sale at the bookstores; or, if one desires he can obtain it by writing to the author, at 1537 South Main St., Wichita, Kansas. Dr. Clements is known to readers of CLINICAL MEDICINE and other journals as one of the profoundest thinkers in our ranks. His works usually require study and are well worth it. We hope that the profession will welcome this work as it should.

BENNETT MEDICAL COLLEGE

This institution has left the ranks of eclecticism, its faculty has resigned from eclectic medical societies, and the college and faculty have enrolled themselves in the ranks of regular medicine, complying with all the requirements of the American Medical Association. Bennett Medical College will henceforth be strictly regular. All departments comprised in the curriculum of any other regular medical college are provided. The college equipment has been approved by the state board.

Besides this, that special attention which eclectics have always given to applied therapeutics, to the treatment of the sick and the direct application of drugs and other therapeutic agents to the symptoms presenting, will be continued. The use of the active principles will not be neglected, this department being in charge of a teacher who is believed to be fully qualified.

Last year, despite the disadvantages, Bennett enrolled the largest class of any eclectic medical college in the United States, and stood fourth in attendance among the numerous colleges in Chicago. This year the class promises to be very much larger than last year. Altogether we feel that Dr. Robertson and his associates are to be congratulated upon the move they are taking. They are giving the students all the advantages heretofore enjoyed by eclectic colleges, without sectarianism and the consequent prejudices to be overcome.

BARNES UNIVERSITY APPOINTMENTS

The trustees of the Barnes University of St. Louis have recently increased the teaching staff of the Medical Department. Dr. James Moores Ball has accepted the chair of ophthalmology and ophthalmic surgery. Dr. J. J. Houwink has been elected professor and head of the department of dermatology and syphilology. Additional laboratory equipment has been installed, and the medical buildings have been thoroughly renovated in preparation for the winter's work. The Centenary Hospital, with 100 beds, adjoins the medical school and is a valuable asset for clinical teaching.

CLIMATE FOR INVALIDS

In a recent issue of CLINICAL MEDICINE appeared an article under the above heading. For the benefit of those who are not familiar with the facts, so far as Colorado is concerned, I wish to make a few corrections.

No man can rightly judge a climate by only a year's residence. The United States Weather Bureau, or other reliable authority should be consulted. The doctor who does not do this, in sending his patients for

climatic benefits, always makes a mistake. I have lived eight years in Colorado and the past year was very different from any one previous. There was more humidity and more cloudy days. The record of twenty years was broken.

This state, an empire in itself in which all New England with New York thrown in, could be placed and still have room left over, must necessarily have a varied climate, especially when altitude, as we have it here, is considered.

Out on the hot, sandy plains, as at Pueblo, the Pittsburg of the West, made up principally of a foreign element, no beneficial climatic effects may be expected. If the children born there suffer from brain lesions, it's because they come from that class of people. The better class do not employ a doctor who has been only a year or so in the town. What little experience he had must have been among the Poles, Italians, etc.

I believe we have only one insane asylum. In my home state, Pennsylvania, there are many and all full, which argues nothing as to climate.

My experience of eight years here has knocked out all my former views regarding hemorrhage and heart trouble. This coincides with the best authority of recent date. I quote from the well known Dr. Beggs: "The impression that patients who have suffered from pulmonary hemorrhage should not go to high altitudes is erroneous, as experience has taught us that these cases above all others are the most curable; also we would insist that valvular heart disease does as well as at sea level, provided compensation is reasonably good, indeed, we believe that compensation is improved under the rest-cure in high altitudes."

In crossing the Rockies at 10,000 to 12,000 feet one is going to the extreme. I personally know over a score of people who came here ten or fifteen years ago, given up to die in the East, had severe hemorrhages there, now attending to their business with never a symptom of their old trouble.

It is humidity that the comsumptive must avoid. Lots of sunshine with a dry, cool climate, just cool enough to sharpen the appetite and aid the digestion of carbonaceous foods, this with the rarified ozone mountain air gives the tubercular patient the best results.

It has been the habit to send all hopeless cases to Colorado. Under proper medical care and direction, every first- or second-stage case of the disease will recover here. This assertion is founded on years of experience. I have no land-scheme to work off on a suffering people, but speak the facts for those who may stand in need of them.

I have visited nearly every state in the Union but am not competent to judge the climatic conditions of more than two or three. This is good common sense, the sheet-anchor in the practice of medicine.

M. W. Page.

Denver, Colo.

THINGS USEFUL IN EPILEPSY

Under the above subcaption our good Dr. Waugh jabs a thumb into our ribs and wants to know a few things about our experience in epilepsy.

I have had some experience, and some bad cases too, and I believe I have some of them cured, but owing to the nature of the disease, I have waited to see if there was going to be any return. However, I believe it will do no harm to give a succinct account of my treatment.

Before doing so, however, I wish to give a little reminiscense of college life. While attending college we had a superb teacher in pharmacology. He was thoroughly learned, and one of the hardest quiz-masters of my experience as a student. During this time the regular journals were full of the cures wrought in epilepsy by œnanthe crocata, and, of course, what we did not have to learn about œnanthe was not worth know ing. In fact we were quizzed so closely on this drug that we ungenerously dubbed our professor "Old Œnanthe Crocata."

For two or three years now I have never heard of the drug being mentioned in this disease. Why? Are the professors of medicine chasing medical phantoms? Or are

they devising new ways to keep themselves before the public in an advertising way, while their confrères are relegated to the backwoods and told that it was naughty to advertise their attainments? Or, perchance, it may be that œnanthe crocata has lost its virtue as a "specific" for that group of symptoms called arbitrarily epilepsy.

The constant chasing of "specifics," so called, for arbitrarily named groups of symptoms is the worst kind of phantom-hunting, because it fails to take into consideration the patient himself. Disease is not an entity to be killed by the administration of a chemical, but it is the result of the reciprocal action of a morbific cause and the human system. No two human systems being exactly alike, no single morbific cause can obtain a perfectly similar symptom group as a result of its reciprocal action.

As a further deduction, a remedy to be suitable to a given case must, of necessity, manifest its action upon the same parts of the organism affected by the morbific agent, and to know whether this is true or not, the symptom-complex of the patient, reciprocating with the drug, must confirm the action, and is the only sure means of knowledge. I do not mean purely subjective symptoms but all findings known to science.

I have been using œnanthe crocata in epilepsy ever since. I have not looked for it to cure all my cases. It is only "specific" to those cases which it cures. The cases it most certainly benefits are those that most nearly represent a typical grand-mal, in regular order. Irregular cases have not been much benefited by enanthe, but have been by solanum carolinense. The indications for these two remedies are diametrically opposite; for instance enanthe must be given in very small doses and not too often repeated.

To illustrate: Mrs. G. A. P., age 38, having borne five children, called me in to see her through an abortion, and she had an epileptic seizure while I was attending her. I inquired about the attacks and found a history dating back to 14 years of age. Cause unknown; parents normal. She had been treated with bromides till she was almost a physical as well as a mental wreck. She was discouraged and would not take more medicine than this, and did not like doctors. They "always gave her the same stuff." I told her I was different and promised never to use another dose of bromide. I kept my word.

To keep her quiet during the withdrawal of bromides I gave her 1-1000 grain hyoscyamine every five hours and two teaspoonfuls of tinct. passiflora incarnata three times a day. Then I put 5 drops tinct. œnanthe crocata in two ounces of sugar of milk, shook thoroughly and gave one-grain powders of this three times a day at first, then two times, and so forth, till after a year's treatment she now gets a powder every fourth day. The adjuvant treatment as above was discontinued in two weeks.

I have insisted upon outdoor exercise, plain food and elimination, all through the treatment. I always do insist upon these requisites. When I took her case she had one to two attacks every day. She has now had only one slight attack in eight months. Her whole condition shows bodily as well as mental health, and I am now informed she is doing her own work and successfully passing through pregnancy, something impossible for years heretofore.

Another case illustrates the use of solanum carolinense:

Young man, age 20, Norwegian. No family history. A typical epilepsy attack, always ushered in by pain in spine, gradually going to head in course of two or three hours, when he would become unconscious and go through the epileptic seizure with slight spasms only, coming out drowsy and sleepy, dull mentally. Scars on tongue. Solanum carolinense, 20 drops, was given four times a day, gradually increasing till he felt extremely dizzy at every dose, which took almost a teaspoonful. This was continued for two weeks and then the dose was gradually diminished till in three weeks more the medicine was discontinued.

The patient left the neighborhood six months later and I lost track of the case, but there were no further returns while the patient was under observation.

I could multiply these cases, but what is the use! The whole thought is, *never forget a drug having powers of healing the sick.* Study it persistently and find out when, and when only, it is serviceable, and cease the phantom-chasing of disease-"specifics."

A. E. COLLYER.

Elgin, Nebr.

—

[No remedy ever yet cured the name of a disease. If you boys only knew what a relief it is to forget your name-diagnoses and treat what you find to treat!—ED.]

HOW DOES TOBACCO AFFECT THE GROWING BOY?

The harmful substances in tobacco smoke are: carbon, which acts mechanically as an irritant; carbon dioxide, which tends to produce sleepiness, headache and a tired feeling; carbonic oxide, a very active poison, which causes drowsiness, unsteady movements of the muscles and vomiting; and nicotine, so called—a combination of nicotine proper, ammonia, bitter resinous extractive, and other volatile substances. The ammonia bites the tongue, makes the mouth dry and induces thirst, thereby causing the smoker to drink frequently; it also excites free secretion of saliva and exerts a solvent action on the blood-constituents. The alkaloid nicotine induces tremor, palpitation of the heart and paralysis, while the indeterminate volatile substance causes a sense of oppression and gives an unpleasant odor to the breath.

Concerning the action of tobacco on the system Doctor Horatio C. Wood writes as follows: "Upon persons who are not habituated to its use, tobacco acts as a very powerful depressant, producing horrible nausea and vomiting, with giddiness and a feeling of intense wretchedness and weakness. If the amount taken has been large, to these symptoms are added burning pain in the stomach; purging; free urination; extreme giddiness; passing delirium; a rapid, running, and finally imperceptible pulse; cramps in the limbs; absolute loss of muscular strength; a cold, clammy skin; and, finally, complete collapse, terminating in death."

Nicotine is an exceedingly fatal poison; very small quantities, even one-thirtieth of a grain, have caused poisonous symptoms in the body, and large doses almost instant death.

Tobacco makes the blood more fluid, prevents the developments as well as causes breaking down of the red blood-corpuscles, and lessens the power of the blood to take up oxygen and throw off carbon dioxide, thereby retarding the cell changes upon which the growth of the body depends. It produces debility and irregular action of the heart and lowers the tone of the whole circulatory system. It weakens digestion and interferes with the assimilation of food, and not only prevents the combustion of waste substances in the system but retards their elimination.

Tobacco depresses the nervous system, producing languor, feebleness, relaxation of the muscles, trembling of the limbs, great anxiety, and a tendency to faint. It irritates the brain and interferes with the centers in the brain which regulate the blood-vessels to such an extent that the latter are unable so to adjust themselves as to produce healthy and untroubled sleep. The power of fine coordination is likewise decidedly lowered by the drug.

Tobacco frequently causes disturbances of special senses. The sense of smell is impaired and hearing sometimes is lowered; but of all the special senses the sight is most seriously affected and tobacco amaurosis, or blindness is not an infrequent result of the excessive use of this drug.

The question as to the effects of tobacco on the growing boy or youth is now definitely settled by accurate scientific investigations. From measurements of 187 men of the class of 1891 of Yale College Dr. J. W. Seaver found that the nonusers of tobacco gained in weight, during the college course, 10.4 percent more thant the regular users, and 6.6 percent more than the occasional users of tobacco. In height the nonusers increased 24 percent more than the regular users, and 12 percent more than the occas-

ional users. The nonusers registered an increase of 26.7 percent more in chest-girth and 77.5 percent in lung capacity than the regular users. These facts in regard to the dwarfing effects of tobacco are corroborated by a similar series of observations made by Dr. Edward Hitchcock at Amherst College.

That tobacco has a bad effect on the muscular system and lowers the power of the endurance is strongly emphasized by the fact that "stop smoking" is one of the first orders given a young man on engaging in training for a race or game of any kind requiring strength and endurance; because every experienced trainer knows that smoking lowers the working power of the human muscle by a large percentage and that to smoke merely invites defeat. If tobacco so seriously injures the young athelete during a short period of training, how much greater must the injury be in the preparation for the arduous duties of our exacting modern civilization. How seriously handicapped is the boy who enters the race of life with every cell of his body poisoned by nicotine.

According to the evidence of teachers and educators all over the civilized world, tobacco exerts a very pernicious effect on the student. He becomes dull, lazy and unreliable, and retrogrades in his work. Indeed so marked were these effects that "in France the difference in scholarship between students in the polytechnic schools who smoked cigarets and those who did not, as shown by their respective class-standings, was so great that the Government prohibited absolutely the use of tobacco in all government schools. "Out of thirty principals and teachers interviewed by *The Chicago Record* all were agreed that a low standard of scholarship characterized the boy who habitually used cigarets." The extended investigation of Dr. Seaver, of Yale College and Dr. McDonald's studies of school children at Washington, conclusively show that cigaret smokers are more feeble physically and mentally than other students.

This, together with the fact that a very large percentage of the prize-winners and men who stand highest in their classes do not use tobacco, ought to convince every unprejudiced person that tobacco is at least injurious to the mind of the developing youth.

Nor do its effects end with the physical and mental deterioration. It has also a very demoralizing effect on the nature of the young. In addition to making boys tired, stupid and lazy, it makes them irritable, perverse and careless of the rights and feelings of others, besides in many instances leading them to lying and even stealing. Then, too, it may lead to selfishness and a disregard of the rights of those nearest and dearest to the users.

For many years I have been firmly convinced that much of the pallor, anemia, malnutrition and the many evidences of retarded growth and development so frequently seen—especially among the poorer classes of our people—are largely due to the tobacco-laden, poisoned atmosphere which these children are obliged to breathe. Many a time I have gone into small, poorly ventilated rooms, where at best it was difficult to get sufficient pure air, and found a child suffering from pneumonia or some other severe disease so enveloped in the foul fumes of tobacco smoke that it could scarcely breathe, and every breath it did take was poisoned air. And I have seen the father, who apparently was very anxious about his child's welfare, puffing away complacently at an old pipe the horrible odor of which ought easily to win for it the place of honor in a tannery or a whitelead factory; and this man, while doing more harm than all the science and skill of the medical profession, armed by the whole materia medica could counteract, probably would be finding fault with his physician and blaming him for the child's slow recovery. Nor is this the most discouraging part of the matter; because in quite a number of instances, when their attention was called to the evil effects of the tobacco smoke, the fathers became angry and refused to believe that it had any such effect.

Neither, according to competent authority, is the evil limited to the users themselves, but it lingers to curse their descendants. "No evils are so manifestly visited upon the

third and fourth generation as the evils which spring from the use of tobacco," says Sir. Benjamin Brodie.

In conclusion it may be asked, why is it more dangerous to smoke cigarets than cigars. Without doubt this is due to the fact that in smoking cigarets it is the custom to inhale the smoke. In this way the deadly nicotine is brought in contact with hundreds of square feet of air-cell surface of the lungs, while with cigar smoking only the small surfaces of the buccal cavity and nose are exposed to the poison.

E. STUVER.

Fort Collins, Colo.

EXPERANTO FOR THE PHYSICIAN

(Continued)

EXERCISE VI

Kvin kaj sep faras (1) *dekdu.—Dek kaj dek faras dudek.—Dekduo estas same* (23) *kiel dekdu.—Dudek pomoj* (2) *faras dudekon.—Kvar kaj dekok faras dudek du.—Sesdek minutoj* (3) *faras unu horon* (4), *kaj unu minuto konsistas* (5) *el sesdek sekundoj* (6).—*La monatoj* (7) *de la jaro* (8) *estas nomataj* (9), *la unua, Januaro; la dua, Februaro; la tria, Marto; la kvara, Aprilo; la kvina, Majo; la sesa, Junio; la sepa, Julio; la oka, Augusto; la naŭa, Septembro; la deka, Oktobro; la dek-unua, Novembro; kaj la dek-dua, Decembro.—Hodiaŭ* (10) *estas la naŭa* (*tago*) *de Julio.—La dek-sesa Kongreso Internacia de Medicino kunvenos* (11) *en Budapesto, la dudek-naŭan* (12) *de Augusto, kaj kunsidos* (13) *ĝis la kvara* (14) *de Septembro.—La kvina Universala Kongreso de Esperanto okazos* (15) *en Barcelona, Hispanujo, la kvinan de Septembro, kaj daŭros* (16) *ĝis la dek-unua.—Mi bezonas alemnaŭ dekduon* (17) *da ligiloj* (18).—*La ĥirurgiisto* (19) *havis duon* (20) *da helpantoj* (21) *kaj kvar malsanulistinojn* (22).

NOTES

(1) *Fari*, to make. (2) *Pomo*, apple. (3) *Minuto*, a minute. (4) *Horo*, an hour. (5) *Konsisti*, to consist. Note that the preposition used in not *de*, of, but *el*, out of. *De* in Esperanto signifies possession or agency; partition is represented by *el*, out of, or *da*, of in the partitive sense. Thus *unu el la pomoj estas malbona*, one (out) of the apples is bad. (6) *Sekundo*, a second. (7) *Monato*, month. (8) *Jaro*, year. (9) *Nomi*, to name; *nomata*, present participle passive, "being named." (10) *Hodiaŭ*, today; *tago*, day. (11) *Kunveni*, to convene. (12) *Dudek-naŭn*. Note the accusative. The date on which an event occurs is always in the accusative, unless a preposition (e. g., *je*) is used. (13) *Kunsidi*, to be in session, to sit together. (14) *Ĝis la kvara*. The date here is in the nominative because it is governed by a preposition, *ĝis*, until. (15) *Okazi*, to happen, or take place. (16) *Daŭri*, to continue. (17) *Dekduo*, a dozen. The partitive preposition, *da*, of, is used when some things, whether defined or not in number, are taken from the whole. Thus: *multe da ili*, many of them; *kelke da pomoj*, some (of) apples (though we may also say, *kelkaj pomoj*, some apples); when the cardinal number is used in apposition, however, no preposition is required. *Donu al mi dekdu ligilojn*, give me twelve ligatures. (18) *Ligiloj*, ligatures. *Ligi*, to tie or bind; thus *lig-il-o*, a ligature. (19) *Ĥirurgi-o*, surgery. Thence, *ĥirurgi-ist-o*. (20) *Duo*, a couple. (21) *Helpi*, to help. *Help-ant-*, present participle, active, "helping;" consequently, *help-ant-o*, an assistant. (22) *Mal-san-ul-ist-in-o*, A female occupying herself professionally with *malsanuloj* (patients), a nurse. (23) *Same*, the same, adverb, from *sam-a*, same.

FRACTIONS, MULTIPLES, AND COLLECTIVES

The suffix which, added to a cardinal number, indicates a fraction, is *on-*; it takes the substantival or adjectival terminal according to the manner in which it is used, thus: *du estas kvarono de ok*, two is a fourth (or quarter) of eight; but, *la sesona parto de dek du estas du*, the sixth part of twelve is two.

The distinction between an ordinal and a fractional number must be clearly grasped. In English we use, in most cases, the same word for both, but the difference is clearly expressed in Esperanto. Notice the distinction between *kvara parto* and *kvarona parto* in the following sentences: *La kvara parto de la libro estas dediĉita al la gramatiko*, the fourth (in order) part of the book is

devoted to the grammar; but, *kvarona parto de la libro estas okupita de la indekso*, a fourth part (in amount) of the book is occupied by the index.

Multiples (corresponding to the English -fold, -ple, -ble,) are indicated by the suffix *obl-*, which also can be used nominally, adjectivally, or adverbially. Thus, *la duoblo de kvar estas ok*, the double of four is eight; *li ennetis duoblan parton*, he put in a double portion; *li insultis min double*, he insulted me doubly. Collectives add *op-* to the cardinals: *duope*, by (or in) twos, or couples; *kvarope*, by (or in) fours: *la militistoj marŝis kvarope*, the soldiers marched in fours.

Repetitives, signifying once, twice, three times, etc., are represented in Esperanto by the substantive *fojo*, a time or occasion, used either in the accusative case, singular or plural as required, or combined with the cardinal number in adverbial form, *-foje*. Thus: He did it once, if he does (shall do) it a second time I shall punish him, *li faris ĝin unufoje* (or *unu fojon); se li faros ĝin duan fojon, mi punos lin;* they bled her six times, *ili sangeltiris ŝin sesfoje* (or *ses fojojn*).

EXERCISE VII

La malsanulo prenu du plenkulerojn (1) *da la miksaĵo* (2) *ĉium* (3) *kvaran horon; ankau* (4) *li prenu pilolon* (5) *ĉium kvaronan horon.—Por* (6) *ĉiu vizito* (7) *mi ricevas* (8) *unu dolaron* (9), *sed por noktaj* (10) *vizitoj mi demandas* (11) *duoblan pagon* (12), *tio* (13) *estas, du dolarojn.—La gramo* (14) *estas proksimume* (15) *egala* (16) *kun dekkvin granoj* (17)*; la decigramo kun unu komo,* (17) *kvin granoj; la centigramo, kun komo, dekkvin granoj; kaj la miligramo kun komo, nulo* (19), *dekkvin granoj.—La sepesmilo* (20) *estas la Esperanta mona* (21) *unuo* (22)*; ĝi valoras* (23) *proksimume la duonon de unu dolaro; tial du spesmiloj valoras unu dolaron. Kvinoble sep estas tridek kvin—Ses estas la duono de dekdu, kaj dekdu estas la duoblo de ses.—Mi havas dekduon da preniloj* (24), *sed nur duon da sekciloj* (25).*—La studentoj duope ekzamenas la malsanulojn—Vezikigu* (28) *ŝin* (29) *trifoje.—Alportu* (30) *al mi trioblan pansaĵon* (31).*—Li englutu* (32) *la pilolojn duope.*

NOTES

(1) *Plena*, full; *kulero*, a spoon. (2) *Miksi*, to mix. (3) *Ĉiu*, each, every. (4) *Ankaŭ*, also; (5) *Pilolo*, a pill. (6) *Por*, for, on behalf of. (7) *Vizito*, visit. (8) *Ricevi*, to receive. (9) *Dolaro*, a dollar. (10) *Nokto*, night. (11) *Demandi*, to ask. (12) *Pagi*, to pay. (13) *Tio*, that, (indefinite; when "that" qualifies a noun, *tiu* is used). The table of correlatives will be explained in a coming lesson. (14) *Gramo*, a gramme; *decigramo*, *centigramo*, and *miligramo*, explain themselves. (15) *Proksimume*, approximately. Proksima, near; *-um* is an indefinite suffix occurring in a few words which will be explained later. Instances of its use are from *plena*, full, *plenumi*, to fulfil; *aero*, air, *aerumi*, to air; *bruli*, to burn, *brulumo*, an inflamed swelling; *kolo*, neck, *kolumo*, a shirt collar; *vento*, wind, *ventumi*, to ventilate, *ventum-il-o*, a fan; *butono*, a button, *butonumi*, to button up. There are about 25 such words that have literary Esperanto authority, but of course when the significance of the suffix is understood there is nothing to prevent any word being made, provided that it is self explanatory. (16) *Egala*, equal. Note *egala kun*. (17) *Grano*, a grain (weight); grain, as applied to a cereal, is *greno*. (18) *Komo*, the decimal point. (19) *Nulo*, a cipher; a nought. (20) *Spesmilo*. Esperantists have a universal monetary system whereby the moneys of various countries can be easily and quickly correlated. The table will be given later. (21) *Mono*, money; hence *mona* is monetary. (22) *Unuo*, a unit. (23) *Valori*, to be worth. (24) *Pren-il-o*, an instrument for taking hold, a forceps. (25) *Sekci*, to dissect; hence, *sekc-il-o*, a scalpel. (26) *Studento*, an enrolled student. *Lernanto*, a learner might be used, though it applies rather to the act of learning. *Lernisto*, one whose vocation is learning, is also used. Either word explains itself, and herein lies the beauty of Esperanto. (27) *Ekzameni*, to examine. (28) *Veziko*, a vesicle, or blister. *Vezik-ig-i*, to make a blister, to blister. (29) *Ŝi*, she. (30) *Alporti*, to bring to, or fetch. (31) *Pansi*, to dress a wound.

CLINICAL · MEDICINE
POST-GRADUATE SCHOOL of THERAPEUTICS

George F. Butler, M. D., Director
Thomas J. Mays, M. D.
Otto Juettner, M. D.
C. E. de M. Sajous, M. D.
William F. Waugh, A. M., M. D.
Alfred S. Burdick, A. B., M. D.

PART III.—LESSON ONE

FEVER

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

By the term fever we mean an elevation of animal-temperature above the normal, varying in degree, and when the word is used alone we mean nothing else. If the fever shows a temperature of one, two, or three degrees above the normal, we look upon it as mild in form. If it runs up to four and five degrees above the normal, it indicates danger; if it exceeds six degrees, the danger is serious; when it passes seven, the chance of persistence of life is very small; while, when it attains eight degrees, if the condition continues very long, death is all but certain. At an increment of eleven degrees of heat above the natural, continuance of life, with but the rarest of exceptions, is impossible. Before this stage is reached the minute blood-vessels have undergone contraction, the muscles of the body, generally, have shown a tendency to spasmodic contraction which may pass into tetanus, and the blood, in some instances, has commenced to separate into two parts, or, as it is commonly said, it has begun to set, or coagulate.

Fever a Condition of Disease.—Fever thus becomes a condition of disease running with other conditions which may, locally, be more apparent, but which in a general sense cannot be more definite. It is not a basic condition, for it is a result of something that preceded it. But it determines the after-results so decidedly, that to retain it as if it were basic, and to speak of irritative fever, inflammatory fever, contagious fever, intermittent fever, hectic fever, scarlet-fever, malarial fever, and the like, is quite correct, if we only keep in mind the simple truth that the added words merely express either the origin or the course of the phenomena of the febrile state.

A good simile of this is given us in the example of a common fire. Fire is not a base; it is a result; and yet it determines consequences so decidedly that it very soon becomes one dominant fact. Fire may be sharp, slow, bright, smoldering, accidental. It may be a coal fire, a wood fire; it may be continued, intermittent, subdued, wild; and by all such terms we may distinguish its character. Instead of serving its intended purpose in the house of manufactory, it may be playing the part of a destroyer. Fever is the counterpart of this in the house of life; it is the animal fire burning beyond

what is natural, excited to that burning by something that was, in a basic sense, the prime cause of the condition of disease.

Empiric Classification of Fevers.—It is customary to say of persons suffering from various acute diseases and from some slow or lingering diseases, that they "have fever;" that the fever runs high; that the fever is reduced; that the fever is intermittent, and so on.

Under this term fever of the older writers sometimes meant one special disease, which they defined no further. Afterward fever began to be considered under two heads, according as it was or was not communicable. There were *contagious fevers*, or such as were communicable by touch and could be conveyed by something that was capable of being carried from the affected to the healthy; and there were *infectious fevers*, or such as could be contracted by coming into immediate contact with the poison that was emanating from those affected. Again, there were fevers that were neither contagious nor infectious—*simple fevers;* or which ran a continued course—*continuous fevers*.

By another change of expression fever was connected with diseases of particular organs, as with the brain, *brain-fever;* or with particular functions or states, by which method of expression we got such terms as *milk-fever*, *child-bed fever*, etc. Then, again, fever was connected with another general term, inflammation, so giving rise to the term *inflammatory fever;* or it was considered to be the result of some irritation, from which view was derived the expression *irritative fever*.

We have not lost these expressions, but use them when we are speaking correctly, with more precision. We have now learned to take with the thermometer the temperature of the human body, and we accept the natural average temperature of 98.4° F. in temperate climates, with a range of 0.2 on either side, below for arctic, and above for tropical conditions. It is the fact, even in what may be considered health, that these ranges may be extended on either side for short periods of time. When therefore the temperature of the body is shown by an accurate thermometer to be 98.4° F., we consider that there is a natural temperature. When the temperature is above 98.4° F., to any marked degree, we say there is fever. We now measure fever and its accompanying dangers with almost exact detail: so much fever, so much or so little danger; so much probability of recovery, so much probability of death.

The influences which set up fever in the animal body are many. If sensitive nervous surfaces are rubbed or irritated so that pain results there is an increase of temperature, *irritative fever*. The fever may be of short duration and harmless, lasting only so long as the irritation lasts and dependent on the disturbed nervous balance, but still present.

If, from local causes, any organ of the body becomes inflamed, there is soon some increase of temperature, i. e., fever, *inflammatory fever;* it will vary in intensity with the extent of the inflammation, and will probably subside with the inflammation, but will not fail to be present. If some foreign substances, minute particles of matter —fever poisons—be introduced into the body, they may modify the animal chemistry so as to increase the animal combustion and produce fever, *contagious* or *infectious* fever, which will remain so long as the disturbance remains in operation. Such fever may, in some instances, subside from reduction of the cause, and then break out again as the cause is reproduced, or it may by its violence, either before or after the cause has ceased to operate, give rise to a destruction which renders death inevitable.

If the body be exposed to agents which modify the vascular tension so that through the vessels the blood shall pass with undue friction, there may be an increase of fever, which might be called *frictional fever*. Or if the tension of the vessels be reduced by some agent, like alcohol or cold, so that the heart shall intensely inject the minute vessels with blood, there may then be, from the reaction, an increase of temperature, *fever* of *reaction*, or *congestive fever*.

Lastly, if the body be subjected to the influence of some agent which, interfering for a time with the animal-chemistry, causes a development of fever, then ceases to act, as if it were itself destroyed, but after a time is reproduced and sets up once more the increased temperature, there is excited what is known as *recurrent, relapsing, intermittent,* or *hectic fever.*

Definition of Fever.—Thus it will be seen that the word fever indicates a condition of the widest significance, while in itself it is not, strictly speaking, a disease.

Fever, properly defined, is an exalted state of that natural function by which all the flexibility of life, the chemistry of life, the constructive arranging of matter into living form, the destruction and removal of matter in dead form, is regularly carried on. In short, in fever, the body is living out of its compass, and wherever the term is used in these lectures, let it be remembered as meaning fire, overaction—expenditure beyond the natural capacity of vital process.

It may be well to speak of the doctrine of fever and its effect upon the body generally, in order that we may intelligently apply our remedies in the treatment of it.

Cohnheim's Theory of Fever.—Cohnheim believed that the nervous system presides over thermogenesis no less directly than over thermolysis. He accordingly sought for evidence of increased production of heat throughout the febrile process.

In the initial stage, particularly when the rise of temperature is rapid, Cohnheim admitted that the cutaneous circulation was restricted, but not that this restriction was the cause of the rise. The sensation of chill is due to suddenness of the diminution of temperature at the surface; when the change occurs gradually, it is absent. It is succeeded, in the fastigium, by a feeling of warmth, which means that the constricted vessels relax. He leaves undecided whether this is due to the intervention of inhibitory nerves or not, but emphasizes the fact, as evidence of vasomotor disturbance, that the more favorable state of the cutaneous circulation which characterizes the beginning of the fastigium is liable to interruption by the recurrence of chills, in which the skin becomes dry and the temperature tends to rise. The critical sweating was, of course, regarded by Cohnheim as a sign of increased flow of blood to the surface, which is attributed to the influence of dilating nerves. Of cutaneous nerves of secretion little was known at the time when he wrote.

The remarkable fact that in fever the diurnal range of variation is much greater than in health, Cohnheim attributed rather to fluctuations in thermogenesis than to changes in the circulation. This view seemed to him supported by the consideration that in relapsing fever the efficient cause of pyrexia is plainly the presence of spirilla in the blood, and these would influence thermogenesis rather than surface loss. Had he known how close is the relation between the successive stages of ague and the life-history of the organism which causes it, he would have been confirmed in his conclusion that in periodic fevers the periodicity is a function of the cause, and not of the disease.

Senator's View.—In common with Virchow and all modern pathologists, Senator regards fever as a disorder of temperature regulation, but for him the term regulation connotes "regulation by the cutaneous circulation." It is thermolysis, not thermogenesis, that is in the first instance disordered. This disorder is most marked in the initial stage, but it is present in the fastigium, declining toward its close. Its presence manifests itself in dryness of the skin and maintenance of the high temperature, but neither state is caused by the other; both are directly dependent on the nervous system.

Finally, Senator regards the relation between the constituents of fever as a loose one: he believes there is no absolute interdependence of the disorder of nutrition and the pyrexia. The only invariable causal relation is that which subsists between pyrexia and disorder of the cutaneous circulation.

A More Probable Explanation of Fever.—Pyrexia appears possible, first, by interference with the central regulating apparatus in the brain, which preserves a

normal exchange of heat, an appropriate production being accompanied by a corresponding output of heat. Second, by a simultaneous alteration of heat production and output in an unequal degree occurring during overproduction of heat, the central regulating apparatus, which is concerned in removing the abnormal degree of warmth, acting too sluggishly. Combinations of these two modes, as also the overproduction itself and other factors, come into play.

Now, infective fever exhibits some features which cannot easily be attributed to increased heatproduction with normal but insufficient output, or to unchanged formation of heat, accompanied with lessened removal, or to an association of the two modes. The output of heat has been found to be as a rule increased during the onset and height of fever, usually taking place during the first period, and increasing during the height of the fever. During the defervescence the heat output may still increase, or may diminish. Of course the absolute extent of metabolism in itself affords no measure either of normal body-temperature or of pyrexia, and an increase above the normal is often wanting; such an increase of heat predisposes in each case to an absolute or relative diminution of the output.

The conjecture naturally arises that the disturbances of heat production and output are merely means by which the organism attempts to reach a common end. We understand by this how Liebermeister advanced his view that the body in spite of existing differences of heat production and output tries to reach, and subsequently does maintain, that higher level. The regulating center, according to Liebermeister, is to be regarded as so stimulated by the cause of the fever that it reacts to a normal external temperature as it ordinarily does to the external application of cold.

The Respiratory Exchange.—In man the respiratory exchange is not materially altered in fever, either in quantity or quality; and when it is increased the increase is not to be regarded as an essential character of the febrile state, but rather as an effect of some abnormal form of muscular activity.

The Discharge of Nitrogen.—The fact that the rate of discharge of nitrogen by the kidneys in fever is equal to or even greater than that which prevails in health, notwithstanding that the intake of nitrogen is reduced to a minimum, has been long familiar to students of pathology. It has also been long known that on the whole the elimination of nitrogen runs with the temperature; that the daily discharge is often more than double what it would be in a healthy person on fever dirt; that although the increase of nitrogen elimination begins before the temperature rises, the rate of elimination is greatest, not during the initial stage, but at an early period in the fastigium, and finally, that defervescence is often followed by an epicritical increase. It is true that in fever the nitrogenous waste can be diminished to a considerable degree by a suitable diet.

In fever glycogen disappears from the liver, and cannot be replaced by the administration of amylaceous foods. This obviously means that the supply of carbohydrate in the organism is exhausted early, and that in consequence the organism begins almost at once to feed on itself.

All the acetone bodies—namely, acetone itself, acetic acid, beta-oxybutyric acid—have been found in the urine of patients with elevated temperature. Acetone appears first, then acetoacetic acid, and finally beta-oxybutyric acid, and they disappear in the reverse order. Beta-oxybutyric acid was first found in scarlatina, severe dysentery and typhoid. Its occurrence indicates the more strongly marked, but at the same time limited, disturbance of oxidation in a special direction.

Functional Disturbances in Fever.—In a large number of infectious fevers and processes, particularly in pneumonia, but also in typhoid, intermittent fever, measles, and scarlatina, a retention of chlorine in the organism is met. During convalescence the reverse takes place. The retention of chlorine is not, however, observed in all infective processes. A markedly increased

excretion of chlorine takes place, for example, during an attack of malaria.

The digestive secretions are lessened in fever. Decrease in salivary excretion leads to dryness of the mouth and throat attended with increased thirst.

Among qualitative changes, alteration of the alkaline reaction of the salivary secretion to acid has often been asserted. It is well to remember this fact, because there is a lessened alkalinity of the blood in the majority of febrile cases, calling in many instances for alkaline remedies.

The gastric functions as a rule are affected in febrile diseases. The secretion of hydrochloric acid is diminished in fever. Complete arrest of the secretion of hydrochloric acid does not occur, but the amount secreted is so small that the affinity of the food for the acid is not satisfied. Von Noorden obtained, together with numerous negative results, distinct evidence of hydrochloric acid during high fever, provided much pepper and salt were added to the meat taken. From this it follows that the torpor of the secretory organs in febrile diseases can be overcome by strong stimulation. In accord with the observations of other investigators, Von Noorden always found a sufficient amount of pepsin in the chyme during febrile conditions.

The motor functions subserving digestion are usually depressed in febrile states, so that constipation and flatulence are common. Defective peristalsis affects especially the distal part of the intestinal tract, and is not known to affect the upper end of the small intestine. This condition is possibly of vast importance; at any rate it may be that, in consequence of a sense of fulness or other unpleasant sensations dependent on defective emptying of the intestines, the amount of food taken becomes less than would otherwise be the case.

Among the glands of the intestinal tract the liver occupies the first rank, and is affected in almost every acute febrile disease. The secretion of bile is lowered and the bile is more viscid, containing mucus, and is less darkly stained than normal. The viscid condition of the bile in febrile conditions, in conjunction with cloudy swelling of the liver, due to toxic substances circulating in the blood, have apparently led to the idea that in some cases of acute infectious diseases the escape of bile is hindered and icterus results. Such icterus is perhaps due to stasis of the bile, the passage of bile-pigment into the blood and tissues formed by the destruction of hemoglobin, being facilitated by viscidity and chemical change (coagulability) of the bile and narrowing of bile capillaries. Thus will we readily understand how hepatic stimulants are valuable in febrile conditions.

The Origin of Fever in Brief.—Now, to recapitulate briefly as to the origin of fever: Either fever originates in disorder of the nervous centers, producing pyrexia, and as a secondary result disorder of nutrition, *or* it originates in a disorder of protoplasm to which the nervous phenomena are secondary.

Thermogenesis, *thermolysis* and *thermotaxis* must be regarded as three separate functions of the nervous system.

It seems, at first sight, difficult to see how, under conditions tending to bring down the bodily temperature, the cooling of the body can be prevented in any other way than by the direct influence of the nervous system on the production of heat. We have learned from Zuntz's experiments that the exercise of this influence is not essential.

The key to the apparent difficulty is to be sought in the consideration, that in a warm-blooded animal of constant temperature the supply of heat is always potentially in excess. It is obvious that in a warm room more heat is being produced than is wanted, but it is not so obvious, though equally true, that in the cold of winter the bodily temperature would rise at any moment if surface loss were suspended or annulled. In the two cases the "mechanism" is the same. Hence it does not seem necessary to imagine more than one regulating center *in constant operation*—that which presides over surface loss.

Hints on the Treatment of Fevers.—These conclusions, if they are correct, give us some hints as to the treatment of fevers.

What, now, for instance, is the condition of the skin? Is it dry, constricted, full or relaxed? What remedies, in the form of baths or internal medication, will right these wrongs? If the increase of temperature is associated with the waste of tissue, we find it important to provide a better fuel for burning, and thus allay the excitation caused by the destruction of tissue.

In acute diseases we furnish material which will support the system, as at the same time we modify the process of combustion as much as possible. In chronic disease we think of foods that contain calorifacient material in excess, and that are at the same time easily digested. In chronic disease we shall find, frequently, that no improvement takes place until the wrong of temperature is rectified. This wrong of temperature is but the expression of disease. If the disease is favorably influenced by remedies the temperature falls or rises toward the normal standard.

Thus in a given case of disease we may see the pathological wrong, whether of the blood, of the nervous system, or of waste and excretion, and at the same time the indications for the remedy, and we know that its use will reduce the temperature. In a case of malarial fever, to illustrate, we have a special indication, quinine, or some other antizymotic remedy. It will influence the temperature toward the normal standard.

Temperature Often a Result, Not Cause.—But in many cases the wrong of temperature may be regarded rather as a cause than as a result. If the temperature is above the normal standard the functions of life are impaired in the ratio of the excess. Thus, as we know, increase of temperature is invariably associated with acceleration of the pulse, and is usually proportionate to the frequency of the pulse, one degree corresponding to an increase of ten beats per minute. The frequency of the pulse corresponds to the increase of temperature as a rule. Increase of temperature is also associated with frequent respiration. With an increase of temperature there is an arrest of digestion, blood-making, nutrition, waste, retrograde metamorphosis, and secretion from skin, kidneys and bowels. We also find that structural lesions are influenced in the same manner. Inflammation is active in proportion with increased temperature, as is also the tendency to suppuration. The influence of zymotic causes of disease is also increased in the ratio of increase of temperature, and the condition known as typhoid is marked in proportion to it.

Variation of Temperature.—In acute fevers and inflammations we find the temperature increasing in proportion to the severity of the disease. It does not, however, remain uniformly the same throughout the twenty-four hours, but presents a marked morning decline and evening elevation. This is very distinct, even in continued fevers, which we are accustomed to think of as being uniform in all their phenomena. This fluctuation is rarely less than one degree, and is frequently two degrees or more. In the course of many diseases, where diagnosis has been accurately made, if the temperature departs from its normal, or typical, range, the thermometer will furnish the best and earliest indications of any untoward event in its course, such as the additional development of disease or other visceral complications.

When once the typical range of temperature, "normal" as it were, of the particular disease is determined, the basis is laid, appreciating irregularities or complications in its course in particular cases.

For example, a patient exhibits symptoms of fever of the typhoid type, but during the progress of the first week his temperature becomes normal, for however short a space of time—the occurrence of this event proves that the fever is not what it is supposed to be, at least that is what we can easily decide upon. Again, a patient may suffer from all the general symptoms of pneumonia, but there is still a doubt as to whether infection of the lung has taken place. The sputa, being suppressed or not procurable, do not assist in the diagnosis. If, however, the temperature is found to be normal, it is certain that no croupous exudation has taken place in the lungs, and the prognosis

is favorable. Then, again, if a tuberculous patient has a sudden attack of hemoptysis, and the temperature of his body is normal during and subsequent to the attack, no reactive pneumonia nor exacerbation of the tuberculous exudation need be expected.

Period of Convalescence.—In all cases of convalescence, so long as the defervescence proceeds regularly, as measured by the temperature, no relapses need be feared. On the other hand, delayed defervescence in pneumonia, the persistence of a high evening temperature in t phus or typhoid fever, or in the exanthemata, and the incomplete attainment of normal temperature in convalescence, are signs of great significance. They indicate incomplete recovery, supervention of other diseases, unfavorable changes in the products of disease, or the continuance of other sources of disturbance requiring to be carefully examined into. The onset of even a slight elevation of temperature during convalescence is a warning to exercise careful watching over the patient and especially for the maintenance of a due control over his diet and actions.

Now, is it possible, by controlling the circulation and lessening the frequency of pulse, to lower the temperature? By controlling the pulse and temperature, may we not change a severe and dangerous case oftentimes into a mild dangerless one? These are questions which will be answered later when we come to take up the treatment.

Fevers Can Be Aborted.—Another thing. Is it possible to arrest the fever before it has run its course? We are satisfied that this question can be answered in the affirmative. A fever terminates naturally. Our acute diseases are socalled self-limited diseases. They terminate with the decrease in the frequency of the pulse, diminution of the temperature, and the reestablishment of secretion, by which, often, the cause of the disease is removed.

If, then, by the use of remedies we can favor elimination of toxic waste products, change the character of the body-secretions, lessen the frequency of the pulse, and obtain an equal and uniform circulation, with a corresponding decline in temperature, we go a long way toward limiting the course of the disease. The question naturally arises, then, Does the temperature bear the same relation in chronic diseases, and will treatment influencing the temperature have a like curative influence? I think we can answer this also in the affirmative.

GEORGE F. BUTLER.

Chicago, Ill.

MEDICINAL TREATMENT OF FEVER

It is now generally understood that the peril in fevers lies mainly in the toxemia.

The principal therapeutic indication is to keep the quantity of toxins in the blood down to a point where the vital forces are capable of taking care of them.

Three methods present themselves for accomplishing this object, namely:

1. We seek to stop the intake of toxins by confining the diet closely to articles containing the smallest proportion of toxic elements or that are capable of yielding a supply of toxins to the blood. This means the limitations of nitrogenous foods to the lowest point compatible with the needs of the body and the selection of the purest and most readily digestible forms, such as milk and eggs. Rice, barley and oatmeal waters and the pure, fresh fruit juices should form the bulk of the food. Milk may be employed, natural or skimmed, or as junket, buttermilk, whey or kumiss; or also combined with eggs in custard or egg-nog without the liquor. Given with strong coffee, unsweetened, it is an elegant stimulant-nutritive when the bodily forces are low.

Milk should be prescribed as to quantity and frequency, four ounces every four hours being a good average for any age. Abundance of water should be supplied to flush the emunctories, sustain the nutrition of the tissues and keep up the blood crasis.

2. The second means of lessening toxemia is by cutting off the supply absorbed into the blood from retained fecal matters. Nobody who has noted the fetor of the stools coming from a fever-

patient will doubt that this matter is better outside than inside the patient's body.

The supply of bile, gastric juice and other digestive fluids is notably lessened during fever, and these admittedly are the natural disinfectants of the bowel. The ordinary microbic flora of the intestines is reinforced by various pathogenetic varieties, and so, under the influence of warmth and moisture, prolonged by retention with an abundant supply of putrescible nitrogenous material, and the simultaneous absence of the ordinary physiologic safeguards, both of these groups of ferments multiply exuberantly and take on malignant qualities. In the light of this we now can see the evil influence of the check of peristalsis. All these ills pertain to fevers, *per se*, while they are greatly increased in typhoids and other maladies where specific pathogenetic germs invade the bowels.

It is for this reason that we positive therapeutists begin the treatment of all fevers by first of all completely clearing the bowels. To accomplish this, we may give one centigram (0.01 Gm.) of calomel and a like dose of podophyllin every half hour until six doses are taken, following this by a full dose of a good saline laxative. This procedure may be supplemented by flushing the colon with plenty of warm alkaline water; or even, if the symptoms of fecal toxemia persist, with kerosene. Next, seek to disinfect the alimentary canal, administering up to as high as 40 grains of *zinc* sulphocarbolate per day, double that dose of *sodium* or of *calcium* sulphocarbolate, or else an appropriate combination of these three salts, increasing or decreasing the dose as may be required to remove all abnormal odor from the stools. This task accomplished, the patient should receive enough laxative and antiseptic medication each day to keep the bowels clear and clean. No set dose can be suggested—give just enough to accomplish the object; no more, but also no less.

3. The third method of reducing toxemia is by maintaining elimination by way of the kidneys and the skin at the highest possible point.

Both coffee and buttermilk constitute good diuretics. The guide here in serious cases is to be found in daily examinations of the urine, the total excretion of urinary solids being watched carefully.

Pilocarpine is a diaphoretic of rare value, the perspiration so freely exuding under its influence being five times more loaded with solids than ordinary sweat, i. e., one-half the density of urine.

Good sense will prevent pushing elimination unreasonably, especially in weakly patients, although the weakness may really be due in large part to the toxemia.

Regulation of Circulation Paramount.—We now come to the fever itself. This is best treated by regulating the circulation.

Spasm of the blood-vessels is to be relaxed by the use of aconitine; and as this spasm, because it lessens the quantity of blood in the contracted vessels, is exactly balanced by paresis of other circulatory areas, where the blood supply is correspondingly increased, we add digitalin to restore the tonicity of these relaxed vessels. This forms the basic treatment of all fevers and inflammations. This association of remedies was one of the most profoundly important discoveries of the early active-principle advocates, that since these two opposite pathologic conditions coexist, the two apparently antagonistic remedies act simultaneously, each on the area where its action tends to restore normal equilibrium. Some patients show marked debility, as in the asthenic form of fever, and Burggraeve here added strychnine arsenate to meet this condition —strychnine being indicated as a general vital function inciter, arsenic to promote speedy resolution of the morbid products of disease.

Treatment of Sthenic Fever.—In cases that are sthenic, the heart pulsating too powerfully and sending too much blood into the inflamed area, Abbott added veratrine to the basic duad. Veratrine is also of value in these cases because it powerfully stimulates elimination by all routes—skin, liver and kidneys—and because, by relaxing vascular spasm, it relieves the heart of un-

necessary labor and therefore conserves its forces. We have thus two triad combinations, aconitine and digitalin in both, but one associated with veratrine for the sthenic cases, the other with strychnine arsenate for the asthenic forms.

These are the most commonly used weapons in treating fevers. They are given in minimal doses, and these are repeated every ten to sixty minutes until the desired effect has been secured, then often enough to sustain it. One may shift from one triad to the other, as the indications change. The needs for regulating the circulation, sustaining the heart and the vital forces and elimination are all met by these combinations.

Hyperpyrexia, fever at or above 105° F., demands the energetic application of cold, or in some cases venesection may be required. Otherwise the veratrine combination suffices.

Specific Fevers Should be Met by Specific Remedies.—Unfortunately, the earnest search for such specifics for many centuries has resulted in but five—quinine for malaria, mercury for syphilis, pilocarpine for sthenic erysipelas, the sulphides for gonorrhea and antitoxin for diphtheria. This paltry handful comprises the specifics for specific infections; and of these not all are universally accepted. Despite the claims of enthusiasts, others have as yet not won general acceptance.

Many other symptoms present themselves in various forms of fever, symptoms which are to be met with remedies especially suited to them; yet it must be noted that when the indications above described are recognized and effectively met, the difficulties which still remain are surprisingly small, complications and sequels rare, and in general the practician has to go back to the period preceding his adoption of scientific therapeutics to find instances in point. Insomnia, muscular aching, headache, delirium, the whole train of nervous and digestive phenomena, disappear or fail to arise when the toilet of the alimentary canal is carefully made. It is this observation that has led us to place such stress on the matter. The inference seems fair that the symptoms that subside when the bowels have been emptied and disinfected must have been caused by the absorption of fecal poisons.

One final observation—on the hygiene of the sick-room. The house and its surroundings must be made and kept right. Malignancy is prevented or cured by establishing a correct state of cleanliness in the patient's body and around him. Pure air, pure food and pure blood work wonders.

WILLIAM F. WAUGH.

Chicago, Ill.

HYDROTHERAPEUTIC AND OTHER PHYSICAL METHODS IN FEVER

In order to understand the physiological effects and therapeutic uses of hydrotherapeutic and other physical measures in the treatment of febrile conditions, it is necessary to have a clear conception of the biological significance of fever and the bearing of the latter on the clinical problem.

The Physiology of Heat-Production.—The term "fever" refers to a characteristic process which takes place within the machinery of the body. The sum-total of functions performed by the several parts and organs of the body is what we—so far as the outward manifestations are concerned—call *life*. The study of physiological processes within the animal economy of warm-blooded animals has taught us that these processes are necessarily dependent upon a certain degree of heat. Heat makes possible and accompanies the conversion of chemical elements into the forces and functions which constitute the life of the organism. Furthermore, we know that heat is the principal product of the metamorphotic and functional activity which takes place within the animal economy.

In the present state of our knowledge we can assume with a reasonable degree of certainty that heat and function, meaning by the latter the sum-total of force-manifestation within the organism, are dependent upon each other, are convertible into each other; that organic life, therefore, is a condition produced by a heat-making process within the organism.

We can deduce, furthermore, that function and heat-production are in direct proportion to each other. If we intensify the one, we *ipso facto* increase the other; if we depress the one, diminution of the other must necessarily follow. Since the functional activity of the organism, however, is concerned either in the taking-up of food (nutrition in its wide physiological sense) or in the expulsion of waste (excretion), it stands to reason that the degree of nutritive and excretive function is in direst proportion to the degree of heat present. A low degree of temperature means slow oxidation, retarded tissue-metamorphosis, and, therefore, slow nutrition and lessened function. This holds good in regard to the whole organism as well as to each and every part individually.

Heat-Production and Oxidation.—These physiological considerations enable us to draw a conclusion of momentous importance: If we can control (intensify or depress at will) the heat-producing process, then we can regulate oxidation, functional activity, nutrition and tissue-change. These strictly physiological premises embolden us to go even further in our conclusions. If we can accelerate or retard the chemicophysiological activity in the organism at large, or locally in any of the organs of the body, then we certainly have snatched from the hands of nature the magic wand which holds at bay the enemies of our bodies, which preserves our physical well-being during the onslaught of disease-producing germs and elements, which sustains our body in its integrity, and which enables the fittest to survive.

That magic wand is *fever*.

A Definition of Fever.—Fever is, as we at this late day are ready to admit, accelerated oxidation of the tissues of the organism, hastened nutrition. All the engines of the organism are working at full speed, large aggregations of slack and waste are hurled through the gateways of excretion, new food-material is devoured and consumed by the roaring furnace within. Finally the organism returns to its normal speed and amount of work, the vicious elements of disease have been eliminated, regeneration has taken place, health again supervenes.

That such a process of rapid oxidation (fever) should be accompanied by an increased amount of heat (elevated temperature) it is but natural to assume, in view of the previously quoted physiological laws governing the vital processes within the organism. That we can radically modify the processes of heat-production and by so doing necessarily affect oxidation and nutrition, that we can, consequently, arbitrarily bring about a fever-process even to the extent of causing local or general temperature to rise and fall, is an undisputed fact, and can be abundantly demonstrated be experiment.

Fever is Constructive, Restorative.—From what has been said it is clear that fever is *per se* not a destructive but a constructive process. It is a part of the restorative action of the organism in the latter's attempts to preserve its life and the integrity of its parts. From this point of view fever appears as an essentially curative agent. It is not the disease but rather a means to fight the disease, not pathologic but rather physiologic in character.

The outward manifestation and physical evidence of fever is *elevated temperature* which is the product of increased oxidation. The radiation of heat-units may become so intense that concentration or rather condensation of the radiating waste may take place. Heat would then be excreted through the skin in the form of vapor or even of a fluid (sweat). This is what is called diaphoresis. It is the most intense form in which heat-radiation takes place. We can readily understand why diaphoresis represents an efficient ally of the fever-process. When a fever-patient begins to sweat, the case is said to be taking a favorable course. Every old lady knows that a hot, dry forehead of a fever-patient is not a good sign. When beads of warm sweat appear on the forehead, the fever is said to be "breaking."

Two Fundamental Principles.—The physiotherapeutist bases his management of

fever upon two fundamental principles, to-wit:

1. The skin must be stimulated in order that the unloading of the organism through the skin may be facilitated and increased;

2. The deleterious action of pyrexia (not fever, but its product, high temperature) must be prevented by suitable means to control the degree of heat.

Under these two heads we can conveniently discuss the physiotherapeutic management of fever.

We naturally take it for granted that the physician who is applying these principles is familiar with the hygiene of the sick-room, especially so far as *fresh air* and *sunlight* are concerned. He should understand what is meant by *feeding a fever*. He should sustain the organism but not overload it. He should administer carbohydrate foods liberally and nitrogenous foods sparingly. The reasons therefor are clear to every physician who knows his physiology. He should not forget the absolute necessity of preserving the physiological equilibrium between the solid and fluid elements of the patient's body, which means that the patient should be given *fresh water* in liberal doses to make up for the loss of watery elements and aid in the flushing of the sewers of the body. All these things are taken for granted before any attempt is made to apply the two general principles stated above. The latter represents the basis of physio-therapeutic treatment of fever, as will be apparent from the following more detailed consideration of the questions involved.

1. The Skin as a Fever-Regulator.— In order to get the greatest benefit out of the excretory capacity of the skin, the latter must be clean. On general principles it is wise to begin the hydriatic management of a fever-case by giving a gentle lukewarm sponge-bath. It cleanses the skin and, by friction, stimulates the latter, i. e., it increases the active circulation in the skin, improves its vasomotor tone and augments the functional energy of the lymphatics. The patient is now ready to receive the full benefit of whatever physio-therapeutic applications are made. If the temperature does not rise higher than perhaps two degrees, and the general condition of the patient is good (pulse and respiration approximately normal, mind clear, bowels open), a sponge-bath, as described, may be given once or several times a day as a hygienic rather than a therapeutic measure. In this connection let me emphasize the great value of paying attention to the appearance and the general physical characteristics of the skin of the patient. The skin should be warm and convey a sense of moisture without being actually moist. In placing your hand on the skin and making even pressure, the skin should feel full and springy, not be baggy and slow to respond. A cold or clammy skin is a bad omen. It indicates impairment of the vasomotor tone. It is characteristic of renal and hepatic disease, tuberculosis and other wasting ailments. The skin is the sheet-anchor in all acute febrile diseases and is of the greatest prognostic significance. Some men possess a marvelously fine tactile sense and can prognosticate with remarkable certainty. It is a natural gift with some, but can be acquired.

In light fever-cases the fever usually takes care of itself and requires no special attention. It is, however, always wise to preserve the skin in its functional perfection. Many physio-therapeutic measures may be resorted to for this purpose. Gentle massage (effleurage) or fine and rapid vibration over a part of or even over the entire body-surface can be advantageously employed in mild fever-cases, especially if there is a tendency toward restlessness and insomnia. Exposure to the warm rays of the sun (sun-bath) is of great value in these cases.

If the thermometer registers 102 or more degrees, more energetic measures must be resorted to to stimulate the excretory function of the skin. A cold sponge-bath, applied with some degree of force, produces a powerful effect upon the vasomotor nerves of the skin. In discussing the theoretical points involved in hydrotherapeutic applications some months ago, we had occasion to explain what is meant by primary anemia, reaction and secondary hyperemia. When,

as a result of a cold sponge-bath, the stage of secondary hyperemia has been reached, the skin radiates more heat-units and, as a necessary consequence, the temperature within the body is reduced. The same principle governs the use of all hydrotherapeutic measures. It makes no essential difference whether we employ a cold sponge-bath, a cold moist pack, a cold douche, etc., the aim is always to produce an active secondary hyperemia in the skin and in this way increase the quantity of heat-units which radiate through the skin. If the skin is slow to respond, it might be necessary to help reaction along by rubbing, massage, etc. Sometimes the skin is very lethargic (non-reactive). If such be the case, it would be unwise to expect *reaction*. We do without the primary anemia which follows all cold applications, and use *hot* applications whereby hyperemia is brought about without a preceding anemia and reaction. In such cases the hot application is the fever remedy, truly a case of *similia similibus curantur*.

The overloading of the system with waste of various kinds (different kinds of autointoxication) which occurs in all febrile conditions, imperatively calls for the adoption of powerful means of stimulating skin-function. In these cases the different kinds of packs (cold, moist, sheet covered with a dry blanket) are of the greatest value. They are superior to immersion in water (tubbing) because they can be more accurately adapted to the requirements of the individual case and are more easily given. This holds good more especially in typhoid fever with protracted hyperpyrexia and severe brain-symptoms. The technic and physiological effects of these packs we have discussed on a previous occasion. Their employment can be combined with powerful stimulating water-applications, e. g. discreetly applied cold douches which have a wonderful efficacy in whipping up the flagging vital powers. It is needless to add that experience in the use of these powerful agents is the indispensable *conditio sine qua non*. Cases must be carefully individualized, especially with reference to the tolerance of the heart and the arteries. The damage which can be done by hydrotherapeutic applications is always caused by the abuse or misuse of an effective agent in the hands of an indiscreet operator.

2. The Control of High Temperature.—Fever (accelerated and intensified oxidation of the tissues) is accompanied by elevated temperature. When, after a hydrotherapeutic or any other physical application to the skin, the temperature drops, this phenomenon is due to increased radiation of heat-units through the skin, the latter having become more active. It is important to remember this physiological principle. In cases of sunstroke, for instance, we frequently find the temperature raised three, four or more degrees, the skin being dry and inactive. In many of these cases the high temperature is the source of immediate danger. The albumen of the blood and in the tissues is liable to coagulate, toxins form with extreme rapidity, the nerve-ganglia are on the verge of disintegration. To get rid of pent-up heat we stimulate the skin by rubbing, massage, vibration, hot or cold applications, etc. The object is to get reaction in the skin. This holds good in sunstroke cases as well as in cases of high fever. If a cold application is continuous, response on the part of the skin is prevented because of the depressing effect on the nerve-supply and on the vasomotors of the skin. Continuous tubbing in cold water, therefore, is not proper. Immersion of short duration, followed by vigorous rubbing of the skin, is the proper method to follow. This holds good in sunstroke, fever-cases, especially typhoid fever.

In many hospitals the tubbing method in typhoid cases is misapplied because it is misunderstood. The patient is immersed in cold water and kept there until the temperature drops. The patient is returned to his bed and falls asleep from exhaustion. The proper method is to immerse for a short time, return the patient to bed and, if necessary, force the reaction by vigorous rubbing. When the reaction takes place, it manifests itself by a warm, red skin and sweating. The heat-units are rapidly eliminated, the

temperature accordingly drops and the patient lapses into a refreshing sleep. The same principle underlies all reactive hydrotherapeutic applications, as fully explained in a previous lesson.

The Importance of Individualizing.—A water-application in any given cases is a concrete clinical problem and must always be adapted to the individual patient. Frequently we meet with idiosyncrasies or personal peculiarities which cannot be explained, but must be carefully considered. Intolerance to powerful cutaneous stimulation is sometimes encountered. In these cases stimulation must be mild. The substitution of hot water for cold water changes the reactive into a non-reactive application, as already pointed out. If the heart is weak or irritable, heroic stimulation of the skin by means of cold applications is contraindicated. In cases of disease of the heart and the arterial walls (arteriosclerosis, syphilis, etc.), reactive applications should be avoided. If there is involvement of the renal apparatus, the non-reactive applications are safer and more effective. If the patient's skin does not react promptly, the reactive applications require caution. In these cases massage or friction of the skin must be depended on to bring on the reaction. It is not infrequently the better plan to use non-reactive applications in these conditions.

The duration and frequency of an application should be regulated by the condition of the individual patient. No application should be carried to the point of exhaustion. If the elevated temperature is kept under control by a given hydriatic measure, the thermometer is the best guide as to the proper time when the application should be repeated and how long it should last. Frequently a draught of cold water, administered to the patient during the application, facilitates the constitutional effect. The water is readily absorbed and helps in a systemic "flushing," incidentally preserving the physiological equilibrium between solids and liquids in the body. In cases of extreme weakness, or even collapse, a cold spinal douche or a cold enema is frequently of great value.

The technical part of the various water-applications has been exhaustively discusseds in a previous lesson.

Otto Juettner.

Cincinnati, O.

THE INFLUENCE OF THE DIGESTIVE CANAL UPON FEVER

With the condition of the human organism called fever, in the concrete, this article does not deal, but simply with the bearing upon the aforesaid condition of a departure from the normal condition and function of the digestive canal.

Since entering upon the practice of medicine, many years ago, I have been increasingly impressed with the importance of this bearing, and the imperative necessity of endeavoring to restore, as well as may be, the digestive canal to a normal condition and function, whatever may be the other factors concerned in the causation of fever. In practically all cases where fever is present we find evidence of a toxic condition arising from retention and absorption of substances formed in the intestinal canal, and in many cases an intelligently directed and properly executed effort to eliminate this condition, alone, will cause a prompt disappearance of the fever. Even when this does not happen the febrile condition will be ameliorated to the point of easy handling and many exceedingly disagreeable concomitant symptoms will have been removed.

What derangement of the digestive canal do we usually find connected with fever? Usually a lack of proper intestinal secretion for the first thing, and secondly, an increased amount of the fermentative products which are formed during improperly carried-out digestion. Then the lessened peristalsis due to the dryness of the bowel holds this fermenting mass and prevents it from being eliminated. The consumption of the body fluids due to the efforts of radiation of body heat causes what little bowel secretion is present, saturated with toxins, to be absorbed and general body poisoning results.

Headache, coated tongue, foul breath, bad-smelling skin exhalations, nerve-center

poisoning, marked by delirium and convulsive muscular action, all these should call attention to the digestive canal and direct our efforts toward the relief of the condition existing.

The indications are plain. Sweep out the bowel by means of properly selected laxatives—preferably salines, first administering cholagogs, such as calomel, podophyllin or iridin, followed by the free use of water internally both by the mouth and as enemata, and then give a well-chosen intestinal antiseptic, my personal preference being for the sulphocarbolates. Under such treatment you will get prompt amelioration of many of the troubles of which your patient complains.

The secretions will be reestablished, the distressing dryness of the mouth and throat will disappear, the headache will vanish, the action of the skin become natural, and with the thorough evacuation of the bowels and the establishment of a practical if not complete antisepsis thereof, the febrile temperature will either come down to normal or such a marked diminution will occur that the management of the remainder will be made much easier. It may be safely asserted that the free evacuation or elimination from, and establishment of antisepsis in the digestive canal is one of if not the greatest aid in the treatment of fever.

WM. C. POST.

Maquoketa, Iowa.

COMMENTS ON THE LESSON

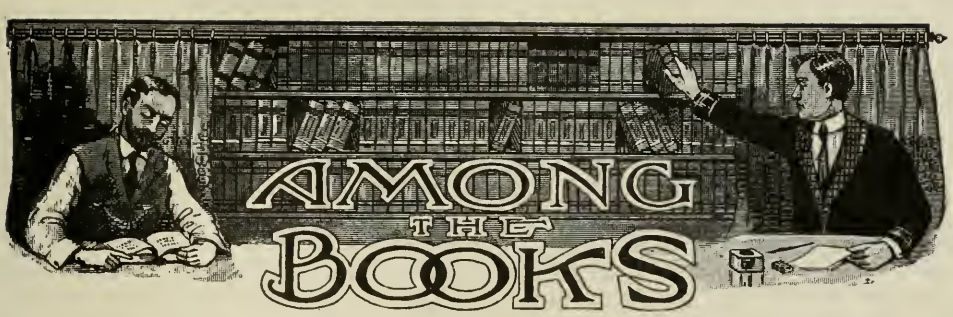
With this number we make a new departure. We shall hereafter study "Applied Therapeutics" in the Postgraduate Course. Next month we shall continue the study of "Fever," considering the various conditions in which rise of temperature is an important symptom, commencing with "Typhoid Fever," which will be the special topic for the November lesson.

We have on hand, thanks to the kindness of some of our good friends and contributors, a number of short articles on special phases of the treatment of fever. Dr. Post's little article in this number is a sample. These articles we shall print next month, in connection with others which we hope will come in by that time. We hoped to get them in this month but there wasn't room. All readers of CLINICAL MEDICINE are invited to contribute, so as to make these talks "among ourselves" of surpassing interest and value—veritable symposia.

Take as your subject some special therapeutic feature of the disease under discussion that appeals to you. For instance, we would like next month a good article on "Buttermilk Feeding in Typhoid," by a man who has had experience with its use in this disease—not a long article; a column or a column and a half is enough. Another man might tell "How I Treat Typhoid Delirium." Another might discuss "Intestinal Hemorrhage in Typhoid." Another "How I Care for the Heart." Many things will suggest themselves. The thing is *to do it.* Will you?

EXAMINATION QUESTIONS

1. Explain briefly how the body-heat is produced and how it is regulated.
2. What role does the skin play in fever and what may be learned from its careful examination?
3. Define fever and give a rational explanation of its phenomena.
4. What is the role of the secretory and excretory functions in fever, and what is the appropriate therapeutic handling of them?
5. Explain intermittence and remittence, using malaria and septicemia as convenient illustrations.
6. What is the highest temperature ever observed by you in a case of fever? What was the condition—describing case?
7. What are the most important general indications for the treatment of febrile conditions?
8. How does toxemia cause elevation of temperature, and in what way is it possible to eliminate or reduce this factor?
9. Give some suggestions as to the dietary treatment during fever.
10. What remedies are most useful in regulating the circulation and thus modifying fever, and how should they be combined and to what cases given?
11. Compare the action of veratrine with that of aconitine. Write briefly of the source, character and action of each.
12. Give the hydrotherapeutic treatment of mild febrile cases; of severe cases.
13. When should we use reactive and when nonreactive applications? Define these terms.
14. Tell the advantages, disadvantages and dangers of tubbing. What may replace it usually?



GANT'S "CONSTIPATION"

Constipation and Intestinal Obstruction. By Samuel Goodwin Gant, M. D., LL. D., of the New York Post-Graduate Medical School and Hospital. With 250 original illustrations. Philadelphia and London: W. B. Saunders Company. 1909. Price $7.50.

This book of 541 royal octavo pages will prove of great service to the general practician, who always has to deal with constipated patients. The author speaks from a large experience. In the etiology, diagnosis and treatment the author is very many-sided, taking in wide consideration the mental factor in all of these. While he does not rely much on the medicinal treatment, he gives to it two long and valuable chapters which will certainly be appreciated by all and especially by those who like "formulas." The author deserves special thanks for his detailed discussion of the many evacuant medicaments.

HARBAUGH'S "CAUSES OF DISABILITY"

Causes of Disability. As applied under Accident and Health Insurance Policies, with Special Chapters on Policy Forms, Advantages of Examining for Accident Insurance Companies, etc. Designed for the Use of Insurance and Fraternal Examiners, General Practitioners and Students of Medicine, Attorneys and Corporations. By Charles Hamilton Harbaugh, M. D., Expert Examiner and Adjuster, etc. Illustrated with 123 half-tones and 15 full-page plates, eleven in colors. Sold by The Spectator Company, 135 William St., New York. 1909. Price $6.00.

As the business and industries of the country increase with the increase of population, machinery will increase for shop, factory and travel and so of course will imperil life. Insurance against accidents and insurance of health will therefore become more common and physicians must be prepared for this change. Little instruction on insurance is as yet given in medical colleges and the efficient volume before us comes as an opportune supply for a just demand.

RITCHIE'S "HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY"

An Elementary Text-Book of Anatomy, Physiology and Hygiene. By John W. Ritchie, Professor of Biology, College of William and Mary, Virginia.

There is of course no lack of school physiologies, but, unfortunately, a large number of them are crude in literary style and inaccurate in scientific statement. This book seems to be in every way excellent. It is inductive in its method of presenting the subject, commencing with the cell and gradually leading from one part of the body to another. Practical application is given to the knowledge of the body wherever possible; for instance, there is an excellent chapter on disease-germs, describing in simple language how they cause disease, telling also how this knowledge of germs may be used in the prevention of disease. Naturally such a book has been welcomed warmly by the many health boards. Physicians who are interested in the education of children, as all should be, certainly should give this little book a careful examination with a view to its introduc-

tion in local schools. It is published by The World Book Company, Yonkers-on-Hudson, New York. Price 80 cents.

THE AMERICAN SCHOOL OF METAPHYSICS

Established in 1897. System completed in 1908. Business Department: 500 Fifth Ave., New York. Literary Department, 10 E. 66 St. 1909. Price $0.20.

This is a prospectus of the school in which Mr. Leander Edmund Whipple teaches the healing of diseases by the mind instead of by material means, the "adjustments" (of any deviations from health) "being made and carried out in thought for him (the patient) by the operator." This is the claim put black on white, and we have nothing to say here pro or con, only this that it will cost you $350.00 and some years of reading or hearing to ascertain the truth of this claim.

HALDEMAN'S "CHRISTIAN SCIENCE"

Christian Science in the Light of Holy Scripture. By I. M. Haldeman. Published by The Fleming H. Revel Company, New York, Chicago, Toronto, London and Edinburg. Third edition. 1909. Price $1.50.

We intend to review this book, not that deluding system yclept Christian Science. To do the latter would involve the indictment for folly, fraud and social mischief all the respectable men and women who accept this, more correctly named, Unchristian Ignorance. Thank God—the very personal God—that people are usually better than their religious and antireligious professions, and that because our *modus vivendi* is based upon the tried past beliefs of society. As a book, therefore, I recommend it because it confines itself to the one point, to wit, that Christian science is, in every possible respect, opposed to the Christian scriptures, to the Christian God, to Christian morals and to the Christian religion. These things the author has established beyond controversy. He does not take up the claim of Christian science to be science, and for this he is to be praised; he is not a scientist, but evidently a biblical theologian and a good common-sense logician. As a writer, I am inclined to range him with the tersest of terse English writers, as the following lines (from page 9 of the book) will show: "It would not have been difficult to have collated and freely commented on some of the sayings of "Christian Science and Health," which seem like a caricature on human intelligence. It would have been quite easy to have made a chapter altogether picturesque in this respect. I have not done so because under the cap and bells which sometimes show themselves in its pages there lurks always the face of the Evil One who can hiss through a serpent, sin through a woman, shine like an angel, be a harlequin in logic, and a devil behind it all."

FOWLER'S "INFANT'S FEEDING"

Infant Feeding. A Practical Guide to the Artificial Feeding of Infants. By J. S. Fowler, M. D., F. R. C. P. New York: Henry Frowde, Oxford University Press. 1909. Price $1.50.

We commend Dr. Fowler's guide to the young physician especially. It is a *multum in parvo*, scientific to the core, and practical on every point. It is well illustrated and the presence of many useful tables makes the book more desirable.

WILMAN'S "MIND HEALING"

Compared with the Miracles of Christ and His Disciples in the Healing of the Afflicted as Viewed by a Physician. By Reinhold Willman, M. D., Saint Joseph, Mo. Published by The Advocate Publishing Company, 301 N. 11th St., Saint Joseph, Mo., 1909. Price, $1.00.

The reader will find here much desirable discussion, both from a strictly scientific and also from a biblical point of view. The author takes up each disease which is reported to have been healed by Christ and the Apostles and discusses it medically as to etiology, symptoms and treatment, and shows that the case in point was not a so-

called mind cure. He takes firm ground against the claims that Christ and His disciples enjoined it upon future generations of their followers to be healers of the sick. Then he takes up suggestion, hypnotism, mind and spiritual healing, Dowieism, theosophy, Eddyism, (giving quotations from "Science and Health," with comments), and Emmanuelism. These are carefully examined and analyzed.

The reader will meet with some quaintness of style in this book, but this should not detract from the true merits of its contents. There is many a believing physician, and many an unbelieving one, who is annoyed at the preposterous assumptions made by mind healers, who will welcome a careful examination of their claims, made in the light of modern science.

SPURZHEIM'S "PHRENOLOGY"

Phrenology, or the Doctrine of the Mental Phenomena. By J. G. Spurzheim, M. D. With an introductory by Cyrus Elder. Revised edition from the second American edition in two volumes published in Boston in 1833. Philadelphia and London. The J. B. Lippincott Company. 1908. Price $3.00.

I was surprised when I saw the announcement of this book, and begging the pardon of all advanced thinkers of old thought and of the new thought of spiritual materialists and material spiritualists, I confess, agreeably surprised. Is there a demand for such a sober-minded, deductive-thinking, fact-stating, non-evolutionistic, mental-faculties-classifying book in our age of ever-denying, doubting, destroying and dumfounding? It must be so, I rejoicingly concluded, or else such an old, steady house as the Lippincott's would not be its publishers. I only regret that anything of the Boston, 1833, edition was omitted. And I was edified in reading the introduction by Cyrus Elder —edified because I saw that I am not so isolated as I thought I was in my way of thinking, of taking realities to be real and persons to be individualized individuals.

In contrasting the phrenology of Spurzheim with the psychology of Herbert Spencer, Cyrus Elder, in his Introduction, makes the following statement, than which no better could be framed:

"Phrenology defines the mental faculties and their special organs in the brain without inquiring how they were made; and with respect to faculties which are common to man and to animals, it holds that they have a corresponding location in the animal's brain. A mental faculty is a finished product, it never changes its nature nor does the organ change its place; the newly acquired bit of brain is always in a higher place, it is always the dwelling-place of a new and higher faculty, and, however it may have been acquired, it is never lost. The evolution of mind to its completion in man is concurrent with development of brain, and thus its ascending steps are definitely and ineradicably marked by the stages which are the final halting places of the less favored animals."

Is it not worth while to know this even if it is a sixty-year-old truth?

GRANDIN, JARMAN AND MARX'S "OBSTETRICS"

A Textbook on Practical Obstetrics. By Egbert H. Grandin, A. B., M. D., of Columbus Hospital, New York; with the collaboration of George W. Jarman, M. D., of the General Memorial Hospital, and Simon Marx, of the New York Postgraduate Medical School. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated with 47 full-page photographic plates and 116 illustrations in the text. Philadelphia: F. A. Davis Company. 1909. Price $4.50.

True to its title, this book is thoroughly practical, and any point in obstetrics upon which you may desire to get the consensus of the majority of the profession is readily found. The book is divided into four parts: Pregnancy, Labor, The Puerperal State, Obstetric Surgery. The illustrations reallly do illustrate and the text elucidates, and in its 525 pages there will not often be found a paragraph stating a fact or an opinion that could be stated in smaller compass. That it is up to date was to be expected.

And, yet, "nevertheless I have somewhat against thee," because the authors are unjust in their condemnation of scopolamine-morphine anesthesia, a new method which has proven a blessing to thousands of parturient women. "Scopolamine is antagonistic in its action to morphine," we read, but in this very fact lies the advantage of this combination, in that its component parts in tried and well-ascertained proportions have the wonderful power of producing sleep and unconsciousness of pain. As to the contradictory reports which we meet in the comparatively scant literature of this beneficent agent, they are due solely to the fact that the materials employed were not pure, or, what is worse, that the dosage was much above the well-ascertained quantity required.

Writing on the value of morphine in combination with scopolamine Dr. Max Cremer says: "Every ill success is excluded when the two fundamental conditions are fulfilled (viz., purity of ingredients and low dosage). We possess in the scopolamine-morphine solution a means of freeing the parturient mother of her pains without harming either her or her child or in any way diminishing the parturient action." And this he says in agreement with Drs. Laurendeau of Canada, Gauss and Kroenig of Freiburg, besides many other good and reliable authorities. We urgently recommend to the author of the last two paragraphs of Chapter XI the reading of the short essay by Dr. Max Cremer entitled "Entbindung ohne Schmerzen," published by Commissions-verlag von Gebrüder Lüdeking of Hamburg.

CADWALLADER'S "OBSTETRICS"

Handbook of Obstetrics. By B. Cadwallader, A. M., M. D., of the University of California. With 104 illustrations in the text. Philadelphia: F. A. Davis Company. 1908. Price $2.00.

A thoroughly modern book, useful for a practising physician who desires to become acquainted with the latest theories about conception, pregnancy, and embryology. The author is an independent-thinking physician, earnest, moral to the last cell—as we must say now instead of "to the bone." He is an evolutionist and its doctrine of descent helps him over in some of the obscure questions of generation. If it can not assist him he is honest enough to say "I don't know" or even " we don't know." He is refreshingly honest in expressing his views of disapproval of the present wandering away of woman from her proper sphere which no one else can occupy for her.

RICE'S "ELECTRICITY IN GYNECOLOGY"

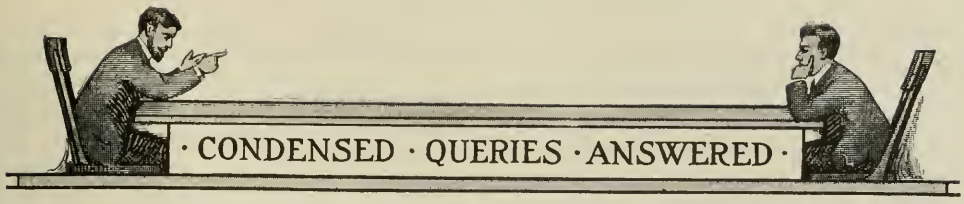
Electricity in Gynecology, The Practical Uses of Electricity in Diseases of Women. By May Cushman Rice, M. D., Professor of Gynecology and Clinician in the Illinois School of Electro-Therapeutics, member of the Chicago Medical Society and the American Medical Association. Illustrated. Publishers: L. I. Laing & Company, Chicago, Illinois. Price $1.00. 1909.

This book, while small, contains more really practical and helpful matter concerning the electrical treatment of diseases of women than most books on this subject which are twice as large. There are simple directions regarding the different electrical modalities and their rational therapeutic employment; helps in technic, such as simple tests for polarity, the preparation of the patient, the best lubricants, the selection of electrodes, how to produce cataphoresis, etc.

A subject which interested us greatly, and was interestingly discussed, was the cataphoretic employment of thiosinamin, in the treatment of cervical lacerations, in which remarkable success was obtained by this method.

Dr. Rice's suggestions for the treatment of the abnormalities of menstruation, uterine inflammations, the vaginal neuroses, ovaritis, salpingitis, uterine carcinoma, constipation, etc., are exceedingly valuable, and many of her ideas are novel, while all are marked by great practicability.

This is a book which every physician who has an electrical outfit (or contemplates getting one) should purchase. It will be found a very profitable investment.



PLEASE NOTE

While the editors make replies to these queries as they are able, they are very far from wishing to monopolize the stage and would be pleased to hear from any reader who can furnish further and better information. Moreover, we would urge those seeking advice to report the results whether good or bad. In all cases please give the number of the query when writing anything concerning it. Positively no attention paid to anonymous letters.

QUERIES

QUERY 5491.—"Incontinence of Urine." J. H. B., Michigan, has, for a patient, a girl-baby six months old troubled with incontinence of urine. She urinates frequently from fifteen to twenty times or oftener in the twenty-four hours—usually every hour and not infrequently two or three times only a few minutes apart. The baby is healthy and otherwise well, bowels regular. The mother nurses her.

It is a little difficult to prescribe for a case of incontinence of this kind without knowing something more definite about conditions. Frequently the following combination proves effective: Atropine valerianate, gr. 1-500; strychnine valerianate, gr. 1-750; delphinine, gr. 1-134; thuja, gr. 1-4. For a child of this age you may dissolve four such doses in twelve teaspoonfuls of water. Give 30 drops three or four times daily.

It will be well to examine the urine of this child. How about the mother's milk. Does it seem to be normal? What quantity of milk does the child ingest? Frequent urination in a child of this age is often a very unimportant matter, indeed can hardly be regarded, alone, as a pathological condition. See if there is any irritation of the external genitalia or rectum. A very small specimen of urine will enable you to determine existence of hyperacidity, alakalinity, etc.

—

QUERY 5492.—"Action of Calomel and Podophyllin." M. A. N., Tennessee, tells us that "the separate granules of calomel (gr. 1-6) and of podophyllin (gr. 1-6) usually prove more effective than the compound tablets of calomel, gr. 1-6; podophyllin, gr. 1-6, and bile salts, gr. 1-12," and then asks, "why should the drugs thus given separately act better than the same drugs in combination?"

We have continually pointed out the desirability of administering the *single drugs and combining them ex tempore as may be most desirable* in any given case under treatment.

Calomel, gr. 1-6, and podophyllin, gr. 1-6, hourly or half hourly for three or four doses, is the very best prescription of its kind we know of. Sometimes calomel, podophyllin and bile salts together are indicated, but bile is *not always* a desirable addition. On the other hand, hundreds of physicians inform us that the combination of calomel, podophyllin and bile extract is "without a peer" as an hepatic stimulant aperient.

It is always best to select from the single principles the exact remedies in the exact proportions as may be considered indicated. In general practice, however, certain combinations have proved useful so often that many physicians prefer these ready-made compounds because they save trouble, while to a certain extent they aid those not yet thoroughly familiar with active-principle medication. Thus, for instance, the arsenates of iron, quinine and strychnine with nuclein can hardly be improved upon. Various digestives and diuretics are still other examples of drug-combinations found useful every day. Buckley's uterine tonic may not be precisely scientific but we never yet knew a physician to give it once who did not

continue its use. It does the work, meeting as it does the peculiar grouping of clinical symptoms which are present in so many women. Frequently, of course, we may control the morbid conditions with any two or three of the drugs contained in these compounds, and the thoroughly scientific practician selects just those remedies from his chest and gives just a sufficient of each drug to obtain the results he desires.

Give calomel, gr. 1-6, and podophyllin, gr. 1-6, or calomel, gr. 1-6, and leptandrin, gr. 1-6, when conditions are distinct, but if you are not absolutely positive in this regard and desire to administer an active hepatic stimulant and laxative, give calomel, podophyllin and bile salts, as per above, repeating the dose once or twice, and follow with a laxative saline, and rest assured of results.

—

QUERY 5493.—"Picric Acid in Burns." F. R. B., Iowa, asks: "Have you had any experience with the use of picric acid in burns? What strength solution should be used and is there any particular danger, and could it be used over a large surface? Any information which you may give me will be appreciated as I am unable to find the desired information in my medical books."

Picric acid is an extremely useful preparation in burns but it does not in our estimation equal pure carbolic acid neutralized with alcohol. A picric-acid gauze is obtainable for immediate use in extensive lesions. A 1- to 2-percent ointment is also used by Willems of Ghent.

This solution will be found satisfactory: Picric acid, 75 grains; alcohol, two ounces; distilled water, one quart. This relieves pain and maintains an aseptic surface. The use of picric acid should be discontinued as soon as granulations form. Bear in mind also that the stain following the use of picric acid is very hard to remove. It can be used over surfaces of considerable size without danger.

—

QUERY 5494.—L. B. S., Oregon, writes: "Please instruct me what to do with a leg swollen above the knee, in a woman being treated for a luetic taint. After rising in the morning it swells, and later in the day goes down again of its own accord. This keeps up. The patient had a similar trouble a good many years ago, but on the other leg and in the popliteal space. In that case there was a tumor; the patient had it opened and the serum let out and there was no more trouble. She has had this now for a week and is getting no better. Would you massage with mercury and give biniodide internally?"

It is impossible for us to prescribe for this patient without a clearer idea of the trouble. Are you quite sure there is a syphilitic taint? If there is any question of the fact and the patient can afford it have a Wasserman test made. In the meantime we can only suggest that you place the woman on stillingin, iridin and rumicin, given in small doses every three hours; with some good "antisyphilitic" combination (for instance one containing mercury biniodide, arsenic iodide, iodoform and phytolaccin) every four hours. Apply to the affected leg compresses wrung out of a potassium-iodide solution and if possible two or three times a week drive it in by applying the negative pole of the galvanic current. As soon as we have a specimen of the urine and a clearer idea of conditions we will prescribe further.

—

QUERY 5495.—"The Tongue in Health and Disease." C. A. S., Virginia, inquires: "Is there a work published concerning the condition of the tongue in health or disease, the causes, and treatment, as well as its clinical significance?

"What will clean up and keep clean a persistently furred or coated tongue, one that stays coated all the time; broad, flabby and moist, with a bad taste in the mouth every day in the year?"

Read the chapter on "The Tongue and Its Appearance in Disease" in Candler's "Every-Day Diseases of Children." It gives a wealth of information on this subject in a very small compass. We do not know of any special book on this subject.

A persistently furred or coated tongue, broad, flabby and moist, evidences autotoxemia; also is noted in chronic catarrhal disorders. White fur and broad tongue,

more or less marked, hepatic disease, colitis, constipation, erysipelas, lithemia, gout, gastric irritation, etc.

You will probably find this patient's urine highly acid and the condition of the tongue taken with the urinary findings will enable you to outline a positive course of treatment. Give blue mass and soda, 1-2 grain each, hourly for four doses at night, a saline laxative the next morning, and some alkaline combination with a glass of water, and some good digestive before meals; also bile salts and pancreatin after meals. This will probably cause marked improvement in a week or ten days. Nux vomica and capsicum an hour before meals might be added with advantage.

—

QUERY 5496.—"Enuresis Nocturna."—W. G. A., Kentucky, asks for "the best treatment" for enuresis, in a girl 15 years old, who is a nervous wreck. The doctor thinks her condition is due to atony. She also has diabetes.

In such a case as this it is imperative to have a full urinary report, and in any particularly difficult or rebellious case the pelvic organs and external genitalia require attention.

As you know, patients afflicted with diabetes frequently suffer from enuresis nocturna. Suppose you give us a concise but full description of the child's physical condition after making a careful examination. At the same time send us a specimen of her urine.

We would suggest, on general principles, the use of an "incontinence" combination, to consist of atropine valerianate, strychnine valerianate, delphinine and thuja; also special treatment suited to the diabetic condition, including careful dieting, a salt sponge-bath at night and plenty of open-air exercise. You do not state whether this girl has matured. What is the family history? Give us all the information you can, Doctor, and we shall be only too pleased to suggest definite medication.

—

QUERY 5497.—"Tapeworm."—C. B. H., Mississippi, writes.: "I have a patient, white, female, seven years old, who has tapeworm. I have twice given a tapeworm remedy (consisting of malefern, croton oil, chloroform and castor oil); got 30 or 40 feet each time. I gave it about six weeks apart. Today the parents bring the child back and say it is again passing sections of worm one to two feet long, and yesterday it had a vomiting spell when the worm began to come out of her mouth, and her mother says she pulled out a piece over twelve inches long. I have never come in contact with the tapeworm in the stomach. Write me about it and give treatment."

The possibility of tapeworm existing in the stomach has been very seriously questioned and emphatically denied. Strings of mucus are often thought to be worms by the laity. Reverse peristalsis might, it is true, cause the tenia to enter the stomach and, naturally, together with fecal matter it might be expelled during the act of vomiting; but the habitat of the tenia family is in an alkaline medium. Next time "worm" is vomited have it saved.

Let us suggest that you give the tapeworm remedy forty-eight hours after thoroughly cleaning out the bowels with calomel and podophyllin, 1-6 grain each, hourly, for three doses at night and a saline or a dose of castor oil the next morning. The following is our usual technic:

Into a previously warmed cup pour an ounce or two of milk, just hot enough to be swallowed comfortably, and in a second cup pour an equal amount of milk. Upon the milk in one cup pour half the remedy. Let the patient swallow it and immediately swallow the milk from the other cup. In this way the medicine is not tasted. Two hours later give the other half in the same way, and if the bowels do not move and the worm pass in two hours or longer, give a good dose of castor oil.

Have the stools voided into a pail of water so that the worm may float up, and if it remains pendent from the bowel, have it wound gently about a stick or piece of twisted paper as you would wind tape upon a bobbin. This avoids breaking off the head and one or two segments of the neck. If

this happens, you are liable to have a full-grown worm again in three or four months. Instruct the patient how to recognize the head, which, as you know, looks very much like the E string of a violin chewed flat between the teeth with two little ink dots upon the flattened portion.

—

QUERY 5498.—"Frequent Menstruation." S. S., South Dakota, has a girl patient, 16 years old, who is bothered with her menses coming on about every two weeks, and nearly every time she rides in a buggy. Everything seems normal, but this annoyance. A remedy is wanted for this trouble.

Irregularity of menses is a condition which may be due to any one of several causes. Give us some ideas as to the physical condition of this patient. In the meantime give her as a uterine sedative a combination of helenin, viburnin, dioscorein, gelsemin, avenin and scutellarin for ten days prior to the expected period. Examine the rectum. When did this girl mature and what is the family history? Is there possibility of a hemorrhagic diathesis?

—

QUERY 5499.—"Hysteria." J. A. C., Arkansas, reports the case of a girl of seventeen, no history of tuberculosis or syphilis, who some months ago got wet in a rain and took a fever which has lasted most of the time since. Weight has fallen from 127 to 90 pounds. Appetite good. Little cough. Menstruation regular but scanty. No glandular enlargement. The peculiar feature of the case is that about three weeks ago "she took spells of moving her right arm rapidly in a horizontal position, which she can not prevent, and she will do this even when she straightens her arm. Later her left arm commenced to take similar spells, moving in the opposite direction and up and down, and it continues to do it occasionally. Still later her feet take spells of moving up and down when she is in a chair and presses on her tip-toes. She can control this by pressing down on her heels."

These peculiar spasmodic movements are clearly of hysterical origin. They can undoubtedly be arrested by suggestion, combined with physical measures severe enough to impress her profoundly. For instance, the doctor might put a blister, or a succession of small blisters, over the spine, at the same time telling the patient that these, with associated treatment, will *positively* cure her of these movements. The pain of the blister will reinforce the verbal suggestion.

There is some physical trouble at the bottom of this case. The lungs, especially, should be carefully examined and a sample of sputum secured and searched for tubercle bacilli. The possibility of a malarial infection should not be forgotten, and the blood test made for the plasmodium. Get at the essential trouble, then build her up.

—

QUERY 5500.—"Pellagra." W. H. L., North Carolina, asks us to tell the cause or causes of pellagra and describe its symptoms.

This subject was discussed at length, editorially, in the September number of CLINICAL MEDICINE, pages 656 and 657. It will pay our readers to go through these articles carefully. Newspaper reports show that this disease is more widespread than was at first thought.

—

QUERY 5501.—"Aphrodisiac." R. C. H., Ohio, says that he is in quest of an aphrodisiac tablet, a combination with yohimbin. He wants to know about it.

We no longer recommend yohimbin, our own experience leading us to consider it an extremely unsatisfactory remedy. Despite the laudations of German and Russian clinicians yohimbin has very generally failed of successful use in the United States. There may be a particular type of sexual-debility patients who are benefited by its exhibition, but we have never been able to discover it. The best aphrodisiac tonic combination we have found consists of strychnine hypophosphite, phosphorus, cornin, cactin and nuclein. We often add lecithin and sanguinarine. These produce results in nine cases out of ten. Nuclein may be injected *per urethram* or applied *via membrana preputialis*.

If the doctor cares to describe closely the conditions present in any particular case

we shall be only too pleased to make further suggestions.

—

QUERY 5502.—"Paralysis Agitans." M. L. G., Illinois, describes his experience with a case, as follows: "I have under observation the case of a woman of French descent, 74 years of age, suffering from paralysis agitans. She is naturally eccentric, and has been addicted to nerve-storms all her life; has been affected by her present ailment three or four years. The only treatment for the condition has been hyoscine, of which she is at present taking about 1-500 grain daily. Other treatment have been attempted by numerous physicians, but the patient manifests a morbid fear of all new remedies, and this mental or hysterical condition causes this to be an exceedingly difficult case to manage.

"I have been administering to this woman atropine sulphate, gr. 1-250, at first every two hours, but now three times daily, with the arsenates of iron, quinine and strychnine. This treatment has been given one week. The patient continues to take her hyoscine, but has now promised to try to substitute one dose of hyoscyamine for hyoscine, in an endeavor to eventually break off the hyoscine habit. The effect of the hyoscine seems to the family to be largely mental, as the patient becomes easy in her mind as soon as she has swallowed the remedy; but the tremors have apparently never been mitigated by it. I should like your opinion as to atropine in paralysis agitans. Would it be well to give strychnine with the atropine? Could atropine be given over a considerable length of time, without deleterious effect, if kept always within physiological limits?

"This patient also takes, three times daily, 4-grain pills of asafetida. Kidneys acting well, but bowels require urging. Do you consider hyoscine a habit-drug? Am anxious for your opinion upon this question, as I have heard it disputed."

We do not consider hyoscine a habit-forming drug, but we do not think it desirable to continue its exhibition for indefinite periods, except in incurable cases; when such a condition is present the tremors can be better controlled by the combination of hyoscine with morphine, pilocarpine nitrate, caffeine arsenate and cactin. Keep the bowels thoroughly cleaned out and push passiflora in full doses. Lecithin, zinc phosphide and avenin should be given for possible curative effects.

Atropine should be useful from a theoretical point of view, but it is hardly adapted to long-continued use on account of the discomfort it causes the patient. We hardly think strychnine indicated, since it causes an increase of irritability while sedation is desired.

—

QUERY 5503.—"Hematuria." W. J. T., Illinois, says that one of his patients passes three pints urine daily; the morning urine is normal, evenings it contains blood. Where does the blood come from, bladder or kidney? Is it due to stone, uric acid or phosphates? The patient's symptoms are merely slight distress on urinating and the presence of blood in the urine after being on the feet all day.

Laboratory report on this urine shows considerable indican, high acidity, plenty of hyaline casts, and uric acid present in large quantities. We cannot, of course, tell just where the blood comes from, and there is none in this specimen; but from the immense amount of uric-acid crystals and urates we should suspect the presence of stone. This may be in the pelvis of the kidney or in the bladder. The presence of casts is suspicious. A very careful examination is required here, and the cystoscope should be used.

The hyperacidity and autotoxemia should be controlled by alkalis, with intestinal antiseptics and eliminants, an hour before meals. Give some good digestive combination. Arbutin may be given in addition and after a week or two calcium and lithium carbonates should be pushed, with a good preparation of hydrangea. More data are required for greater help.

—

QUERY 5504.—"Persistent Diarrhea." D. A. B., Kentucky, has a case of chronic

diarrhea in a woman past middle life, which has grown rapidly worse for the last four years. There is no pain whatever. No rise of temperature; considerable loss of flesh; no distention of bowels; heart good; no headaches; kidneys in good shape. The only symptoms are the diarrhea which becomes at times so bad and continues until only clear water passes, not staining a cloth. If she eats any solid food it will bring on an attack of this diarrhea.

Diarrhea may be caused by any one of several serious underlying conditions and in order to cure the symptom we must recognize and remove the cause. Suppose you send us samples of feces and urine. In the meantime study the disease and its treatment in the "Text-Book of Alkaloidal Practice."

The first thing is to empty the inflamed bowel, to cleanse it and to keep it aseptic, deplete the swollen tissues and relieve the intense hyperpyrexia.

We would suggest on basal principles calomel, podophyllin, iridin, administered in small doses every half hour for four to six doses. Follow with small doses of a saline laxative every two hours until you are quite sure that the bowel is clean and empty, then with the patient in the knee-chest position flush with three pints of cool decinormal salt solution. Allow this to be voided and then through a colon-tube pass into the bowel a half pint of this solution: aqueous extract of hamamelis one ounce, aqueous extract of calendula one ounce, water to make one-half pint.

If relief is not very apparent in three or four days use instead of the calendula and hamamelis one grain of silver nitrate in a half pint of water. Be very careful in inserting the tube, lubricate thoroughly and inject slowly as soon as the point of the tube arrives at the sigmoid flexure. The patient must be kept in bed. Absolutely forbid straining.

As soon as you have the bowels clean and have thoroughly irrigated two or three times (the patient having rested quietly for at least twenty-four hours) exhibit at once one grain of emetine, dry or with just a mere mouthful of water to enable it to be swallowed. The patient must lie absolutely still and if there is any nausea, must try to prevent vomiting. The medicine may come up. If so, try again in two or three days. If, however, it is retained you will probably have no further trouble with the dysentery. If the stomach is particularly irritable inject a small dose of hyoscine and morphine before exhibiting. Usually the patient falls asleep fifteen or twenty minutes after taking the dose and on awaking will void one or two green, filthy stools. Repeat the dose in twelve or twenty-four hours, according to conditions, then give three times daily hydrastin, hamamelin, collinsonin, and half an hour before meals and bedtime some good digestive combination.

—

QUERY 5505.—"Intermittent Fever." B. F. D., Florida, writes: "I have just dismissed two cases of intermittent fever, one of eight days' duration and the other of twenty-one days' standing. Both cases up to the eighth day were treated exactly alike, except that to case one (which was a little girl six years old) I gave nuclein two drops before breakfast and at supper-time, and her fever left her, and temperature became normal on the eighth day. I did not have the nuclein for the little boy of eight years and his fever ran for twenty-one days in spite of all my efforts. Was it the nuclein?"

For many years we have pointed out the importance of nuclein in acute diseases and infections. Children particularly respond to it well. In acute infections, wherever we desire to raise the opsonic index and increase phagocytic activity, we should give large doses twice daily, preferably by the subcutaneous route, thus rapidly securing hyperleukocytosis. In chronic conditions the small dose three times daily is preferable.

We suggest that readers of CLINICAL MEDICINE report to us, at once, other similar experiences with this remedy; or that they undertake clinical investigations to help us in determining further its exact field of usefulness. We believe it a very remarkable remedy.

ERUPTIONS

Inflammation and irritation of the skin, of any kind and from any cause, will promptly respond under the local application of

RESINOL OINTMENT

Alone or conjoined with systemic treatment as may be indicated, the efficiency of RESINOL has been demonstrated in thousands of cases of skin affections by many physicians, and their reports of the excellent results obtained furnish unquestionable proof of the value of this remedy. RESINOL has earned the reputation of being the best remedy for Eczema, Herpes, Erythema, Erysipelas, Seborrhea, Psoriasis, Eruptions of Poison Oak, Burns, Scalds, etc. It is equally valuable for inflamed mucous surfaces and very effective in all local inflammatory conditions. It is being prescribed daily for these affections in almost every country of the world.

RESINOL SOAP

Also contains the RESINOL MEDICATION, and it is the only Soap that should be used in bathing by persons affected by any skin trouble whatever; for it not only assists in the cure, but also prevents the recurrence and development of many skin affections. For bathing chafed and raw surfaces, and to cure and prevent Acne (Comedones and Pimples) it is unexcelled. It also prevents Dandruff and overcomes the tendency to profuse and offensive Perspiration. The tonic glow of health the daily use of this Soap produces is simply delightful.

RESINOL CHEMICAL CO.
BALTIMORE, MD.

GREAT BRITAIN BRANCH:
97 New Oxford Street, London, W. C.

AUSTRALASIAN BRANCH:
Chas. Markell & Co., Sidney, N. S. W.

The **personal claims** of a manufacturer may be regarded as **partisan**, but when a manufacturer makes no claims for his product, contenting himself with presenting the concensus of opinion of thousands of physicians, his statements merit consideration and his product deserves investigation from those members of the profession who have not used it.

Clinical Results Prove Therapeutics

and clinical results, reported by thousands of successful practitioners, demonstrate that

Anasarcin

(*Oxydendron Arboreum, Sambucus Canadensis, and Urginea Scilla*)

Gives Relief in

VALVULAR HEART TROUBLE
ASCITES AND ANASARCA
EXOPHTHALMIC GOITRE
BRIGHT'S DISEASE
CIRRHOSIS OF THE LIVER

Use Anasarcin in any obstinate case and note results.

Trial quantity and literature on request to physicians only.

THE ANASARCIN CHEMICAL CO.
Winchester, Tenn.

Messrs. Thos. Christy & Co., London Agents.

When writing Advertisers, please mention The American Journal of Clinical Medicine

THERAPEUTIC NEWS NOTES

Publisher's Department.

THERAPEUTIC HINTS

Doctor, in looking over the advertisers' announcements in this number of CLINICAL MEDICINE, as we know you do each month, you will notice a number of firms who are with us for the first time. Among these are:

	PAGE
The Trommer Malt Extract Co.	22
The H. W. Gossard Co. (Corsets)	29
Susanna Cocroft (Physical Culture)	28
Ideal Linen Mesh Co. (Underwear)	33
Kirsteins Sons Co. (Opticians)	34
Idoneen Chemical Co.	35
Safe Storm Shield Co.	37
Tempered Gold & Silver Cor.	39
Weissfeld Bros. (Physicians' Coats)	38
Larned & Barker	51
Standard Drug & Chemical Co.	42
Maxwell-Briscoe Co. (Automobiles)	56-57
Waban Webbing Co. (Auto Tires)	58
Fitch Chemical Co.	64
Allen Health Tent	65
De Puy Mfg. Co. (Splints)	65

These firms, as well as all the other advertisers in CLINICAL MEDICINE, are deserving of your support and we suggest that you patronize them. Kindly always mention CLINICAL MEDICINE when ordering writing for catalogs, literature, and prices.

THE SAFE STORM FRONT

Physicians who travel the long road at all hours and in all kinds of weather should protect themselves as they would advise others to do. The Safe Storm Shield affords a convenient, simple and inexpensive protection against wind, rain, and snow. The open buggy can be converted at a moment's notice into a cab as secure against the elements as a closed buggy. The price of the Safe Storm Shield is $5.00 and may be secured through your dealer.

MR. BETZ GETS THE BONES

Mr. Frank S. Betz, who needs no introduction to the CLINIC family, is probably the largest importer of surgical supplies in the United States. He travels to Europe every year for no other reason than to pick up ideas and bargains for the medical profession in this country. He buys in such astonishing quantities that he is able to secure prices which no other importer can even approach.

On a recent visit to Budapest he was impressed with the splendid anatomical exhibit at the International Medical Congress. With his characteristic energy Mr. Betz bought the entire exhibit when the meeting was ended. In addition to this he has ordered 300 skeletons and 500 spines. This is a record-breaking purchase and assures some startling bargains on bones this fall.

Better write to Mr. Betz at Hammond, Ind., and annex a spine or two. His general catalog should be in the hands of every doctor.

CINCINNATI MEDICAL BOOK CO.

Pope's Practical Hydrotherapy

DR. CURRAN POPE has produced an epoch-making work on this important branch of modern treatment. It is a treasury of useful technique, supplying the details the profession has felt the need of. The author has had many years' experience in a successful employment of Hydrotherapy. The book is in one octavo volume of over 600 pages text and many beautiful plates, showing fully *equipment* and *application*.

It is esspecially valuable in hospital and sanatorium practice. **Sent prepaid in cloth, $6.00**

Modern Physio-therapy

DR. OTTO JUETTNER is perhaps the widest known authority on therapeutic agents other than drugs. This new and revised edition is a practical monograph of valuable technique in the use of adjuncts such as Electricity, Light, Heat, Massage, Vibration, etc. A good book of reference. Every physician should have a copy.

Sent prepaid in cloth, $4.00; half leather, $5.00

Quacks and Grafters

By a graduate in Osteopathy, is a breezy satirical skit on the questionable methods of fakers in medicine and surgery. With a graphic expose of the Osteopathic and New Thought cults. A good book to lend to patients who may be wavering in their faith in legitimate medicine. **Sent postpaid for $1.25**

These three books will be sent in one shipment on receipt of cash with order for $10.00

THE CINCINNATI MEDICAL BOOK COMPANY
PUBLISHERS
905 Race Street CINCINNATI, OHIO

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

Akaralgia—

A distinct advance in Therapeutics

The Keynote of Success in the treatment of MIGRAINE is in the SIMPLICITY and PALATABILITY of Effective Medication

One Dose Daily in Chronic Migraine

FORMULA

Sodium Sulphate	30 grains
Sodium Salicylate, Merrell (from Natural Oil)	10 grains
Magnesium Sulphate	50 grains
Lithium Benzoate	5 grains
Tincture Nux Vomica	6 minims

(In form of a Granular Salt.)

Akaralgia

is manufactured only by

The Wm. S. Merrell Chemical Company

using their true Sodium Salicylate from Natural Oil, hence it is free from all irritating effect upon the digestive organs, the heart or the kidneys.

"I do not hesitate to say that the action of this formula, with proper dietetic and hygienic treatment in the relief of migrainous symptons, furnishes one of the most satisfactory examples of the action of drugs in the relief of symptoms that can be found in the whole range of Materia Medica proper."

(Prof. Rachford in his article on the Treatment of Migraine—read before the Association of American Physicians.)

Prescribed "AKARALGIA—Merrell—one Bottle"

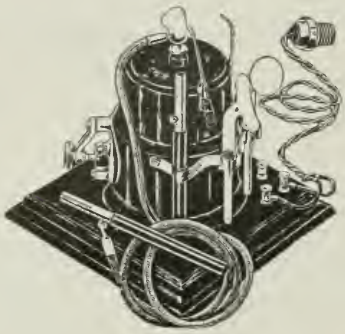
Dispensed through Professional Channels only

The Wm. S. Merrell Chemical Co.

Manufacturing Chemists **LABORATORIES AT CINCINNATI**

When writing Advertisers, please mention The American Journal of Clinical Medicine

VICTOR GEM HIGH-FREQUENCY TREATMENT COIL



Attention is called to a late addition to the well-known line of electro-therapeutical apparatus manufactured by the Victor Electric Co. of Chicago.

That this little high-frequency oscillator will meet with a cordial reception from the medical profession is not to be questioned, as almost every practising physician throughout the world is interested, to some extent, in the therapeutic application of high-frequency currents, but, quite naturally, many hesitate to invest the rather large sum heretofore required in order to obtain any reliable apparatus.

The Gem outfit is comparatively low-priced, and is designed to place at the disposal of the physician a modality having sufficient capacity to do effective work in vacuum electrode treatments. The coil is capable of breaking down an air gap of one inch, this volume in energy being sufficient to excite all vacuum electrodes ordinarily met with. No claim is made for the Gem in any x-ray work or in auto-condensation, etc. If these currents are desired, the larger type of Victor apparatus is recommended. The Gem high-frequency coil is portable, weighing only five pounds, and operates on either direct or alternating current.

Complete descriptive matter pertaining to this modality may be had on application to the Victor Electric Co., 55—61 Market St., Chicago.

PABST TONIC IN ANEMIA

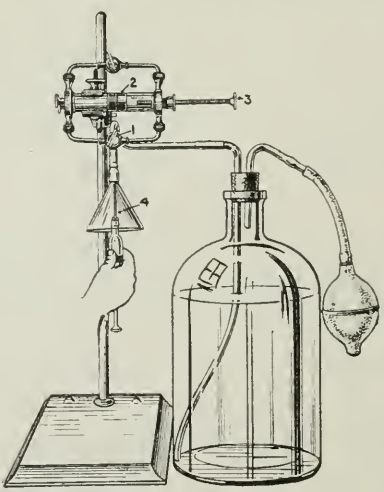
What a problem the anemic presents!

Naturally, strengthening treatment is necessary—but, in the majority of cases, the organism is in such a weakened condition that proper assimilation is out of the question; and the very treatment that should benefit acts in the opposite direction. The constitution is so impoverished that anything that approaches proper assimilation is out of the question.

Many of the most eminent practicians have solved this problem by the use of malt extract. The wonderful toning effects of the hops is simultaneously supported by the nutritive value of the barley—the most sun-loving of all our grains. Naturally, when one thinks of malt extract, his thoughts turn to the name of Pabst Extract, which has been a synonym for purity and quality.

Lederle's Diphtheria Antitoxin

Automatic Filling Machine designed in the Lederle Antitoxin Laboratories for accurately measuring doses of highly concentrated antitoxin; eliminating the danger of inaccuracy in dosage.



1. Four-way Stop Cock.
2. Piston working freely in measuring cylinder.
3. Screw controlling movement of piston, thus regulating the volume of doses.
4. Canula through which antitoxin is delivered into syringe.

Lederle's Antitoxin is **accurately prepared** in accordance with the most improved methods of refining serum; **accurately tested** in accordance with the standard fixed by the U. S. Government, and **accurately measured** into the containers from which it is injected.

SCHIEFFELIN & CO., New York

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

Grape-Nuts

A Scientific Aliment—

Made of whole-wheat and malted barley, grape-nuts contains the four elements required by dietetic science to form a complete food—protein, carbohydrates, salts and fats, the latter gauged by the amount of cream added when the food is served.

About 49 per cent of the carbohydrates is changed by the diastase in the barley into **soluble** carbohydrates—dextrin, maltose, dextrose, etc. This form of carbohydrates, every scientific physician knows, is quickly absorbed and at once begins to supply energy to the system.

Grape-Nuts is also fully sterilized by the long baking (12 to 16 hours) but is carefully guarded from excessive heat, thus preventing any degree of carbonization—the sugar of the cereals being retained in perfect condition.

The food is always readily available—requires no manipulation or cooking—simply **pour from package to saucer,** add cream and eat slowly, The crisp granules encourage mastication, the forerunner to perfect digestion.

The "Clinical Record" for the physician's bedside use, with name stamped in gold letters on cover, will be sent to any physician who has not already received a copy. Also prepaid sample box of postum and grape-nuts for clinical experiments.

POSTUM CEREAL COMPANY, Ltd.,
BATTLE CREEK, MICH., U. S. A.

A SANITARIUM FOR ALCOHOL AND DRUG PATIENTS

Dr. Givens' Sanitarium for nervous and mental diseases at Stamford, Conn., has a separate department for alcoholic and drug patients and the State of Connecticut permits such patients to voluntarily commit themselves for a period not exceeding one year. The regular, systematic life under medical supervision is excellent. Write Dr. Givens, Stamford, Conn., for particulars.

NONDESCRIPTIVE

The general practician is frequently called upon to prescribe for women whose ailment is nondescriptive: they are depressed, have forebodings, and feel that their entire system is out of order, nerves completely unstrung, pains, aches and a general feeling of lassitude and debility. The physician is unable to perceive any positive symptoms indicating other than a normal condition, although he realizes something must be done to satisfy his patient until he is able to locate the cause. In such nondescriptive cases, Dioviburnia combined with Neurosine (equal parts) will usually after a week or ten days give entire relief. Dose, a tablespoonful in a wineglass of water three times a day.

No detrimental after-effects need be feared in administering Dioviburnia and Neurosine, as neither contains opium, morphine, chloral or other deleterious drugs. (Any physician can obtain formula by writing the manufacturers.)

When the physician finds it necessary, in disorders of digestion, to promote secretory activity by different remedies, this object can most certainly and completely be achieved by endeavoring to restore the appetite.

—*Pawlow. The Work of the Digestive Glands.*

Colden's Liquid Beef Tonic

Activates the Gustatory Organs
Arouses Appetite
Stimulates the Gastric Glands
Promotes Digestive Secretions

Indicated in impaired appetite, feebleness of old age, convalescence, gastro-intestinal atony, and all disorders of digestion and of nutrition in which the secretory activity of the digestive glands is subnormal. In cases complicated with anæmia, Colden's Liquid Beef Tonic with Iron is indicated.

Sold by druggists

Sample with literature mailed *gratis* to any physician on request

THE CHARLES N. CRITTENTON CO.
115 FULTON ST., NEW YORK

TROMMER MALT EXTRACT

No medicinal food is so bland and generally acceptable as extract of barley malt, and its employment is most highly esteemed by those who have had experience in its use.

It is an invaluable remedy for the restoration of feeble and exhausted conditions whether occurring in infancy or age.

Although it has long been employed as a Nutrient and Restorative in Dyspepsia, Anaemia, General Debility, Pulmonary Affections, Chronic Wasting Diseases, and during Convalescence from Fevers, experience shows that it is equally well adapted to the acute stage of Febrile Disorders, in which, administered pure or with farinaceous soups, milk, etc., *it forms a most appropriate nourishment, aids digestion, improves the tolerance of food, and allays irritation of the gastric and intestinal mucous membranes*

The Trommer Company
Manufacturers of Diastasic Nutrients

Fremont, Ohio, U. S. A.

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

THE PRACTICAL MEDICINE SERIES FOR 1909

General Medicine (Section 1). By Frank Billings, M. D., and J. H. Salisbury, M. D., Vol. I. 400 pages. *Now ready.* Price - - **$1.50**

General Surgery. By John B. Murphy, M. D. Vol. II. 608 pages. *Now ready.* Price - - - - - - - - **$2.00**

Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat. By Casey A. Wood, M. D., Albert H. Andrews, M. D., and Gustavus P. Head, M. D. Vol. III, 366 pages. *Now ready.* Price - - - - - - **$1.50**

Gynecology. By E. C. Dudley, M. D., and C. V. Bachelle, M. D. Vol. IV. *Now ready.* 225 pages. Price - - - **$1.25**

Obstetrics. By Joseph B. DeLee, M. D., Vol. V, 235 pages. *Now ready.* Price - - - - - - - - **$1.25**

General Medicine (Section 2). By Frank Billings, M. D., and J. H. Salisbury, M. D. Vol. VI. 356 pages. *Now ready.* Price - **$1.50**

Pediatrics and Orthopedic Surgery. By I. A. Abt, M. D., and John Ridlon, M. D. Vol. VII. 240 pages. *Now ready.* Price - **$1.25**

Materia Medica and Therapeutics, Preventive Medicine. By G. F. Butler, M. D., Norman Bridge, M. D., and H. B. Favill, M. D. Vol. VIII, about 350 pages. Price - - - - - **$1.50**

Skin and Venereal Diseases and Miscellaneous Topics. By W. L. Baum, M. D., and Harold N. Moyer, M. D. Vol. IX, about 250 pages. Price - - - - - - - - **$1.25**

Nervous and Mental Diseases. By H. T. Patrick, M. D., and Charles L. Mix, M. D. Vol. X, about 240 pages. Price - - **$1.25**

General Editor, GUSTAVUS P. HEAD, M. D.

PRICE FOR THE ENTIRE SERIES $10.00.

The Practical Medicine Series of Year Books

The Standard Authority on the World's Progress in Medicine and Surgery

A Series Consists of Ten Handsomely Cloth Bound Volumes of Convenient 12mo. Size

Seven Volumes of the 1909 series now ready for delivery; these will be sent, carriage paid, to any responsible physician for examination. See conditional Order Form below.

THE YEAR BOOK PUBLISHERS

CONDITIONAL ORDER COUPON

(Sign and Mail to the Publishers)

THE YEAR BOOK PUBLISHERS,
40 Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

You may send me for examination the **seven volumes** now ready of the **1909 Practical Medicine Series of Year Books.** If I do not return them in ten days from their receipt, you may enter my subscription for the entire series of **ten volumes** at $10.00, payable $2.00 November 1st, 1909, and $1.00 a month thereafter for eight months.

Express charges on all books to be prepaid by the Publishers

Name_____

Date_____ Address_____

A PURE SOAP

—that for over a third of a century has been recognized as the standard of its class. For years, "as good as Packer's Tar Soap," has been the proud claim of numerous imitators, but the careful, painstaking physician has not been misled. The purity, reliability, constant unvarying quality and special medicinal properties of **Packer's Tar Soap** have given it equally unique value for either toilet, hygienic or therapeutic use. Although germicidal and deodorant, it is pleasant to use, and is unsurpassed for cleansing purposes.

INGREDIENTS:

PINE TAR
Antiseptic, deodorant, healing, anti-pruritic, tonic.

PURE GLYCERINE
Soothing, Softening and Cleansing.

SWEET VEGETABLE OILS
Emollient, healing.

USES:

For the Toilet and Bath.
In the Nursery.
In the Operating Room.
In the Obstetrical Chamber.
For the Scalp as a Shampoo. Dandruff.
In many Skin Diseases as a preliminary and adjunct to treatment.

For Samples and Literature address:

PACKER MFG. CO., 81 & 83 Fulton St., New York

COD LIVER OIL IN TUBERCULOSIS

Dr. F. N. Pottenger, of Los Angeles, California, in discussing a paper on Tuberculosis before the American Therapeutic Association at Washington, D. C., says, "he does not believe in the specific action of fresh air; we should go further and use drugs with hygiene." In this case we would naturally look for a reconstructing tonic, one that could be borne by the most delicate stomach, stimulate an appetite, and put the organs in condition to assimilate a rational diet. Waterbury's Metabolized Cod Liver-Compound is such a preparation, and this fact has been demonstrated for the past twelve years both in hospital work and private practice. As a general reconstructor and builder in all cases of malnutrition this preparation will be found a remedy par excellence. Dispensed in sixteen-ounce unlettered bottles.

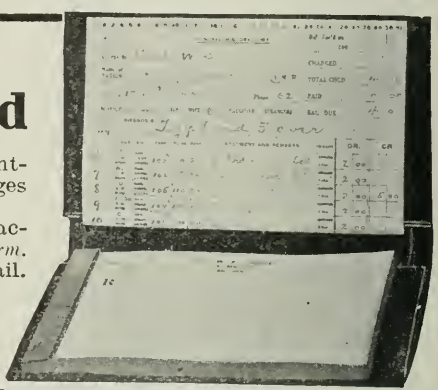
THE CURET

With many physicians the first thought in uterine bleeding is the curet. The hemorrhage is frequently due to lack of tonicity of the blood vessels and muscular tissues of the uterine walls and to curet in these cases is unnecessary and frequently dangerous. The value of viburnum as presented by Hayden's Viburnum Compound in these cases has been conclusively proven by years of clinical experience. It imparts tone to the relaxed uterine blood vessels and walls and in many cases makes curetment with its attending dangers of infection and perforation unnecessary.

Accurate Records Mean Money Saved

A System which keeps exact clinical and accounting data eliminates the possibility of forgotten charges and calls.

Our System provides for record of treatment, account and illustrated history of *one case on one form.* Extra posting is done away with; let us explain in detail.



PHYSICIANS' RECORD CO.

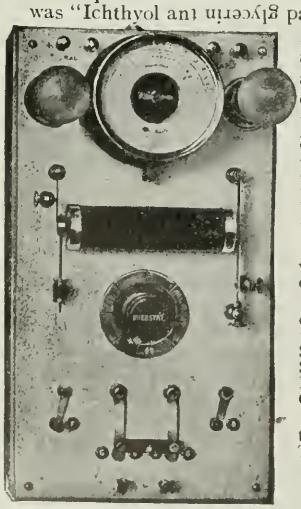
517 Ceylon Bldg. Chicago, Ill.

OFFICE TREATMENT

With a Galvanic and Faradic Wall Plate

(*Continued from September issue*)

A prominent Electro-Therapist states: "When the writer left college, the routine office treatment was "Ichthyol and glycerin pampons." Three years ago, while doing a little postgraduate work in New York, the treatment given at the various dispensaries was "Ichthyol and glycerin tampons." In August the writer spent a month at Chicago and again saw practically all women who presented themselves at the dispensaries treated with practically nothing but "Ichthyol and glycerin tampons." These tampons do good. These is no doubt about that. Surgery does good. There is also no doubt about that. If a general practitioner treatsall the chronic pelvic conditions that present themselves to him, with only tampons or on the other hand, operates upon them, he is not going to satisfy his patients and he will not increase his office income very materially.



"The writer has spent much time and money in learning how he can best relieve the women who come to him with these troubles. The following routine is practised with excellent results."

Here follow short, concise, practical directions, every word to the point, and as many doctors have expressed themselves worth its weight in gold. These directions cover the treatment of Dysmenorrhea, Membranous Dysmenorrhea, Amenorrhea, Menorrhagia, Sub Involution, Endometritis, Leucorrhea, Erosion of the Cervix, Lacerated Cervix, Sterility, Ovaritis, Salpingitis, Displacements, Versions and Flexions without Adhesions, Displacements with Adhesions, Prolapse, Pruritus Vulvae, Cystitis, Constipation, Fibroids, Clitoris and Carcinoma.

The wall plate here shown will do the work outlined perfectly. The price including the electrodes required is $38.00. Send for a copy of "Electro Therapy" in the Office Treatment of the Female Pelvic Organs, if you are interested.

THE WM. MEYER COMPANY

IF IT IS ELECTRICAL WE MAKE IT 56 Fifth Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

The Success of Listerine is based upon Merit

THE manufacturers of Listerine are proud of Listerine—because it has proved one of the most successful formulæ of modern pharmacy.

This measure of success has been largely due to the happy thought of securing a two-fold antiseptic effect in the one preparation, *i. e.*, the antiseptic effect of the ozoniferous oils and ethers, and that of the mild, non-irritating boric acid radical of Listerine.

Pharmacal elegance, strict uniformity in constituents and methods of manufacture, together with a certain superiority in the production of the most important volatile components, enable Listerine to easily excel all that legion of preparations said to be "something like Listerine."

"The Inhibitory Action of Listerine," a 208-page book, descriptive of the antiseptic, and indicating its utility in medical, surgical and dental practice, may be had upon application to the manufacturers, Lambert Pharmacal Company, Saint Louis, Missouri, but the best advertisement of Listerine is—

LISTERINE

WARNING

728 Robson St., Vancouver, B. C.,
Aug. 24, 1909.

Messrs. W. Meyer & Co.

SIRS: A man called on me two weeks ago representing he came from you to solicit orders for massage machines and for any kind of surgical or electrical appliance.

Foolish-like, I parted with my massage machine and a cheque for $25.00, and on making inquiries I find he has been all round the city collecting money from doctors and from barbers and hair-store keepers, etc.

Knowing *now* that the man is a crook, I think it my duty to let you know what I can about him, also his description. The man speaks with rather a broken accent, being, I should judge, a Swede or German-American, about 5 feet 6 inches or 7 inches, heavily built, very full face, pasty white complexion, clean shaven, rather protruding lower lip, dark brown moist hair, well dressed, displays several valuable diamond rings and wears a large blue stone in his shirt front.

He says he is on his honeymoon—has a very suave manner. To me he gave the name of Amos Cato, but he has given different names at each place he called at.

Trusting that this may be the means of bringing the man to justice, I am, sirs,

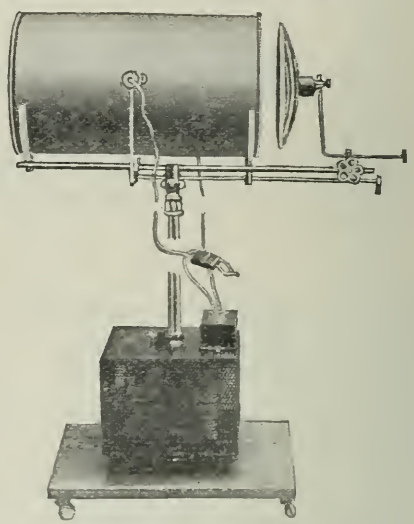
Yours faithfully,
HARRY D. WESTALL.

—

The party described in the above letter does not represent us. Warrants are out for his arrest at Tacoma and Seattle, Washington.

THE WM. MEYER CO.,
56 Fifth Ave., Chicago, Ill.

THE NEW 20th CENTURY ULTRA-VIOLET-RAY ARC LAMP



This new lamp requires neither screens nor water for cooling or coloring the rays. Special attention has been given to the construction of this lamp and carbons, and it fills a long-felt want in the medical profession for a lamp of this kind. It is perfectly adjustable and portable for the operator. Doctors, investigate the merits of this lamp. We also make incandescent lamps from 100 to 12 candle power. We pay the freight. *Write to the*

Radiodescent Lamp Co.
307 South, Kalamazoo, Mich.

Doctor | When Castor Oil is Indicated Prescribe | Risiccol

Dr. Hobart A. Hare
Professor of Therapeutics and Materia Medica, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, Pa., says in his text book upon Practical Therapeutics:

"Castor Oil is the blandest and most unirritating purge we have" and for this reason it has proven the safest and most satisfactory remedy at the command of the profession in treating intestinal troubles of the adults as well as of Children.

Risiccol is purely and simply Castor Oil in powder form. It contains 50% of the pure oil, and is made pulverant by the aid of magnesia and contains a very small percentage of sugar and flavoring material. It is absolutely tasteless and odorless, and has no suggestion of the oil itself. When Risiccol is mixed with either hot or cold water and allowed to stand no separation of the oil takes place. So finely is the oil subdivided that examined under the microscope of a magnification of 450 very few fat globules can be discovered. Risiccol is given in the same dosage as the pure oil and is particularly adapted for the aged, for children and sensitive patients. No griping nor repeating of the oil ever follow its use.

Samples and literature sent on request.

THE RISICCOL CO. 118 Williams St., New York Sole Manufacturers and Patentees For the United States

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

There Are many particular reasons why professional men all over the country, who have to drive in varied climates and in all sorts of weather, find every requirement of comfort, convenience and appearance filled by

The COZY CAB

The two great general reasons are: First—it is designed right; Second—it is built right.

Design The Cozy Cab looks professional—like a doctor's vehicle—different from just any body's buggy that drives along the road. There are no storm aprons or side curtains, and, moreover, there are no sliding or folding doors to get in the way when not in use, besides gathering mud on wet road when open. Everything is out of sight and out of the way when not needed, but instantly ready, by three one-hand movements, to protect against the worst storm or from wind, snow, sleet, rain, dust or mud. Storm proof, but perfectly ventilated.

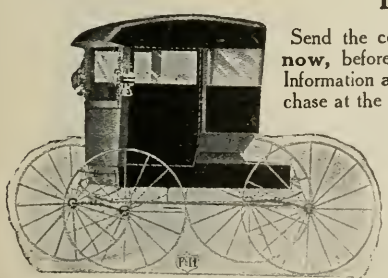
Construction The Cozy Cab for the medical profession does not attempt to compete in price with cheaper and necessarily inferior vehicles. It ranks with the best built vehicles made in this country, and completely out-classes in materials and workmanship any vehicle of its type now on the market. It takes good materials, skilled labor, honest intention and time to build a vehicle that will be in service when its competitors are broken down. The Cozy Cab is **built**, not thrown together, and everything about the vehicle is genuinely of the best it can be made.

Pictures and Descriptions may all look alike, but you can tell the Difference when you

Try the Cozy Cab for Thirty (30) Days

We don't want you to have it if you don't like it, and you can know whether you want it and not spent a cent, by our

Try-Before-You-Buy-Plan



Send the coupon for Catalogue—with Prices and Plans **now**, before other things break in. We will send the Information **at once** and take up the matter of Purchase at the date you give, **not before.**

Fouts & Hunter Co.
65 So. Third St.
TERRE HAUTE,
IND.

FILL COUPON, CLIP HERE AND MAIL TODAY

FOUTS & HUNTER CO., 65 So. THIRD STREET, TERRE HAUTE, IND.

Without committing myself one way or another, I should like to see your Catalogue and Trial Purchase Plan. I shall not buy another vehicle before (name month and year).....

Name .....

St. or R. F. D. .....

Town .....

State .....

Co. .....

UNGUENTINE

[Reprinted from *Ellingwood's Therapeutist*, April 15, 1909.]

This is the first proprietary remedy I ever used or recommended. But having gotten such satisfactory results from this ointment in treating an extensive burn I felt it my duty to call the attention of the profession to its use for this purpose. The case in which I employed it was one of scald from steam. The denudation extended from the occipital protuberance to the buttocks, involving one-half of the back.

When I saw the case it had been in the hands of another physician for a week and anodynes were being used to control the pain. I first resorted to the usual eclectic treatment in such cases but with little relief or benefit. I then, through the suggestion of my druggist, prescribed Unguentine. The relief was so quick and the improvement so rapid that no change was made in the treatment, and in ten days the wound was healed.

About this time a colored woman came to me with the most extensive tibial ulcer I have ever seen. While my treatment of such troubles as a rule has been very satisfactory, I concluded to try the ointment. I first cleansed the ulcer with hydrogen peroxide and then brushed it over with a 15-percent solution of nitrate of silver, after which the ointment was applied, covered by a flannel bandage to the knee. This treatment was repeated every other day and in just three weeks the leg was well.—L. S. Downs, M. D.

"THE ARKANSAS DOCTOR"

Last Season's Sale of this STANDARD PICTURE for DOCTOR'S OFFICES far exceeded all expectations

KNOWN WHEREVER THERE ARE PHYSICIANS

"An attractive ornament for the Doctor's office."—*H. W. Cummings, M.D., Pres. State Medical Ass'n. of Texas.*

"Caused much favorable comment amongst medical staff of this College and Hospital."—*Flower Hosp., N. Y.*

"Admirable picture."—*Williamsburgh Hospital.*

"Is the original painting in the market?"—*W. H. Philleo, M. D.*

Superb Photogravure—Size 22x28. Signed Proof $2.50. From your dealer or postpaid direct from the artist.

David Bruce Conklin, 578 Jefferson Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Upon receipt of draft, money order, or registered letter.

Physicians Approve of My Work for Women

I wish every physician to know what my personal work for women really is, and does, because physicians who fully understand it frankly welcome my help—they send me hundreds of patients.

Every physician has cases in which an individual, scientific, personally directed course in proper exercise, breathing, bathing and diet would greatly assist to build up.

My exercises will materially help your cases of chronic Constipation, Torpid Liver, Indigestion, Anemia, Neurasthenia, Weakened Heart Muscles, Undeveloped Lungs, Poor Circulation, Weakness of the Generative Organs, by bringing fresh oxygen to the blood, restoring circulation and producing increased nerve force.

I teach women how to walk, how to stand correctly, how to breath, how to exercise normally, so that all the vital organs are in place and active.

More, the mental interest and incentive brought out by my individual lessons dispel that languor and indifference which physicians often find it hard to cope with.

I study each pupil's special and separate requirements, and prescribe for her individually, just as you prescribe for your patients. I give no promiscuous exercise, but direct each woman according to her needs and her strength. I have spent years in the study of anatomy and physiology.

I know the possibilities of my work, and I know its limitations. I refuse cases every day which I am not certain my lessons will help. I accept no cases where bacteria are at work.

In many cases I insist that the pupil have the consent and advice of her physician; in others I require a regular weekly examination by physicians.

For 12 years I gave personal instructions to women before attempting instructions by mail. Upon request I will send you full information concerning my work.

I have lately published my 12 lectures upon: A Good Figure; Circulation; Body Manikin and Position of Vital Organs; Ideals and Privileges of Woman; Character as Expressed in the Body; Mind over Matter—The Nervous System; Effect of Habit Upon Life—Foods; Self-Sufficiency—Mental Poise; Motherhood; The Vital Organs—Their Uses and Abuses; and Aids to Beauty. I will send you any one of these lectures upon request.

SUSANNA COCROFT, Dept. 33, 246 Michigan Avenue, CHICAGO

Miss Cocroft has perhaps had a wider experience than any woman in America in prescribing remedial exercise for women.

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

The Gossard Corset

A non-elastic abdominal support for surgical cases, floating kidney and its associated ptosis, for hernia, for use after laparotomy, as a maternity corset, for post-obstetrical cases.

THE Gossard CORSETS
"They Lace In Front"

It is so constructed that it is non-elastic and gives the proper support. It can not slip up or down and get out of place. There are no perineal straps. It supports the spine as well as the abdomen, which is desirable when patient is in a weakened condition.

The patient will wear the Gossard Corset and not discard it before the proper results are attained, because it gives her a symmetrical figure and the usual clothing can be worn over it. The fact that she can wear her clothing and make a good appearance induces a state of mind favorable to rapid recovery.

Gossard Corsets are for sale in a thousand cities in dry goods stores where the corsetieres have been trained to co-operate with physicians, and where stocks are carried to permit of prompt and satisfactory fittings. In this way all the objections to "made to order" corsets are overcome.

The Gossard Corset is not expensive. It is supplied as low in price as $5.00.

Booklet, "Corsets from a Surgical Standpoint," mailed on request.

The H. W. Gossard Company

IMPORTERS MANUFACTURERS RETAILERS

604 STEINWAY HALL - - CHICAGO

FIFTY MILLION VACCINATIONS

In a circular distributed among the drug trade and public health offices, the National Vaccine and Antitoxin Institute of Washington, D. C., is calling attention to many safeguards which surround the preparation of vaccine lymph in their laboratories, especial emphasis is placed on the fact that they are propagating from a carefully conserved strain of virus which has been under constant observation and development for many years. Its purity has never been questioned.

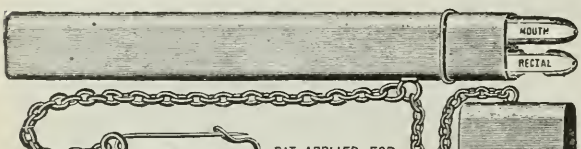
It is a remarkable fact that this Institute has in the last thirty years furnished lymph for more than fifty million vaccinations. Its product is used in vaccinating the United States army and navy.

IDONEEN

Idoneen, a product of the Idoneen Chemical Co., Cleveland, Ohio, has proven in five years' practice to be of great therapeutic activity. It covers a wide field of application.

Idoneen is an organic iodide in aqueous solution, containing one and one-half grains of iodide to each fluid dram. It contains no free iodine or alkalis. The element is carried in loose chemical combination, therefore it is easily dissociated and quickly assimilated. Hence, the therapeutic activity of Idoneen.

Idoneen is now employed by a large number of physicians with excellent results in the treatment of catarrhal gastritis, glandular enlargements of the abdominal and thoracic cavities and in other



2 (four inch) GUARANTEED CERTIFIED (1 minute) CLINICAL THERMOMETERS

One for Mouth and one for Rectal use. The Rectal has a Colored Bulb and Knob on top for identification. **Price $1.25.**

The above Thermometers furnished in the only **Aseptic Combination** Case on the market, as shown in cut.

Name engraved free of charge, if so desired.

ASEPTIC CLINICAL THERMOMETER

This is the **only Aseptic** Thermometer on the maket. This is strictly aseptic, as there are no depressions for disease germs to settle in. This scale being thus protected makes it impossible for the numbers and graduations to become obliterated. 3 Aseptic 1 Minute Thermometers in either Hard Rubber, Gilt or Aluminum Cases. **Price $1.25.**

Money refunded if not satisfactory.

THE CLINICAL SUPPLY CO., Inc.

1074 DECATUR ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Gonosan
Kava Santal Riedel

We may infer from what physicians and pharmacologists (Neisser, Zeissl, Schmiedeberg) have said that KAVA, in its properties and actions alike, discloses a happy union of effects useful in gonorrhoea—(1) ***soothing,*** (2) ***inhibiting,*** (3) ***germ-expelling.***

Gonosan consists of a solution of the resins of Kava-Kava in pure East India sandalwood oil, and given internally it combines the powers both of a balsam and an anodyne, and combines them with a brilliancy of effects that makes it a gem within a gem.

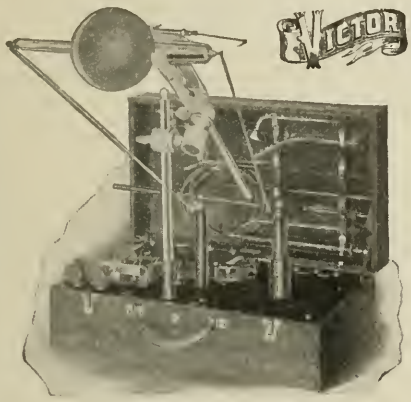
Given in capsules three to five times a day.

LITERATURE AND SAMPLES BY

RIEDEL & COMPANY

35 West 32d Street NEW YORK

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for



PORTABLE X-RAY AND HIGH FREQUENCY COIL

—SEVERAL HUNDRED IN PRESENT USE—

This portable outfit does good radiographic work, and delivers all of the High-Frequency currents. It is over 100% more efficient than a 16-plate static machine, and at par with or better than most 12-inch induction coils.

SATISFACTION, WORKMANSHIP AND DURABILITY GUARANTEED.

Price of above outfit, complete except tube and fluoroscope, **$160.00.**

Price of No. 5 X-Ray and High-Frequency Outfit, sufficient for all X-Ray and High-Frequency Treatment, **$75.00.**

Price of High-Frequency Outfit No. 6 for vacuum electrode treatment, **$25.00.**

Victor coils can be operated on either direct or alternating current. Write for X-Ray catalog and booklet.

VICTOR ELECTRIC COMPANY

Main Office and Factory, 55 to 61 Market St., CHICAGO, ILL.

New York: 110 E. 23rd St. Boston: 727 Boylston St.

A Profitable Investment

The Quantitest

Is something new. The most complete and satisfactory collection of apparatus and reagents for the quantitative examination of the urine and gastric juice.

USERS SAY

"The best investment I ever made"

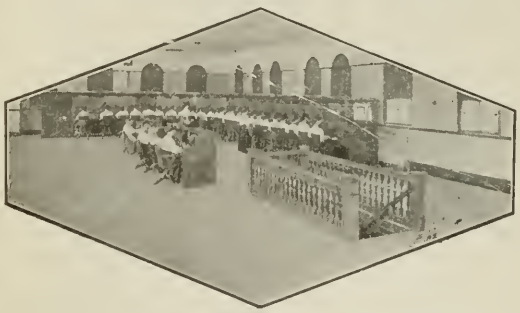
"The most useful piece of equipment in my office. I could not practise medicine without it."

Full particulars with price on application to

THE QUANTITEST SALES COMPANY

CHICAGO, ILLS.

PROPER TREATMENT OF FLOORS A PREVENTIVE OF DISEASE.



THAT public measures for the suppression of dust are absolutely necessary to public health is the contention of J. Crinon, who writes on "The War with Dust," in the *Revue Scientifique* (Paris). Eminent American authorities concur in this opinion that dust is responsible for the transmission of disease, and that in schools, hospitals, stores and public buildings where people are wont to assemble the danger of dust-poisoning is greatest.

How, then, shall we get rid of dust? The ideal method of reducing dust to a minimum is to treat floors with a preparation that will *catch* and *hold* all dust particles and germs so that they may be swept up and collected, without raising any of the dust into the air where it could circulate.

It is a fact that there *is* an effective dust preventive at hand, one which has been adopted and successfully used in thousands of schools and colleges, hospitals and sanitariums, stores, offices and public buildings. This remedy is Standard Floor Dressing.

Where Standard Floor Dressing is used, the dust adheres to the floor the moment it touches the dressing, so that the floor may be swept and the dust and dirt collected without a particle polluting the atmosphere a second time. Standard Floor Dressing is prepared not only to catch and hold germs and dust, but to KILL germs.

In addition to its dust-laying and germicidal properties, Standard Floor Dressing is excellent for the floors themselves. It keeps the wood in a splended state of preservation—prevents it from splintering or cracking—improves its appearance and reduces the labor of caretaking.

Standard Floor Dressing is not intended for household use and should not be confused with preparations made for dressing floors at home.

It is not intended for household use.

To prove all that we claim for Standard Floor Dressing, we are willing to treat the floor of one room or corridor in any public building, hospital or school, and *entirely without charge*. We know just what the dressing will do—we want every medical man to know its value as a health-protector.

To localities far removed from our agencies, we will send free sample, with full direction for applying.

Standard Floor Dressing is sold in barrels, half barrels, and in one-and five-gallon cans.

We shall be glad to forward testimonials, reports and our book "Dust and Its Dangers," to anyone interested. Simply ask for them.

STANDARD OIL COMPANY

(Incorporated)

When writing Advertisers, please mention The American Journal of Clinical Medicine

glandular affections, also in bronchitis, bronchial asthma, laryngitis and incipient tuberculosis. It is especially active in syphilitic lesions.

Idoneen can be prescribed or dispensed as economically as the iodides of the alkalis. It is said that proof furnished by a number of reliable physicians shows one teaspoonful of Idoneen is equal in the therapeutic value to thirty grains of iodide of potassium.

PURIFINE

I have used the two bottles of Purifine which was furnished me by Geo. N. Clark, of this city, and am pleased to say that it has proved very satisfactory, both as a general antiseptic and as a dressing for septic wounds, ulcers, etc. One case in particular deserves mention, viz., an ulcer of the perineum in a child of three years. This ulcer had been extremely stubborn and refused to respond to various methods of treating it. Finally I prescribed a one-percent solution of Purifine thrice daily as a lotion and in the intervals a gauze pad moistened with the same solution. In three weeks' time the ulcer had become clean and healthy, and in five weeks had completely healed. As a general antiseptic in surgical and obstetric cases it has also given excellent results.

A one-percent solution provides a very efficacious wash for general use, being non-toxic, and does not corrode instruments.—H. C. Mesereau, M. D.

A NEW AND IMPORTANT DISCOVERY

The medical profession welcomes the news that an important method has been found of manufacturing surgical instruments and needles so as to make them more durable and much keener.

Tempered gold and silver are the materials used. These metals when tempered are not only hardened but their density is brought to such practical perfection that a cutting edge is effective because of its microscopic fineness and smoothness. It does not tear—it divides. It has been found that tempered gold and silver surgical instruments last much longer than the ordinary steel instruments and are much easier to sterilize and are aseptic.

There are other advantages which are attracting unusual attention to this new method, which promises to be of great importance to the medical world. An illustrated, descriptive booklet will be sent free on request to the Tempered Gold and Silver Corporation, 159 LaSalle street, Chicago.

1000 Doctors Have Tried Us So Far. - Why Don't You?

Our blades are hand-forged from Razor Steel; file tested and warranted. We began in 1877. This cut shows a very popular pattern for physicians; is exact size; ebony handle, price **75c postpaid.** Larger and longer knife, same pattern, ebony handle, $1.00; choicest pearl, $1.50. Send for 80 page price list and "How to Use a Razor."

Maher & Grosh Co., 53 A Street, Toledo, Ohio

A SAFEGUARD IN THE SICKROOM

ABBOTT'S CARBENZOL SOAP is used by doctors, nurses and others, in the sickroom, in hospitals and elsewhere, because of its antiseptic, germicidal and healing qualities It is the best soap for the toilet, bath and douche, for shaving and the shampoo. This soap is a cleanser, a safeguard against infection and at the same time is soothing to the skin.

Then, too, while removing all bad odors it leaves no covering, deceiving odor of its own after use.

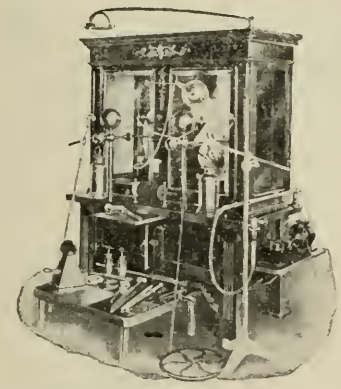
It is recommended and used for skin affections generally, chapped hands, dandruff and in all cases where a healing medicinal soap is desired.

ASK YOUR DRUGGIST FOR CARBENZOL SOAP
(Usual Retail Price, 25 cents)

If he is not stocked and will not supply you, send 30 cents in stamps and we will send you once only and prepaid one large (regular size) cake in a fancy aluminum toilet soap box. Small sample for trial on request.

THE ABBOTT ALKALOIDAL COMPANY
CHICAGO
NEW YORK SAN FRANCISCO SEATTLE

The Nelson Static and X-Ray Machine



This machine is the result of ten years of continuous application to this subject alone. The most complete equipment today offered the profession at the price. Three other styles to select from, also High Frequency Resonators, Vibrators, etc. Write for our illustrated catalog No. 12, just out, which explains in detail.

ANDERSON, NORDEN & CO.
427-441 Randolph Street, Chicago

Ideal Mesh

The coming of Winter will suggest the question:

What Shall I Wear?

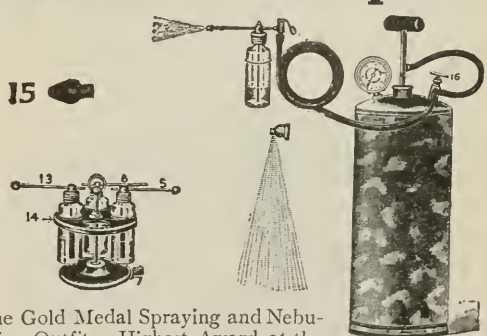
You have tried Wool, Cotton, Silk, or some admixture. You have experienced great discomfort and suffered from colds in cold weather. There is a remedy.

We have a booklet that tells why and demonstrates the scientific principle. Sent free with samples of fabric.

We also manufacture a complete line of Meshes for the Abdominal and Supporter trade.

IDEAL LINEN MESH CO.
(Incorporated)
216 Mechanic St. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

$10.50 All Complete



The Gold Medal Spraying and Nebulizing Outfit. Highest Award at the World's Fair, St. Louis, 1904. Ten Awards, Medals, Patents and Diplomas. Tank, pump, pressure gauge, needle valve, aseptic black rubber hose, automatic cut-off, 2 atomizers that spray either oil or water, universal nozzles that spray in any direction, 1 fine nebulizer, 1 powder blower, special nozzle for inflating the eustachian tubes and middle ear, fine 4-bottle stand. The tank is beautifully finished in oxidized copper, other metal parts, nickel plated. Pressure for a treatment obtained in 15 seconds working with one hand. The needle valve (16) holds the pressure indefinitely. Many physicians are discarding outfits that cost $50 to 100 and using the Gold Medal instead, because it does the same or better work, with less than half the labor. We sell the outfit complete, as illustrated, for $10.50. Money refunded if you are not satisfied.

THE ROBERTSON MFG. CO.
229 East Fourth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio

When writing Advertisers, please mention The American Journal of Clinical Medicine

HOW TO STAY YOUNG

Metchnikoff tells us that old age is but another name for self-poisoning through absorption of fecal products from the colon. These circulate through the blood, and coming in contact with the delicate, highly-specialized nerve cells induce in them that degeneration we have learned to associate with the decay of advancing years.

Burggraeve, the celebrated founder of the active-principle method, fully recognized the importance of a clean alimentary canal, and took every morning a small dose of a saline laxative. He lived to his hundredth year, in the full enjoyment of his mental and physical faculties.

When we say "Saline Laxative," we mean Abbott's, of course; for we want the one perfect preparation of its kind. A youngster of 69, complimented on his youthful appearance, replied: "I have taken a teaspoonful of Abbott's Saline Laxative every morning for twelve years."

THE increase of all catarrhal diseases, as the fall and winter season approaches, emphasizes the necessity for effective local remedies.

Sabalol Spray is being used all over the country by countless nose and throat specialists who have found it the ideal oily preparation for soothing inflamed mucous membranes and restoring normal conditions. It relieves pain and discomfort, reduces congestion, and promotes a resumption of normal processes.

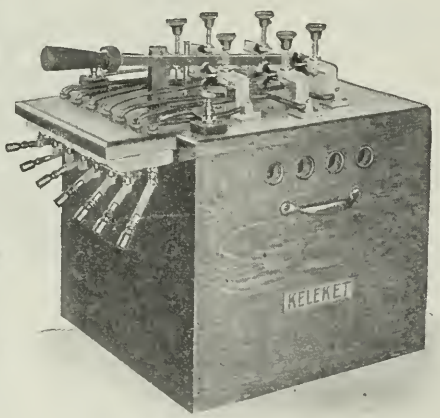
Physicians and Oculists

Kosma lenses **fulfill** all the hopes and desires of those favoring the use of tinted lenses.
Kosma lenses **stop** violet rays.
Kosma lenses **do not impede** the **white rays.**
Kosma lenses place **no strain** on the eyes.
Kosma lenses are **restful** to the eyes.
Kosma lenses **do not change** the relation of color values.
Kosma lenses **increase** detail of landscape.
Kosma lenses **have many other virtues** we'd like to tell you about.

Sample on request if you use your office stationery.

E. KIRSTEIN SONS CO., 2222 Andrew Street ROCHESTER, NEW YORK

IF YOU HAVE AN X-RAY COIL



YOU SHOULD investigate the merits of our patented **MULTIPLE POINT INTERRUPTER.** This instrument can be used successfully with either the direct or alternating current, it will work well with any good induction coil, and by our simple technique which this interrupter will enable you to employ, the speed and efficiency of your Roentgen outfit will be greatly improved.

The chemical break is without question the best form of interrupter that can be devised for picture making, and our multiple point instrument is superior to any other, because by its use you can increase your coil's primary amperage to its utmost capacity without diminishing the frequency of interruptions.

THE KELEKET MULTIPLE POINT INTERRUPTER is water cooled and has tubular iridio-platinum anodes of extra length which insure a perpetual blunt surface, enabling the instrument to produce a sharp, clean cut interruption every time and continuously the same as when new. One point has quick lever adjustment for treatments and general work, all others have fine screw adjustment and may be used singly or as many as may be desired in parallel to pass the desired amount of amperage. Each point can be readily withdrawn for inspection and replaced without disturbing its adjustment.

The advent of this interrupter is of untold value to Roentgen operators, because by its use instantaneous skiagraphy of the chest has been made possible, results can be duplicated at will, tubes will last longer and the technique for the most difficult work has been greatly simplified. Write us today and let us help you to accomplish better results in you Roentgen laboratory. Our new catalog No. 18 (One hundred new and interesting illustrations) will be promptly forwarded to your address upon request.

THE KELLEY-KOETT MANUFACTURING COMPANY
COVINGTON, KY., U. S. A.

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

IDONEEN
(CURTIS)

IDONEEN
(CURTIS)
An organic iodide in aqueous solution, containing one and one half grains of iodine to each fluid drachm.
Guaranteed by The Idoneen Chemical Company under the pure food and drugs act, June 30th, 1906, serial No. 2294.
Ten drops to three or four teaspoonfuls may be administered three or four times daily, in a half glassful of milk, water or grape juice, as directed by the physician.
MANUFACTURED BY THE IDONEEN CHEMICAL CO. CLEVELAND OHIO, U.S.A.

This chemical is an organic iodide in aqueous solution, containing one and one half grains of iodine to each fluid drachm. It contains no alkalis or free iodine. In Idoneen the element iodine is carried in loose chemical combination, is ready assimilable and possesses great therapeutic activity.

IDONEEN

covers a wider field of application than any other preparation of iodine. It presents iodine in the most available form possible for internal administration and is applicable locally in the form of spray, gargle, douche or tampon.

Eight ounce sample sent free to physicians upon request.

THE IDONEEN CHEMICAL Co
CLEVELAND OHIO

TRADE LAXOL MARK.

A PURE CASTOR OIL

Rendered by a new and improved process, which retains all the valuable medicinal properties of the ordinary oil, without its nauseous taste. Made palate-appealing by the addition of flavoring agents.

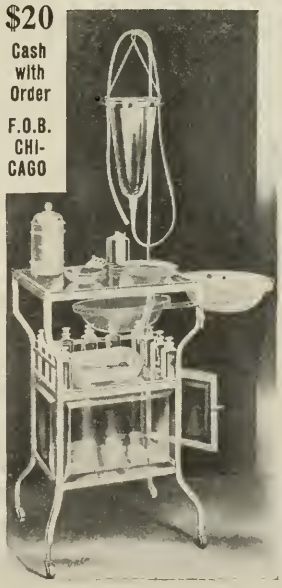
"SWEET AS HONEY"

Laxol is suited to *all ages* and is retained by the most delicate stomach.

Samples and literature, upon request.

LAXOL
168 Duane Street NEW YORK

$20 Cash with Order F.O.B. CHICAGO



"ANDERSON" Combination STAND

Useful and Attractive

ALL METAL White Enameled

33 in. High; Top 16x 20 in.; Lower Shelf, 12x16 in. Cabinet at bottom enclosed with bevel plate glass sides 16 in. wide, 12 in. high and 12 in. deep.

Supplied with 1 gallonGlass Irrigator, and Basin. ¼ in. Polished Plate Glass Shelves.

Physician's Furniture Exchange

35 E. Randolph St., CHICAGO

We Sell New and Second-hand Office Equipment

When writing Advertisers, please mention The American Journal of Clinical Medicine

PHYSICIANS' OFFICE COATS

Physicians who require office coats are urged to investigate those offered to the profession by Weissfeld Bros., of 117 Nassau St., New York City, whose advertisement appears in this issue. These coats are made from superior material, adapted to the trying needs of the physician's work. Their fit is perfect, and they will outwear five or six of the ordinary kind. The price is right and surprisingly low for the character and quality of the garments. The following letter is significant:

Weissfeld Bros., New York:

DEAR SIRS: I have been wearing your office coats for a number of years, and find them far superior in workmanship and appearance to anything on the market. I need some more very badly. When will your man be in this city again? Or, can I order n any other way?

Yours very truly,
A. P. WALTON.

PHYSICIANS visiting New York during the Hudson-Fulton Celebration are cordially invited to visit the Oppenheimer Institute, 317 West 57th street, and to inspect the facilities there and study the procedure followed in dealing with the various interesting phases of alcoholism treated.

The physicians in charge will be exceedingly pleased not only to meet out-of-town medical visitors but as well to give them general information regarding the city and the celebration and to make heir stay in New York as comfortable as possible.

SYRUPUS ROBORANS
SYR. HYPOPHOS. COMP. WITH QUININE, MANGANESE & STRYCHNINE

Syr. Hypophos. Comp. with Quin., Mangan., and Strych., 1.128 gr. Strychnine to teaspoonful.

Syrupus Roborans as a Tonic during Convalescence has no equal.

As a nerve stimulant and restorative in wasting and debilitating diseases, as a constructive agent in Insomnia, Pneumonia, Tuberculosis, Bronchial Asthma, Marasmus, Strumous Diseases and General Debility, this compound has no superior.

Syrupus Roborans is in perfect solution and will keep in any climate.

Dr. T. H. Stucky writes: In a case of Tertiary Syphilis, very anemic, the Iodides were revo'ting to the stomach, being vomited when taken. Syrupus Roborans given three weeks with improvement, when the Iodide Potassium was retained with good results.

PETER'S PEPTIC ESSENCE
A POWERFUL DIGESTIVE FLUID IN PALATABLE FORM.

Dr. W. O. Roberts says:—In cases convalescing from "LaGrippe" Syrupus Roborans has no equal.

A Powerful Digestive Fluid in Palatable Form

Please note that Essence and Elixir Pepsin contain only Pepsin, while in Peter's Peptic Essence Compound we have all the digestive ferments. These are preserved in solution with **C. P. GLYCERINE** in a manner retaining their full therapeutic value, which is exerted in and beyond the stomach.

It is a Stomachic Tonic, and relieves Indigestion, Flatulency, and has the remarkable property of arresting Vomiting during pregnancy. It is a remedy of great value in Gastralgia, Enteralgia, Cholera Infantum, and Intestinal derangements, especially those of an inflammatory character. For nursing mothers and teething children it has no superior.

Samples sent upon application
Express charges at your expense

ARTHUR PETER & CO.
See that you get what you prescribe **Louisville, Ky.**

TUBERCULOIDS, a Systemic Antiseptic Treatment for Tuberculosis AND ALLIED DISEASES

Full $1.50 Size Package sent postpaid to Physicians FREE on request

Composed of Iodine, Guaiacol, Cinnamates, and Bismuth in combinations secured by our own special Chemical process.

The action of Tuberculoids is that of a Systemic Antiseptic. They are equally valuable in all the various forms of Tuberculosis, Pulmonary, Intestinal, etc., and in the treatment of any disease, tuberculous or otherwise, which a systemic antiseptic will antagonize.

Allied Affections: Asthma, Bronchitis, Pneumonia, Chronic Coughs and Catarrh in all its various forms, often forerunners or accompaniments of Tuberculosis, are amenable to Tuberculosis Treatment.

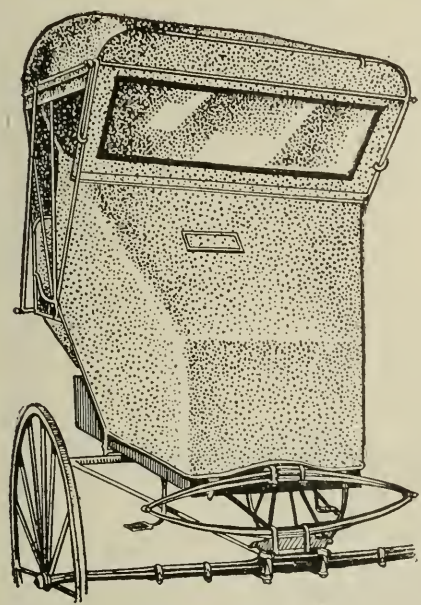
Manufactured only by

THE COLUMBUS PHARMACAL CO.
COLUMBUS, OHIO

Complete Catalog, "'09, E," sent on request

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

Why this is the Best Storm Shield on the Market



It avoids all danger of being cooped up in case of accident.

Will permit you to put your buggy top down at any time.

Is not in the way of getting into the buggy.

Can be kept on the top when not in use without inconvenience.

Furnishes you a rain apron as well as a storm shield.

Furnishes absolute protection from storm and danger.

It can be attached and detached in a moment.

The window is made from celluloid and extends the full width of the front.

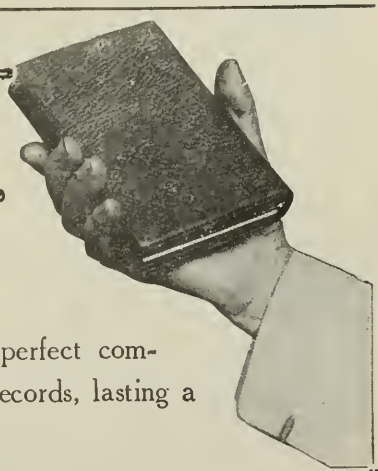
The apron is made from special fleece-lined goods and guaranteed not to crack or peel off.

The Safe Storm Shield is handled by nearly all dealers or will be shipped to any address on receipt of the price, $5.00.

When ordering send inside measure of buggy top.
All goods warranted to be satisfactory.

THE SAFE STORM SHIELD COMPANY, FREMONT, OHIO

The McCaskey
Physicians' and Surgeons' SYSTEM



is the first aid to the doctor. It makes possible a perfect combination of Scientific, Professional and Business Records, lasting a Lifetime.

With One Writing Only
It Gives

Complete Clinical Histories.
Continuous Bedside Records.
Original of Each Prescription.
All Facts about each Patient.
Business Accounts Posted to Date.
Your own Experience Classified,

WRITE FOR INFORMATION

THE McCASKEY REGISTER CO., Alliance, Ohio

When writing Advertisers, please mention The American Journal of Clinical Medicine

ABDOMINAL SUPPORTERS

The abdominal supporters on the market can scarcely be numbered. Some are good, some are bad, and some are indifferent. No supporter yet offered to the profession has met with such universal favor as "The Storm," advertised on another page. There is good reason for this. It was designed by a woman who is a physician. Dr. Katherine L. Storm, of Philadelphia. This binder took the first prize offered by the Woman's Hospital of that city, and it is endorsed by very many eminent physicians. It is useful after abdominal operations, in cases of displaced kidneys, gastroptosis, pendulous abdomen, etc. We have tried it in practice and can commend it highly.

S. L. JEPSON, M. D., *W. Va. Med. Jour.*

A CATHARTIC FOR THE SENSITIVE

The sensitive patient will often rebel against much-needed catharsis because of the unpleasant taste and disagreeable effects of the medicine employed.

For such the cathartic should be one that is agreeable in taste and that operates surely and efficiently without distressing the patient.

Phenolax Wafers (Upjohn) are acceptable in taste and always produce painless bowel evacuations without nausea or discomfort.

The Upjohn Company, Kalamazoo, Mich., will send literature relative to Phenolphthalein and sample of Phenolax Wafers (Upjohn) to the medical profession on request.

GUM GLUTEN FLOUR
GUARANTEED UNDER THE FOOD AND DRUGS ACT. JUNE 30TH 1906. SERIAL No. 5715
FOR SALE BY ONE LEADING GROCER IN EACH CITY – WRITE FOR HIS NAME AND BOOK OF RECIPES — MENTION PUBLICATION
THE PURE GLUTEN FOOD CO.
90 WEST BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

UP-TO-DATE DOCTORS RECOMMEND AND
ORDER THE AMBULATORY PNEUMATIC SPLINT FRACTURES
OF LEG, THIGH AND HIP. Set and treated with it in bed or walking. Secures most comforts and best results. Patients gladly pay for its purchase or rental. Just tell them about it. Supplied direct and through dealers.
Booklet, prices, terms, etc., on request. Write, wire, or phone order "Central 4623."
AMB. PNEU. SPLINT MFG. CO., 60 (e) Wabash Ave., Chicago.

If you treat SKIN DISEASES you will want to avoid the use of Soaps, Salves, Tar, and other disagreeable preparations.

..NOITOL..

is a simple, odorless, inoffensive Lotion. It *cures.* Nearly a specific in ***Poison Ivy*** cases.

Trial bottles Gratis

Twenty years has established its Reputation.

Wheeler Chemical Works
1401 Masonic Temple, CHICAGO

"BEST OF ALL"

CLINICAL MEDICINE is the best of all journals for we men in the field.

M. E. BRADLEY, M. D.

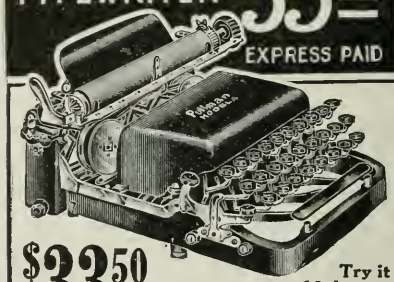
St. Louis, Mo.

Physicians' coats for professional use. Made of white, or sixty other shades of washable materials. Fast colors. Thoroughly shrunk before making. Made to measure. Free delivery in the U. S. and Canada. Our "Swatch Card" showing materials, styles, and prices, free upon request. Dressing Gowns, Smoking Jackets, Bath Robes and

Hospital Uniforms a Specialty

WEISSFELD BROS.
Manufacturers of Physicians' Coats
"The kind they all admire"
117½ Nassau St., New York

PULLMAN
HIGH GRADE TYPEWRITER $33.50
EXPRESS PAID



$33.50 EXPRESS PREPAID anywhere in the United States. Guaranteed to suit you, or your money refunded. Looks and writes like the $100 kind.

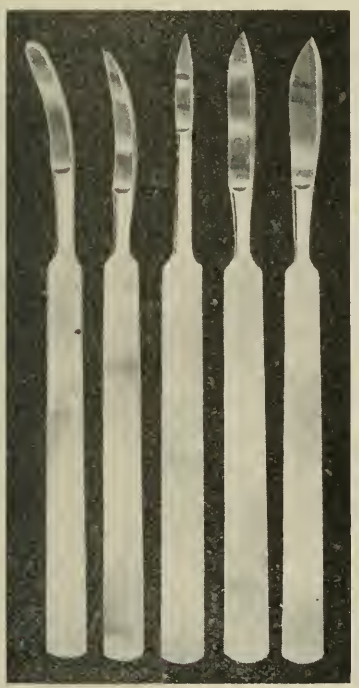
Try it 10 days at our expense

Has 1200 less parts. Simple, durable, mechanically perfect. A type-bar machine, with universal key-board, writing 81 characters. Weighs but 11 pounds—less than the big dictionary. The best low-priced typewriter ever made. We have sold hundreds of them and all buyers are pleased. Never before sold at less than $50.00. Our price now only $33.50, with rubber dust cover, carefully boxed; and at this price we deliver it to your nearest express office.

WHY PAY MORE?

Directions for use with each. Anyone can learn to use it. Save $20.00 to $70.00 and get a brand new machine at less than a second-hand one costs. Fully guaranteed for one year. Order one today, $33.50, express paid. Booklet free. This low price is exclusive with us.

Montgomery Ward & Co.
Michigan Ave., Madison and Washington Sts.
CHICAGO 61
Branch House, 19th & Campbell Sts., Kansas City



Guaranteed Instruments

Surgical cutting instruments *must always* be of keen edge and proper shape. The constant grinding of steel knives impairs their value. A new art has been perfected of manufacturing surgical instruments of tempered gold. These instruments are sold under a positive guarantee to be better and more durable than steel, keener cutting edges, aseptic, non-corrosive, and more easily sterilized without damage. The new art hardens gold and silver, because of the fineness of these metals; tempers them so that a more durable and keener cutting edge is obtained; ever so much more lasting than steel instruments. Many surgeons have used these solid tempered gold instruments and metallurgists and metal workers have carefully examined them and pronounce they possess every quality claimed for them.

Solid Tempered Gold Needles

Made of Seamless Solid Tempered Gold

SOLD UNDER A POSITIVE GUARANTEE

Solid tempered gold Hypodermic Needles are made with the points better and keener than those of steel, with the strength in the needle itself equally as great. With solid tempered gold needles rust is impossible. The aseptic qualities are unequaled; no chemical action can take place to endanger the life of the patient.

Many remedies may be used with a solid tempered gold needle, which are impossible with steel needles. The points of the solid tempered gold needles are so constructed that they carry nothing from the surface into the puncture, eliminating the danger of ulceration or blood poison.

We make Needles any size for all standard syringes now in use, for the physician, surgeon, veterinary surgeon, dentist and nurse. Our Suture Needles are made of tempered gold, hand forged, and with the stretched eye; made in all models.

FREE—Write for *Booklet E*, describing the new art of making solid tempered gold and silver surgical instruments, and other information interesting to the medical profession. Mailed free to any address. Write for it today.

Tempered Gold & Silver Corporation

159 LaSalle Street, : : Chicago, Ill.

Business Opportunities

For Sale, Exchange, Help Wanted, etc., $1.00 for 25 words or less; additional words 4 cents each. Send cash with order.

MEDICAL ASSISTANTS—WE HAVE SEVERAL vacancies in hospitals and sanitariums, for salaried assistants. Practices bought and sold in all sections of the United States. List of practices for sale and other information sent free on application by addressing "The Medical Echo," Lynn, Mass.

DR. ADDIE K. BLIVEN HAS PRIVATE HOME FOR women before and during confinement. Terms reasonable. Baby provided for. Physician's patronage solicited. Address, Dr. Bliven, 1306 Hennepin Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn.

DOCTOR, IF YOU EVER NEED, FOR A PATIENT a reliable and reputable Maternity Home, see our advertisement in this journal. Union Park Maternity Home.

DO YOU USE HIGH-GRADE STATIONERY? LET us send you our new portfolio. We will make your "dead-beat" patients pay for what you want. Address C. W. S., Box 777, Earl Park, Ind.

YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS ON A POSTAL CARD will bring liberal sample of National (the original) Glycerinized Vaccine. Used by the U. S. Government and by hundreds of public-health departments; sold by good druggists everywhere. National Vaccine and Antitoxin Institute (Oldest in America), Washington, D. C.

ELECTRICITY IN GYNECOLOGY"—BY MAY Cushman Rice, M. D., Gynecologist and Clinician in the Ill. School of Electro-Therapeutics. A comprehensive hand-book. Price post-paid $1.00. L. I. Laing & Co., Pubrs., Dept. E, 5734 Kimbark Ave., Chicago, Ill.

BARGAIN — BRAND NEW AMERICAN TYPEwriter for sale. Never been used. Regular price $50.00. Will sell for $30.00 on receipt of cash remittance; the typewriter to be shipped prepaid with the privilege money back if not satisfied. Address, THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF CLINICAL MEDICINE, Ravenswood Station, Chicago, Ill.

FOR SALE—SANITARIUM, ST. LOUIS. CAPACITY, 30 beds. Building new. Cost $50,000. Come to the Mississippi Valley Medical Association Meeting, beginning Oct. 12th, and "have a look." O'Bar Sanitarium, St. Louis, Mo.

IF YOU WANT AN UP-TO-DATE WALL PLATE OR Vibrator, write for sales list B. The National Physicians Exchange, 508 Atlas Block, Chicago.

WANTED—ASSISTANT OR PARTNER. ONE WHO can furnish good references, and of good habits. Practice limited to office work. Good pay to the right man. Business has been established twenty years as an advertising establishment. For further particulars address Dr. D. S. Murphy, Wabash, Ind.

IF YOU DESIRE TO HAVE ANY ARTICLE OF ANY nature, introduced, demonstrated or sold to the medical profession, by scientific salesmen possessing professional knowledge, write Murray and Boles, 196 E. Washington St., Chicago.

I BUY, SELL, EXCHANGE, SLIGHTLY USED INstruments, batteries, x-ray outfits, all kinds office equipment. Send for bargain bulletin. Distance no object. What have you? Address Box 244, Hudson, S. D.

FOR SALE—$2,700 PRACTICE IN TOWN OF 300, excellent country surrounding. Purchaser of my property and office gets location. May rent. Good reasons for leaving. Dr. H. W. Markley, Petroleum, Ind.

DO YOU WANT A STATIC MACHINE? WE HAVE all makes and can save you 45 to 50 percent. Send for sales lists. The National Physicians Exchange, 508 Atlas Block, Chicago.

DRUG STORES—WITH AND WITHOUT PRACtices—in any state in U. S. or Canada. Drug Store positions. Established 1904. F. V. Kniest, R. P., Omaha, Neb.

THE HOT SPRINGS OF ARKANSAS ARE OWNED by the U. S. government and under its direct supervision and control. Dr. Fewkes, one of the U. S. registered physicians entitled to prescribe the waters upon the government reservation, is a member of the "CLINIC family," and will be pleased to assist any reader of CLINICAL MEDICINE in the management of cases sent to the Springs. "Official Information for the Welfare of Visitors," with illustrated booklet, upon request. Address Dr. Fewkes, 626½ Central Ave., Hot Springs, Ark.

WE BUY, SELL, EXCHANGE EVERYTHING PERtaining to physicians' outfits. Write letting us know what you need, also what you have to sell or exchange. The National Physicians' Exchange, Atlas Block, Chicago.

A BARGAIN IN SANITARY DICTIONARY STANDS. We have on hand a very few of the Dann's all-steel dictionary holders. These stands, as you may know, have been pronounced by prominent educators the most practical sanitary dictionary holder on the market. Now the regular price of these stands, all steel, furnished in Japan, is $3.50. To dispose of the few we have on hand we will cut the price to $3.00 and send them prepaid, cash with order. Money back if not satisfied. Do not neglect this opportunity. THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF CLINICAL MEDICINE, Chicago, Ill.

THE SANITARY PENCIL SHARPENER. JUST the thing for the doctors' office and home. Can't soil the hands. Simple, convenient and cleanly to operate. Doesn't break the lead. Sharpens new and old pencils with great dispatch. Don't miss this special offer. Order today at our risk. Send $3.50 and receive the machine and 2 extra knives prepaid for a 10 days' trial. If not entirely satisfactory return it to us at our expense and we will refund your money. The Utilities Specialty Co., 4753 E. Ravenswood Park, Chicago. References, THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF CLINICAL MEDICINE.

BOOKS — BOOKS — BOOKS — BOOKS — MEDIcal books of all kinds. Send your orders to us and we will supply you promptly with any medical or surgical work published in this country or Europe—make this a clearing house for all your book orders, thus saving the trouble of dealing with a dozen different publishers. Send for complete catalog of medical and surgical works. Book Department—THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF CLINICAL MEDICINE, Chicago, Ill.

BACKBONE—A BOUNCER FOR THE BLUES. Just the thing for your reception-room table. Every physician should have a copy. It will make you a better doctor by increasing your personal magnetism. Price only 50 cents. Money back if not satisfied. S. DeWitt Clough, Ravenswood, Chicago.

SIX POST-GRADUATE BOOKLETS FOR FIFTY cents. The first eighteen lessons of the CLINICAL MEDICINE Post-Graduate Course in Therapeutics for 1908 and the first six months of 1909 have been bound in six neat booklets, three months' lessons to each booklet, starting with January, 1908. Many doctors not following the course desire these books and have urged that we print the Post-Graduate Lessons in permanent form. They can be secured by sending 50 cents in stamps (or 10 cents for single copies) to THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF CLINICAL MEDICINE, Ravenswood, Chicago.

FOR SALE—OFFICE PRACTICE (SPECIALTY), established seven years in city of 100,000. Insist upon retaining half interest until March 1910. Guarantee successor $5,000 cash first year. Five-room office suit in best location, modern eight-room residence in fashionable neighborhood. Takes $5,000 cash to swing the deal, balance in payments. Fine opening for country doctor to get into a city-office practice that pays well from the start. Will bear the closest investigation. Address, J. C. M., Room 533, Utica Block, DesMoines, Iowa.

FOR SALE—FINE STATIC AND X-RAY EQUIPment complete at a bargain. See machine in operation. Also Allison's combined chair and table and compressed air steel tank. Address No. 1021 care A. J. of C. M.

FOR SALE—DOG AND CAT HOSPITAL ON PACIFIC Coast. $5,000 cash or security. This amount can be saved from profits in a few months. Present owner will stay a year, on salary if desired. A general practitioner or a lady could handle this as well as a veterinarian. Address No. 1022, care of A. J. of C. M.

Our Pocket Knife Blades are made of FINEST ENGLISH RAZOR STEEL. We have secured for our knives the "Curette Imperial" gauged and adjustable, for removing foreign bodies from Nose and Ears without pain and WITHOUT EVEN BEING SEEN. We have also secured the **celebrated Transparent Celluloid Handle** (noted for its remarkable beauty and durability), under which the addresses, emblems, etc., are photographed, presenting an appearance beautiful beyond comparison. Send for price list and catalogue of different kinds.

CATALOGUE **FREE**

THE WESTERN SUPPLY CO., CANTON, OHIO.

HUMAN HANDS HAVE NO
PART IN MANUFACTURING

Antiphlogistine

Inflammation's Antidote

From the moment the ingredients are placed in the specially designed compounding machine until the nurse removes the finished product from the sterilized container at the bedside, every move in the making is done by machinery and under the most rigid antiseptic precautions. By preventing exposure it is possible to conserve to the highest possible degree Antiphlogistine's hygroscopic properties.

No plastic dressing can be mixed in a mortar box with a hoe or in an ice cream freezer or even with a druggist's mortar and pestle and possess any scientific value. Its hygroscopic and osmotic qualities are necessarily ruined, owing to absorption of atmospheric moisture.

In using Antiphlogistine, the ***Original*** and ***Only*** antiseptic and hygroscopic plastic dressing on the market, the physician knows that he is getting the ***Best.*** Years of experience, specially designed machinery, a perfect container and the knowledge how, when and why, enable the originators of Antiphlogistine to turn out a remedial agent which in kind has never been equalled in the history of pharmaceutical manufacturing.

The wise medical man who believes in ***Original*** products, which are always the ***Best*** products, prescribes

Antiphlogistine
(Inflammation's Antidote)

The Denver Chemical Mfg. Co.
NEW YORK

YOU get the best results with National (the original) Glycerinized vaccine.

Now fifteen cents the point or tube. One fifty the package of ten. At good drug stores.

National Vaccine & Antitoxin Institute
"OLDEST IN AMERICA"
Washington, D. C.

RECTA-SEPTO
Hemorrhoidal Suppositories
(Originated by C. A. Passmore, Ph. G.)
An Antiseptic-Analgesic-Antiphlogistic and Non-Toxic remedy for diseases of the Rectum, Anus and Vagina.

This new therapeutic agent, entirely different from any combination heretofore used, will be found to be the most satisfactory remedy yet devised in the treatment of HEMORRHOIDS, FISTULA and ULCERATIVE, CATARRHAL or CANCEROUS conditions of the Rectum or Vagina.

It relieves the painful and inflamed membranes almost instantly, and more effectually than either morphine or cocaine, for its soothing and healing effect is continued and permanent.

CONTAINS NO NARCOTICS

A SAMPLE BOX GRATIS TO ANY PHYSICIAN ON REQUEST $1.00 Per Box

W. M. OLLIFFE, Druggist, 6 Bowery, N. Y.

VARICOSE ULCERS

or any chronic Ulceration of long standing can be promptly and permanently healed by daily applications of

OXYNOLEUM

The Oxygen Ointment which liberates nascent oxygen when brought in contact with open wounds, accounts for the immediate stimulation of faulty granulation in the filling out of strong new tissue, which follows its use. Pain, itching and smarting are allayed at once, and the open sore is rapidly converted into normal, resistant tissue.

To demonstrate the great value of Oxynoleum, sufficient quantity, with formula, will be sent free of expense in an unlabeled package upon request. Address:

BIOPLASM MANUFACTURING CO., 93 John St., NEW YORK CITY

Remoh Diamond

Looks like a diamond—wears like a diamond—brilliancy guaranteed forever—stands filing like a diamond—stands heat like a diamond—has no paste, foil or artificial backing. Set only in solid gold mountings. 1-20th the cost of diamonds. A marvelously reconstructed gem—sent on approval. Write for our catalog De Luxe, it's free.

Remoh Jewelry Company, 451 N. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.

The Disappointment

which physicians have heretofore experienced, has been replaced by the highest satisfaction when they prescribe

Pheno Papine Tablets

Perhaps in no class of remedies is the tendency to cheapen the product at the expense of remedial value so great as in products in which PAPAIN plays a part. Physicians can rest assured that PHENO PAPINE TABLETS are true to formula.

FORMULA—Papain, Pancreatin, Phenolphthalein, Charcoal, Soda Bicarbonate, Strychnine Sulphate 1-100 and Aromatics.

INDICATIONS for PHENO PAPINE TABLETS appear in disturbed functions or altered conditions all along the alimentary canal, the numberless Phenomena of gastric disturbances, duodenal pain or oppression; in the various forms of dyspepsia, in vomiting in pregnancy, in the treatment of various forms of nervous dyspepsia, it is a reliable and valuable therapeutic agent.

PHENO PAPINE TABLETS can be had without Strychnine Sulphate 1-100 gr.

Manufactured by

The Standard Drug & Chemical Company

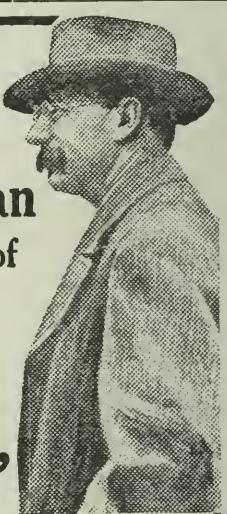
225-227 Sycamore Street
Buffalo, New York

Samples and literature free upon application

Net Prices, 500 at $1.75, 1000 at $3.00

What E. H. Harriman has to say of

"The Only Way"



"The 'Alton' is today the best railroad physically in the state of Illinois; the service it renders is far ahead of most of the railroads in the state; it has been made 250 per cent better for two-thirds of its original cost; it is a perfect physical property, wisely managed and run in the way to give the people the best possible service. You may quote me in this respect."
The Record-Herald, Chicago.

Perfect Passenger Service between Chicago—St. Louis—Kansas City—Peoria—Springfield.

W. L. ROSS, Vice-President
GEO. J. CHARLTON, General Passenger Agent
Chicago, Ill.

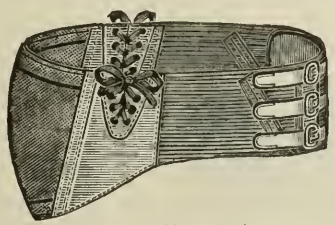
Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

Supporting Belts

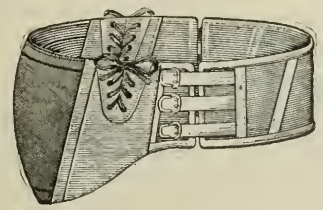
"Made to Fit"

OUR SPECIAL ELASTIC BELT

Is the most popular low priced supporter



Style A buckles in back



Style B buckles on the sides

Physicians' Prices

Silk.....$3.00 Thread....$2.25

DELIVERED BY MAIL ON RECEIPT OF PRICE AND ABDOMINAL MEASUREMENT

Write to-day for Complete Catalogue of

ABDOMINAL SUPPORTERS
ELASTIC STOCKINGS,
ORTHOPEDIC APPLIANCES,
TRUSSES, ETC., ETC.

Pomeroy Company

34 EAST 23rd STREET
NEW YORK

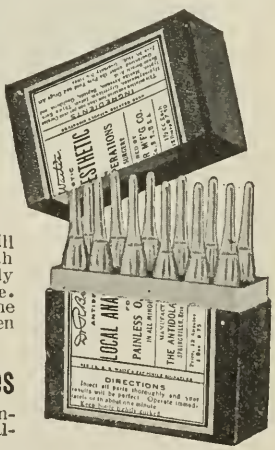
WHY
Dr. R. B. WAITE'S
Antiseptic Local Anæsthetic

IS "THE BEST IN THE WORLD" for all Minor Surgical Operations and the Painless Extraction of Teeth

The principal reason is the **Quality** of the drugs of which it is compounded, each and every one of which is given the most rigid tests to insure their absolute **Purity** before they are accepted for use in our laboratories.

Another basic reason is the Method of Combining these ingredients, in which the Greatest Care Is Exercised, resulting in a Perfect Solution, which will not deteriorate with age, and is perfectly **Safe** and **Reliable.**

The Proof is the fact that it has been used in



Millions of Cases

in nearly every country in the world, always with

Perfect Results

Let us prove these facts to you. You may not have Faith before you use it, but after you have given it a fair trial you will **know** that Dr. R. B. Waite's Antiseptic Local Anaesthetic is the one on which to Pin your Faith. We will furnish you

Free for Trial

one full ounce dollar bottle or one box of 12 ampules of 1 1-2 cc each upon receipt of $0.25 to cover expense of packing and postage, providing you have not yet been so favored.

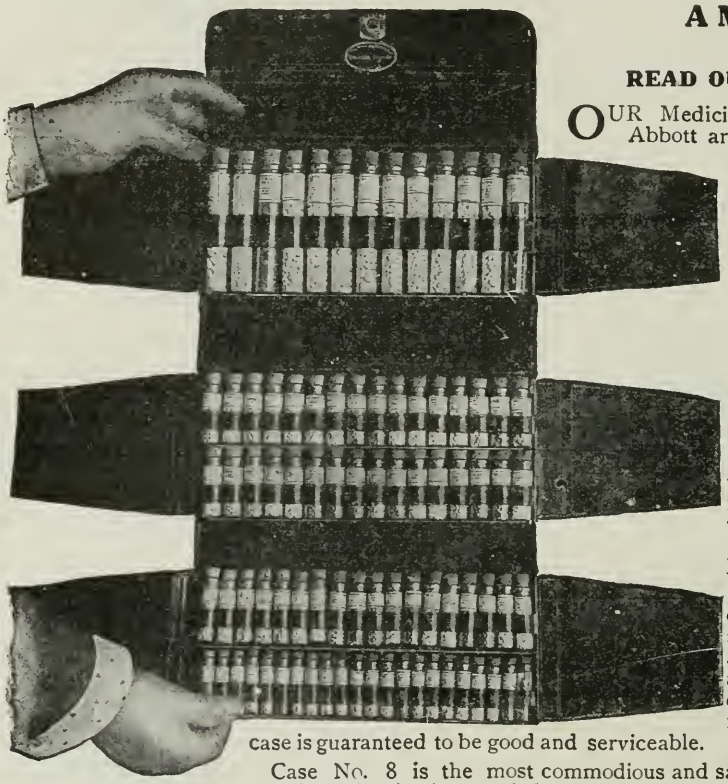
PRICES: 1 oz., $1.00; 6 ozs., $5.00; 20 ozs., $15.00
1 box, 12 ampules (1 1-2 cc. each), $0.75; 12 boxes, $7.50
1 box. 12 ampules (2 1-2 cc. each), $1.00
6 boxes, $5.00; 20 boxes, $15.00

Manufactured only by

The Antidolar Mfg. Company
12 Main Street SPRINGVILLE, N. Y.

BRANCHES
498 Argyle Ave., Montreal, Que., Canada;
London, Eng.; Paris, France; Frankfurt a-m, Germany; Naples, Italy; Buenos Aires, S. A.

"MULTUM in PARVO" A CASE WHICH CAN'T BE BEAT



A Marvel of Convenience

READ OUR SPECIAL OFFER

OUR Medicine Cases designed by Dr. Abbott are noted for their simplicity and usefulness. They are first class in every particular and for the purpose intended are the most practical cases made. A doctor looking for a new case is apt to be influenced by the price (first expense) to take one too small. We would warn against this. It is better to have one too large.

Of course, the case that will fit is determined in a great measure by the practice one does, but when we see an order go through for a "No. 8," we always feel that 'there is a man who will be satisfied'—one who will have a case second to none.

Our prices for filled cases are very low, considering the very large amount of goods they carry, and are only possible in the expectation that they will be re-filled many times. Every case is guaranteed to be good and serviceable.

Case No. 8 is the most commodious and satisfactory of all for the general practician. It carries 13 large bottles (top row) that hold 50 average 5 grain tablets; 32 bottles of the next smaller size of 300 granule capacity, then 18 of 200 and 22 bottles of 100 granules each in the third row. The total capacity is 85 remedies and the entire case filled weighs only 56 ounces.

The case itself is made of a fine grade of black seal-grain leather with a strong clasp and roomy pocket for cards, dispensing envelopes and blanks. When folded and closed this case measures 11¼ by 5¼ by 2¾ inches.

This case cannot be too highly recommended. It gives an opportunity for a large variety of granules, pills and tablets in sufficient quantity to meet the demands of general practice as shown by the following list of remedies which constitutes our regular filling:

Regular Filling: Subject to Change

FIRST ROW—LARGE BOTTLES—13—Anticonstipation; Calcium Iodized; Cathartic Active; Digestive No. 2; Diuretic Gen'l.; Dolor Pyrine; Intestinal Antiseptic W-A.; Nuclein 2 drop; Strych. Ars. 1-134; Triple Ars. w. Nuclein; Uterine Tonic Buckley's; Zinc and Codeine; Capsules.

MIDDLE TWO ROWS (16 vials each)—Aconitine Amor. 1-134; Waugh's Anodyne; Antiasthmatic; Arbutin 1-6; Barosmin; Brucine 1-134; Calomel 1-6; Calc. Sulph. 1-6; Calomel w. Aromatics; Calmative for Children; Cardiac Tonic; Catarrh Bronchial; Colchicine 1-134; Chlorodyne; Codeine Sulph. 1-67; Dos. Trinity No. 1; Defer. Comp. No. 1; Echinacea; Emetine 1-67; Digitalin gr. 1-67; Hydrastin, gr. 1-6; Heart Tonic; Morphine Sulphate 1-67; Papayotin, 1-6; Podophyllin 1-6; Quassin 1-12; Quin. Ars., 1-67; Quin. Hydrofer. 1-6; Strych. and Phos. Comp.; Sulphur Laxative; Triple Ars. No. 1; Zinc Sulphocarbolate gr. 1

THIRD (18) AND FOURTH (22) ROWS—Atropine Sulph., gr. 1-250; Boldine, gr. 1-67; Bryonin, gr. 1-67; Codeine Sulph., gr. 1-6; Copper Ars., gr. 1-250; Coryza No. 2; Glonoin, gr. 1-250; Hyoscyamine, gr. 1-250; Iridin, gr. 1-12, Macrotin, gr. 1-6; Mercury Bichloride, gr. 1-134; Mercury Biniod., gr. 1-67; Quin. Ars., gr. 1-6; Scutellarin, gr. 1-6; Santonin and Calomel; Strychnine Ars., gr. 1-30; Veratrine, gr. 1-134; Sanguinarine Nitr., gr. 1-67; Acid Ars., gr. 1-67; Agaricin, gr. 1-67; Anemonin, gr. 1-134; Antispasmodic No. 1; Apomorphine, gr. 1-10, Hypo.; Aspidospermine, gr. 1-67; Carmine; Cicutine Hydrob., gr. 1-67; Defer. Comp. No. 2; Dosimetric Trinity No. 2; Gelseminine, gr. 1-250; Glonoin and Strych. Hypo.; Hyoscine Hydrob., gr., 1-100, Hypo.; Lobelin, gr., 1-12; Nuclein Solution Hypo.; Pilocarpine, gr. 1-67; Saccharine, gr. 1-6; Sparteine Sulph. gr. 1-6; Strych. Nitr., gr. 1-67; Viburnin 1-6; Zinc Phos., gr. 1-6; Iodoform, gr. 1-6.

The regular price of Case No. 8 filled with our selection which we do not think can well be bettered, is **$22.50, prepaid cash with order.** Should our selection not please you on receipt, you are at liberty to return any you wish for similar priced goods. Just send us the bottle with instruction to refill with so-and-so and it will be done.

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

Read Special Ninety-Day Offer

To physicians mentioning this advertisement and sending full cash with order, we will allow a credit of $2.50 on a No. 8 Case, filled as per description, and we will ship prepaid to any point in the United States on receipt of

TWENTY DOLLARS NET

Privilege to return is granted. If, when you receive the case it does not suit you, return it and your money will be refunded. And further, if not convenient to send the entire amount now, send $7.50 on account and the Case complete with contents will be shipped to you immediately with the privilege of paying the balance, $15.00, in three monthly installments of $5.00 each.

NOTE—The price of the Case empty, with bottles and label sheet is $5.25 prepaid, cash with order. We carry Medicine Cases and Hand Satchels in various smaller sizes and will make others to order. Prices and printed matter on request.

"A MARVEL"

Dr. A. M. Foster, of So. Kaukauna, writes: "Enclosed find $22.50 for your Case No. 8. It is certainly a marvel for convenience."

"DELIGHTED"

Dr. W. C. Sammons, of Netherland, Texas, writes: "I am perfectly delighted with your No. 8 Case. I was very agreeably surprised as it was far better and nicer than I had expected. I can now easily see where it will lighten my burdens and troubles in my every-day work."

"WILL DO HIS OWN DISPENSING"

A Massachusetts physician (name and address on application) writes: "I have been letting the druggist buy what goods I used and get them from him, taking what he gives me, but I will do it no more. Hereafter I am going to look out for myself. I have made up my mind to put in a stock of your goods, and, Doctor, will you please send me a list of what you think case No. 8 should be filled with and, if it is not asking too much, a list of what you think I had better stock up with to be able to do my own dispensing. I have found that even if you make the druggist carry a supply of granules you are not sure of getting what you want, for if he runs out of something he will use anything he thinks will pass. I had a case this week where he was out of the granules I prescribed, and but for the patient's not liking the looks of what he gave, and bringing them to me, I would have had a dead man on my hands before many hours, so I think I will do my own dispensing after this."

SOMETHING NEW—Solid Leather Cases

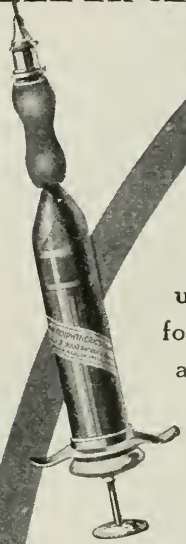
For the benefit of the country practitioner (or the city doctor, who carries his case constantly) we have added to our list a supply of *solid leather* No. 7 and No. 8 cases (our best sellers). These will be found more durable than the veneer leather case. We offer these cases at the exceptionally low prices quoted below, subject to our regular quantity discount:

No. 7 Case Solid Leather, Empty	$5.00	No. 8 Case Solid Leather, Empty	$7.25
No. 7 Case Solid Leather, Filled	9.00	No. 8 Case Solid Leather, Filled	24.50

If you want the No. 8 Case now, and it is inconvenient to send entire remittance with the order, send $9.50 on account and the balance of $15.00 in three monthly installments of $5.00 each.

THE ABBOTT ALKALOIDAL COMPANY, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Antidiphtheric Serum



Physicians who administer our **Antidiphtheric Serum** and **Antidiphtheric Globulins** may do so with full assurance of their purity, potency and uniformity. Our antitoxins are prepared with scrupulous care, every method and appliance utilized in their production being in strict conformity with the most scientific procedure. They are rigidly tested, bacteriologically and physiologically. They are supplied in

The Most Satisfactory Syringe-Containers Ever Offered to the Medical Profession.

Our **Antidiphtheric Serum** and **Globulins** are marketed in the same style of package and at the same price per given number of antitoxic units. The dose of the Globulins (a highly concentrated product) is much smaller in volume than that of the regular serum.

Packages of 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000 and 5000 units.

We also supply **Antidiphtheric Globulins, Dry,** a highly concentrated antitoxin that remains permanent indefinitely. The package (bulb of 3000 units and bulb of sterile water in which the antitoxin is to be dissolved) may be readily carried in the medicine-case. Injection is made with any ordinary hypodermatic syringe.

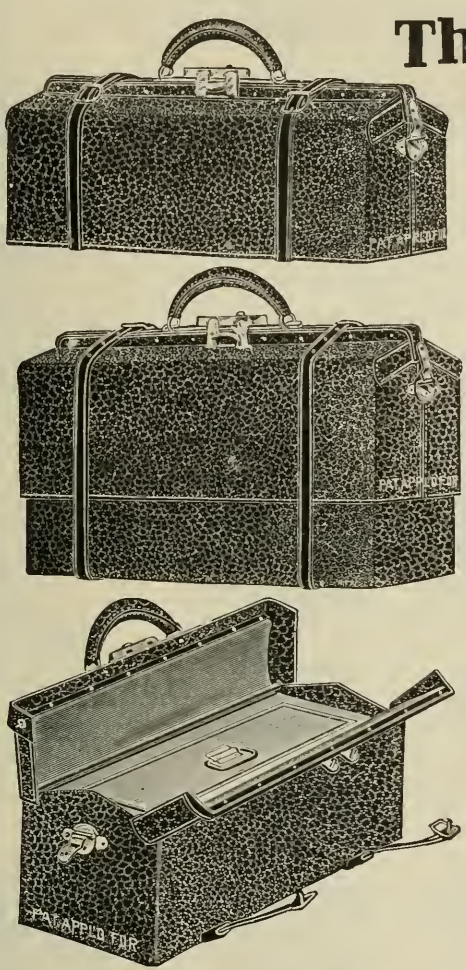
Antidiphtheric Globulins

PARKE, DAVIS & COMPANY

LABORATORIES: DETROIT, MICH., U. S. A.; WALKERVILLE, ONT.; HOUNSLOW, ENG.

BRANCHES: NEW YORK, CHICAGO, ST. LOUIS, BOSTON, BALTIMORE, NEW ORLEANS, KANSAS CITY, MINNEAPOLIS; LONDON, ENG.; MONTREAL, QUE.; SYDNEY, N.S.W.; ST. PETERSBURG, RUSSIA; BOMBAY, INDIA; TOKIO, JAPAN; BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for



The "Capitain"

Aseptic Telescopic Combination Bag and Sterilizer

Pat. Applied for

Bag and Sterilizer all in one. Both telescope together or independently. Capacity of neither limited.

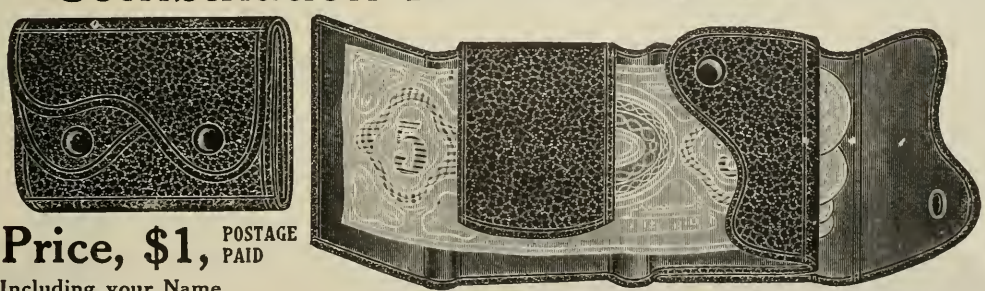
Every Physician who has seen it pronounces it the most practical outfit for Obstetric, Emergency, and Surgical work.

Lack of space prevents going into detail, but send for our catalogue, which illustrates and describes this bag and about two hundred other bags and cases for physicians.

It Will Surprise You

to see how large and complete a line we make.

Combination Bill Book and Purse



Price, $1, POSTAGE PAID

Including your Name Printed in gold letters

It Sells at $1.75 at the Stores

Made of Genuine Turkish Morocco, full leather lined, dimensions when closed 3 1-2 x 2 3-4 x 1-2 inches

THE HANDIEST WAY TO CARRY BILLS AND CHANGE

We offer you this purse at cost to us to enable you to judge our make of goods

WESTERN LEATHER MFG. CO., 44 Wabash Ave. Chicago

As a Matter of Comparison

Some form of support is a necessity in ninety per cent of the cases of Spinal Curvature, Pott's Disease, etc. These supports have usually been made of rigid, hard, unyielding material, which, while perhaps supplying the required support have other undesirable features, making the remedy almost as bad as the disease. Restricted respiration and heart action, hindrance to growth and development, muscular atrophy, scalded skin, etc., are some of the minor ills that accompany the wearing of jackets made of Plaster of Paris, Sole Leather, Steel, etc.

Here are a few of the many hundreds of old jackets and supports we have replaced with the Sheldon Appliance to the infinite satisfaction of physician and patient:

RIGID STEEL

STEEL, WITH CRUTCH

SOLE LEATHER

LEATHER, STEEL REINFORCED

SPRING STEEL

STEEL AND LEATHER

PLASTER PARIS

WOVEN WIRE

YUCCA WOOD

STARCH

RAWHIDE

STEEL, LEATHER COVERED

SILICA-SODA

PLASTER PARIS

GLUE AND CLOTH

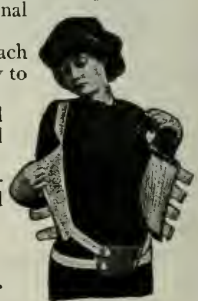
Here's The Comparison

This Sheldon Appliance is humane, cool and comfortable. It does not chafe or irritate even in the hottest weather. It provides just the required support, exerting a gentle, firm pressure where needed, yet permitting full respiration and proper muscular action. It lifts the weight of the head and shoulders off of the spine and corrects any deflection of the vertebrae. It weighs ounces where other spinal supports weigh pounds.

Every appliance is made to order, to fit the individual requirements of each patient in accordance with measurements taken by the physician. It is as easy to take off and put on as a coat. It cannot be detected through the clothing.

In over 14,000 cases, this Sheldon Appliance has produced results and given comfort to the patient far exceeding that derived from the usual Plaster of Paris or other unyielding Jackets.

We will be glad to send to any physician our plan for mutual co-operation which explains in detail just how the Sheldon Appliance is adapted to all forms of Spinal Curvature, Irritation and Pott's Disease.



We have fitted grandparents of 80 and over, and babies of a year and less.

PHILO-BURT MFG. CO., 13 10th St., Jamestown, N. Y.

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

Late Researches in Diphtheria Therapy

Investigations by Fritz Meyer (*Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift*, June 28, 1909; editorial comment, *Medical Record*, July 31, 1909) on the effect of diphtheria toxin and antitoxin upon the heart, demonstrate:

1. **"Antitoxin, if administered early in sufficient doses, absolutely prevents the fall of blood-pressure."**
2. **"If given later, but before the fall has occurred, it delays the onset; but**
3. **"If given after the pressure has once fallen, it is quite without effect."**
4. **"Antitoxin given early in sufficient dose prevents myocarditis after the injection of toxin in any amount."**

Meyer states that large doses of Antitoxin given early will eliminate cardiac complications and postdiphtheritic cachexia. He recommends 5000 units as first injection, and when this is not promptly effective, 20,000 to 50,000 units at a dose.

These doses conform with those of McCollum and other competent observers, who, recognizing the danger in giving too small doses to neutralize the toxins, advocate 5000 to 40,000 units.

A CONSERVATIVE RULE IS:

Administer 1000 units for immunizing.

No therapeutic dose should be less than 3000 to 5000 units. In laryngeal, postnasal, severe or neglected cases, 10,000 units.

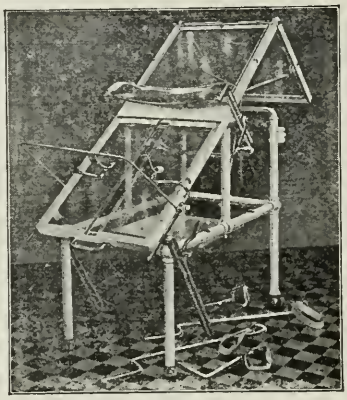
If marked improvement is not noted within eight hours, double the initial dose or give at least 10,000 units.

Mulford's Antitoxin is a thoroughly reliable product. Its record is unsurpassed. You do not experiment in specifying our brand. Valuable literature mailed upon request.

H. K. MULFORD COMPANY

PHILADELPHIA

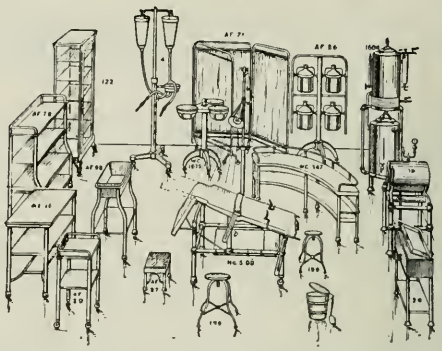
NEW YORK CHICAGO ST. LOUIS MINNEAPOLIS SAN FRANCISCO



One of the many designs we make of

The Automatic
(Self-Balancing)
Baldwin Operating Tables

now made in Glass Top, Nickel Top, Enamel and Real Porcelained Enamel Top with the new Lillienthal Elevator, operated without Catch; Cunningham (Boston) Kidney Posts; Mayo Instrument Tray and Stand; Bierhoff's Improved Knee Crutches.
SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE MATTER



The Cincinnati Operating Room Outfit

WE MAKE OUTFITS RANGING FROM
$25.00 UP

Send for Hospital Furniture Catalogue showing many new designs

Instrument Cabinets, Sterilizers, Commodes, Food Wagons, Etc.

THE MAX WOCHER & SON CO.

Manufacturers of Surgical Instruments and Hospital Furniture

19-21-23 W. 6th Street **CINCINNATI, OHIO**

DON'T LOSE A PATIENT!

If you send your alcoholic patient to a sanitarium for treatment, you are turning over to someone else business that you ought to have; if you treat him yourself in the ordinary way, results will be unsatisfactory and he may go elsewhere. Secure his interested co-operation in

THE OPPENHEIMER TREATMENT

and your results will be good and the patient and his friends will swear by you. To employ the OPPENHEIMER REMEDIES will be

NO EXPERIMENT

for they have been successfully applied by some of the best men in the profession. The Literary Digest said

> "We have interviewed a number of prominent physicians in New York City who have had experience with the **Oppenheimer treatment,** and who stated that the results obtained through it have been satisfactory from a medical standpoint. These physicians assure us that the claims made by the **Oppenheimer Institute** in favor of its treatment of alcoholism are essentially honest."
> *Literary Digest.*

It's worth writing about, Address

OPPENHEIMER INSTITUTE, 317 W. 57th St., New York
Name.....
Address .....
Clin. Med. .....

Oppenheimer Institute

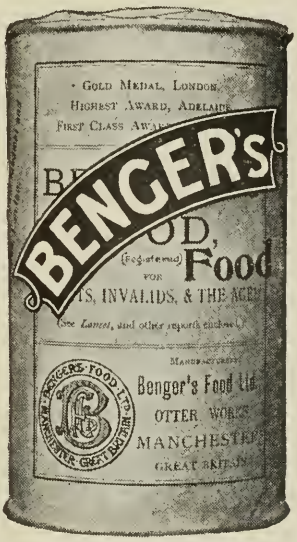
317 West 57th St., New York

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

Doctor!

IN YOUR DIETETIC TREATMENT of both infant and adult cases, your attention is directed to

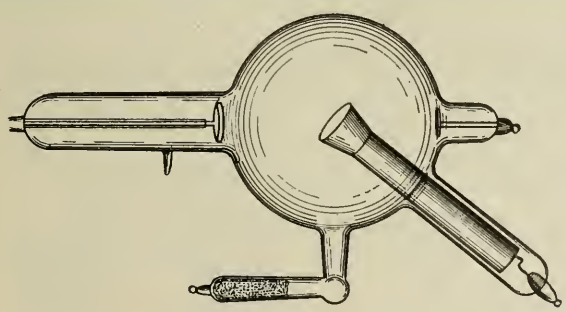
BENGER'S FOOD



Its action is based on pancreatic processes and its use is to modify fresh milk and increase its digestibility and nutritive value. We ask you to try it in your next case.

Samples and literature on application to

BENGER'S FOOD, Ltd.
Dept. 19. 78 Hudson Street, New York
Phone 5220 Franklin — LAMONT, CORLISS & CO., Sole Importers



X-Ray Tubes

for Induction Coils, High Frequency Coils and Static Machines. Repairing done.

Send for price list.

G. HEINZ & CO.
140-142 Wabash Ave., CHICAGO, ILL.

SAL HEXAMINE

INTESTINAL ANTITOXIN. RENAL ANTISEPTIC.
LITHEMIC CORRECTIVE. HEPATIC TONIC.
AN ABSOLUTELY RELIABLE AND EFFECTIVE PREPARATION FOR
ARTHRITIS
CYSTITIS
NEPHRITIS
AUTOINTOXICATION ETC.
SAMPLES AND LITERATURE SENT ON REQUEST
LARNED AND BARKER CO.
MANUFACTURING CHEMISTS.
SYRACUSE NEW YORK

Write for our catalogue of more than a thousand of the best formulas, and note the low quotations, though we use Merck's chemicals exclusively.

PHENALGIN

An Ideal Antipyretic, Analgesic and Expectorant

Of the greatest value for the relief of: Hemicrania, Cephalalgia, Neuralgia, Dysmenorrhea, Rheumatism, Gout, La Grippe, Cold and for the Reduction of Temperature.

Samples Free to Physicians.

Etna Chemical Co.

NEW YORK CITY, U. S. A.

High-Grade Stationery for the Physician

Neat, original and uniform stationery is always attractive and means much to the professional as well as to the business man. We have given this matter a great deal of attention and are now prepared to furnish the physician stationery he will take pride in using, and will not have the same class of stationery as the butcher, or blacksmith, but something **new, attractive and up-to-date** and at the same time something neat and dignified.

	PRICES	500	1000
4-page Note Heads	-	$2.25	$3.50
Envelopes	-	2.25	3.50
Bill Heads (any form)	-	2.25	3.50
Cards	-	1.75	3.00

Printed on fine bond paper and several different shades to select from

We put this stationery up in sets of 500 and 1,000 each in neat hinged cover boxes and can furnish the set of 500 each at $8.00, set of 1,000 each at $12.50. **Send for samples** which are free for the asking.

THE CLINIC PUBLISHING COMPANY

PRINTING DEPARTMENT, RAVENSWOOD, CHICAGO

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

TANNISMUTH

(Bi-Tannate of Bismuth)

An inexpensive, very efficient and well tolerated INTESTINAL ASTRINGENT, formed by the combination of Bismuth with two molecules of Tannic Acid. One molecule of Tannic Acid becomes active at once, while the other separates slowly and effects an astringent action which extends over the entire length of the Alimentary Canal.

GASTROSAN

(Bi-Salicylate of Bismuth)

Very efficient in the treatment of hypersecretion in the alimentary tract, especially in atony of the stomach and hyperæsthesia of the gastric mucous membrane.

The combined use of TANNISMUTH and GASTROSAN has been found effective as a symptomatic and causal means of treatment in cases of diarrhoea. The Tannismuth in such cases acts as an astringent and relieves the catarrhal symptoms, while the Gastrosan relieves those which are attributable to decomposition processes.

SAMPLES AND LITERATURE WILL BE SENT ON APPLICATION FREE OF CHARGE BY

The Heyden Chemical Works

135 William Street, New York

BOVININE

SEND FOR SAMPLE

RECONSTRUCTIVE FOOD AND TONIC

BOVININE represents the most valuable combination of Food and Tonic elements known to the medical profession.

BOVININE has proven clinically to be most valuable in all forms of Tuberculosis.

BOVININE enables the nerve cell to assimilate its specific elements, which it fully supplies.

BOVININE promotes the metabolism of fat and albumin in muscle and blood, thereby restoring the bodily health, strength and normal powers of resistance.

BOVININE supplies full and complete nutrition through its Food and Tonic properties.

THE BOVININE COMPANY

75 West Houston St., New York City

When writing Advertisers, please mention The American Journal of Clinical Medicine

Brother Doctor

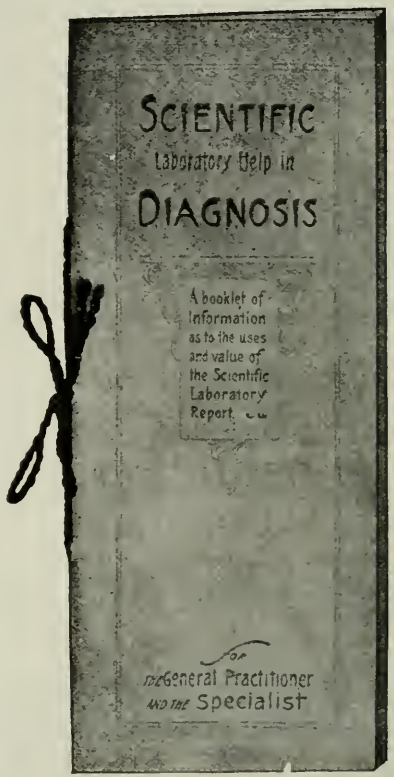
If you have not the requisite facilities, or do not care to take the time to do the laboratory work you know to be absolutely essential for exact, scientific diagnosis, we shall be very glad to serve you.

We have a large, well-equipped scientific (bacteriological and pathological) laboratory, complete in this line. It is in charge of trained experts. Our fee-bill is very modest, much less than you could possibly spend the necessary time for. Furthermore, out of our very wide experience we may be able to give you a "tip" of value. We are at your service.

If you are interested we shall be glad to hear from you. A mere request will give you the booklet illustrated on this page with all essential information as to just how to send specimens, rate card, etc. Address the laboratory.

Fraternally yours,
W. C. ABBOTT.

Note:—If you are a reciprocal customer of this or any other department of our business, examinations of urine, sputum, etc., will be made for yourself, wife or children (your immediate family) at half price. In case you send such specimens write us definitely about them so that no error of charge may creep in. We, however, reserve the right to make full charges at any time we feel this privilege is being abused.


SCIENTIFIC
Laboratory Help in
DIAGNOSIS
A booklet of information as to the uses and value of the Scientific Laboratory Report
for the General Practitioner and the Specialist

THIS VALUABLE BOOK

will help you to "make good" in your professional work

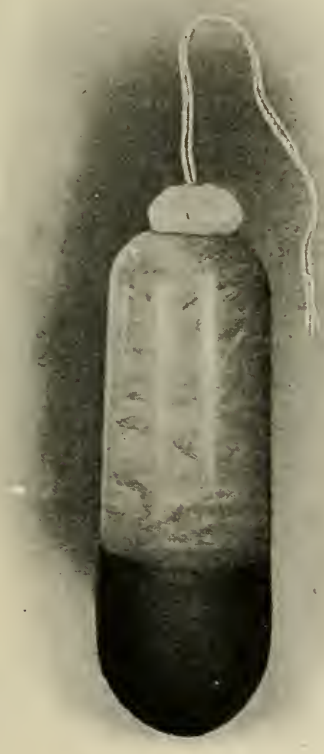
It has been prepared with the idea of infusing the busy doctor with the scientific laboratory spirit and thereby paving the way for more accurate diagnoses, which permit of definite result-bringing therapeutics—*real professional success!*

Our Research Department is prepared to make any and every clinical analysis that you may desire,—carefully, accurately and promptly. This service might help you right now with that difficult case you have on hand. Use us, doctor,—get the book anyway, it is full of meat, well worth your having. Your inquiry with 6 cents in stamps to cover postage will bring you a copy by return of mail. Postage refunded if you are not more than satisfied.

Scientific and Research Laboratory
THE ABBOTT ALKALOIDAL COMPANY
Ravenswood Station, Chicago

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

POND'S TAMPON



Medium Size Tampon

Made in three (3) sizes, large, medium and small, and each size in the following medications:

"A"—ICHTHYOL COMPOUND
"B"—ICHTHYOL 10.%
"C"—PROTARGOL and ICHTHYOL (each 2%)
"D"—OPIUM, BELLADONNA and HYOSCYAMUS
"E"—GLYCEROLE OF TANNIN
"F"—ICHTHYOL COMPOUND WITH SILVER IODIDE
"G"—GLYCERIN and BORO-GLYCERIDE 50.% with 0.25% resublimed Iodine

Samples and literature may be obtained from

THE POND TAMPON CO.
ORANGE, NEW JERSEY

THE ALKALINITY OF BLOOD SERUM

GLYCO-THYMOLINE

ASEPTIC
ALKALINE, ALTERATIVE

INDICATED IN TREATMENT OF

Summer Complaints

Dr._____ Reports following case:

GASTRO-ENTERITIS, where there was constant vomiting. Child, twelve months old; gave one-half teaspoonful Glyco-Thymoline in hot water every hour until five doses were taken, also used Enema of Glyco-Thymoline, one tablespoonful in four ounces of water. This treatment gave prompt relief, and I believe saved the child's life.

SAMPLES ON APPLICATION

KRESS & OWEN COMPANY
210 Fulton Street NEW YORK

I want to tell you why the Maxwell offers the greatest value for $1,500. The reasons below must be clear to every thinking person. Won't you please read why?

Benj Briscoe PRES.

Four Cylinder 30 H.P. Roadster

A perfect car for physicians: Convertible from a two passenger doctor's roadster, as shown above to the now popular "pony toneau" type. Use it as a roadster for your daily practice. It takes but a moment to put on the toneau. Same equipment as touring car.

$1,500

This for $250 Less A car even better than our four cy inder 30 H. P. of last season at $1,750. A car even better than the model which ran 10,000 miles over country roads without stopping its engine. A car even better than the MAXWELL that was driven by Mrs. John R. Ramsey and her three women companions from New York to San Francisco. A car even better than the MAXWELLS which won first and second places in class D of this year's Glidden Tour. In short, a car that combines MAXWELL reliability with style and luxury.

Where We Have Added Value We have increased the power of the engine 17%—although we rate it 30 as last season. We give you 34 x 4 inch tires—this means economy. We have changed the rear spring suspension from semi-elliptic to ¾ scroll—this means comfort. We have lengthened the wheel base 4 inches—the body is longer, the rear seat wider. These changes add to the easy riding qualities of the car. The magnificent new body gives it style—yet you save $250 on a better car.

This $250 Saving is Cost Reduction Our plants have been enlarged—that's why. The number of cars that we build, doubled. We have added new automatic machines, some costing as high as $20,000. This equipment and production has reduced manufacturing expenses to a minimun, while our selling and overhead remain the same—that saving goes to you.

Mechanically Right. Our new model incorporates those mechanical features which have made MAXWELL and Reliabilty synonymous. MAXWELL features are recognized by all automible engineers as standard. The 3 point suspension—unit construction—disc clutch—thermo-syphon cooling—straight line shaft drive and metal bodies are principles that have been copied by makers of the highest-priced cars, yet no car combines all except the MAXWELL.

SALE OF MAXWELL CARS TO DATE

SOLD TO JULY 31, '09	17,600
SOLD DURING AUGUST, '09	678
MAXWELLS IN USE TODAY	18,278

WATCH THE FIGURES GROW

MAXWELL-BRISCOE

Main Office
MOTT STREET

Four Cylinder 30 H.P. Touring Car

An even better car for $1,500 than we could build last season for $1,750. Longer wheel base, larger wheels, more powerful engine, a big, roomy, stylish body. We give you without extra charge a magneto, gas lamps and generator—over $150 worth of extras that you pay for in other cars.

and Even Better

What Do Owners Say? The real test of an automobile is the verdict of the man who owns one. MAXWELL owners tell us that no car is so economical to keep. Read what this one says—it is a sample of what over 18,270 owners say about the MAXWELL.

Baltimore, Md., Nov. 6.

Maxwell-Briscoe Motor Co.,
Gentlemen:

You will be interested to know that my Maxwell has been driven at least 20,000 miles over all kinds of roads, and it is a pleasure to give it my enthusiastic approval.

This applies to its wearing qualities and general reliability, no less than to its strength of construction and simplicity of mechanism.

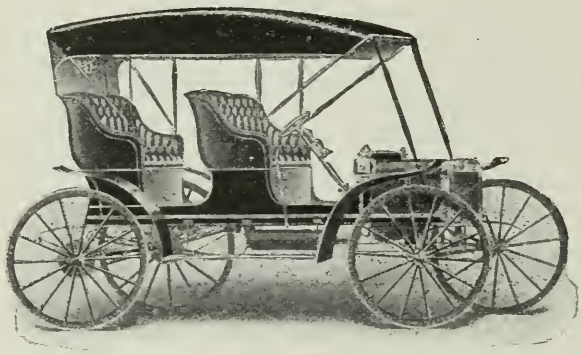
Yours truly
J. W. WIESENFELD.

Don't Be Disappointed The demand for MAXWELLS has in the past exceeded the supply. Our dealers know that no other car offers as much for $1,500. That's why every dealer has asked us to increase his allotment. May we send you our illustrated catalog and name of the nearest dealer who can fill your order promptly?

We Also Make Model "Q" 4 cylinder 22 H. P. Runabout, sliding gear transmission, 3 speeds forward. Magneto equipped, price standard runabout $850. Three styles of body. Our model "A. A.," 12 H. P. runabout at $550 is the greatest value ever produced. Costs less to own than a horse and buggy—costs no more to buy.

MOTOR COMPANY
and Factory
TARRYTOWN, N. Y.

OTHER MAXWELL FACTORIES
New Castle, Ind. Providence, R. I.
Pawtucket, R. I. Kingsland Point, N. Y



ZIMMERMAN
HIGH WHEEL AUTOMOBILES

4 MODELS FOR 1909
3 RUNABOUTS
1 SURREY

Planetary or Frition Transmission

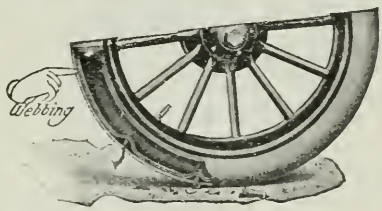
Write for our catalogue **No. 27** and testimonials from physicians who own them.

ZIMMERMAN MFG. CO.

417 Indiana Ave., Auburn, Ind.

BULLET PROOF

Kills the puncture germ and blow-out microbe in Automobile Tires.



The successful, logical, inexpensive, inner tube protector.

A heavy woven webbing which is placed between the inner tube and casing, eliminating blow-outs and punctures.

No cement! No trouble! No metal! Stays put! Does not chafe or burn the inner tube.

You cannot afford to be without this web. We have thousands of pleased customers.

Price of web sufficient for one tire:

28x3½ or 4 inches.....	$ .90	32x4 or 4½ inches.....	$1.20
30x3½ " 4 "	1.00	34x4 " 4½ "	1.30
32x3½	1.10	36x4 " 4½ "	1.35

Express paid on receipt of price.

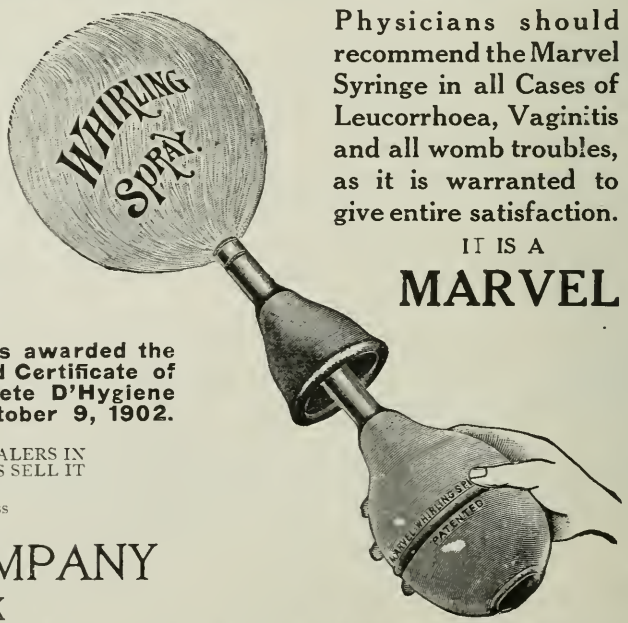
Waban Webbing Company, 16 South St., Boston, Mass.

MARVEL "WHIRLING SPRAY" SYRINGE

The Latest and Best Syringe ever Invented to Thoroughly Cleanse the Vagina

THE MARVEL

by reason of its pecular construction, dilates and flushes the vaginal passage with a volume of whirling fluid, which smooths out the folds and permits the injection to come in contact with its entire surface, instantly dissolving and washing out all secretions and discharges.



Physicians should recommend the Marvel Syringe in all Cases of Leucorrhoea, Vaginitis and all womb troubles, as it is warranted to give entire satisfaction.

IT IS A

MARVEL

The Marvel Company was awarded the Gold Medal, Diploma and Certificate of Approbation by the Societe D'Hygiene de France, at Paris, October 9, 1902.

ALL DRUGGISTS AND DEALERS IN SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS SELL IT

For literature, address

MARVEL COMPANY
NEW YORK

TIRES! TIRES!

We can sell you any make, any size or style tire or tube for less money than any dealer anywhere in the United States.

We have contracts with the leading makers of automobile tires to sell for them any quantity of surplus stock, enabling us to quote these at 60 per cent to 70 per cent discount from the regular price. Do not buy tires until you get our prices. Bargains in all makes of tires and tubes.

CLINCHERS DUNLOPS
QUICK DETACHABLES

We guarantee these brand new, clean, fresh 1908 stock. This lot includes Morgan & Wright, Ajax, Diamond, Continental, Ennis and Pennsylvania, etc. We are selling the lot while they last.

Size	Casings	Tubes
28x2½	$ 7.00	$2.50
28x3	10.50	3.00
28x3½	15.00	3.50
30x2½	8.50	2.75
30x3	12.00	3.50
30x3½	15.25	3.75
30x4	18.50	5.25
32x3	10.50	3.25
32x3½	16.00	4.00
32x4	19.00	5.50
34x3	9.25	3.50
34x3½	16.00	4.25
34x4	21.50	5.75
34x4½	21.50	7.50
34x5	23.00	6.50
36x3½	13.25	4.25
36x4	19.00	6.25
36x4¼	20.00	8.00
36x5	22.50	8.25

These prices are only good while our stock lasts, therefore place your order now to get the benefit of our low figures. TERMS are cash. At the very low price we are selling them, we are obliged to get cash with order. Do not hesitate to send us money. We are as good as a bank. All C. O. D. orders must be accompanied with 10 per cent of purchase, to cover us on transportation charges. If you are dissatisfied with your purchase upon receipt of goods we will refund your money.

EXCELSIOR TIRE COMPANY
1771-1779 Broadway - - New York

HANSEN'S
Auto Gauntlets

in so many styles that it takes a big circular to tell about them. You better send for it TODAY.

Hansen's Driving Gloves

also appear in this handsome circular. You ought to send NOW.

O. C. HANSEN MFG. O.
339 E. Water Street
Milwaukee

The Application of Psychotherapy

has become an established detail of modern medical practice. The recognition and treatment of the psychic element in disease are therefore no longer left to the charlatan.

The series of brochures by Drs. RICHARD C. CABOT, FREDERICK PETERSON, ISADOR H. CORIAT, PAUL DUBOIS, JAMES J. PUTNAM, and many other, now offered to the medical profession places the whole subject on a definite working basis. The benefits to the practising physician can hardly be overestimated.

Ethical—Scientific—Practical

SPECIAL OFFER: Dr. Cabot's introductory article sent free to physicians who write immediately.

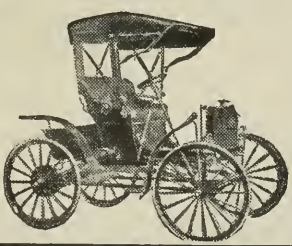
THE CENTRE PUBLISHING CO.
30 CHURCH STREET, NEW YORK CITY

Built Up From the Chassis

Not an Engine in a Buggy

Full 18-20-Horse Power

Greatest Mud, Sand, and Hill Car



Three Times as Fast a Horses and Cheaper to Keep

Goes Everywhere and Will Always Bring You Back

"Dissect" This Real Automobile Of Excellent "Constitution"

All Physicians and Surgeons appreciate the pitfalls of buying. Investigate what to look for in quality in our book on Schachts.

—Power, the first consideration, full 18-20 horse, regular 4-cycle water-cooled motor, all working automatically.

—Friction transmission—Chassis frame, just as on the highest priced cars—Double Chain Drive—Speed 1 to 30 miles an hour.

—Famous Schebler Carburetors and expensive Timkin Roller Bearings—Goodrich Tires—of best 1 3-8 inch flat base solid rubber. Puncture-proof and longest lived tires securable.

—Full equipment—Lamps, Brass Horn and all necessary tools.

—Delivered promptly ready to run. No gears to strip or grind. Carries eight gallons of gasoline and will run 25 miles on an average with one gallon. For full description—illustrations, catalog, etc., write and find out about

The Only Invincible SCHACHT

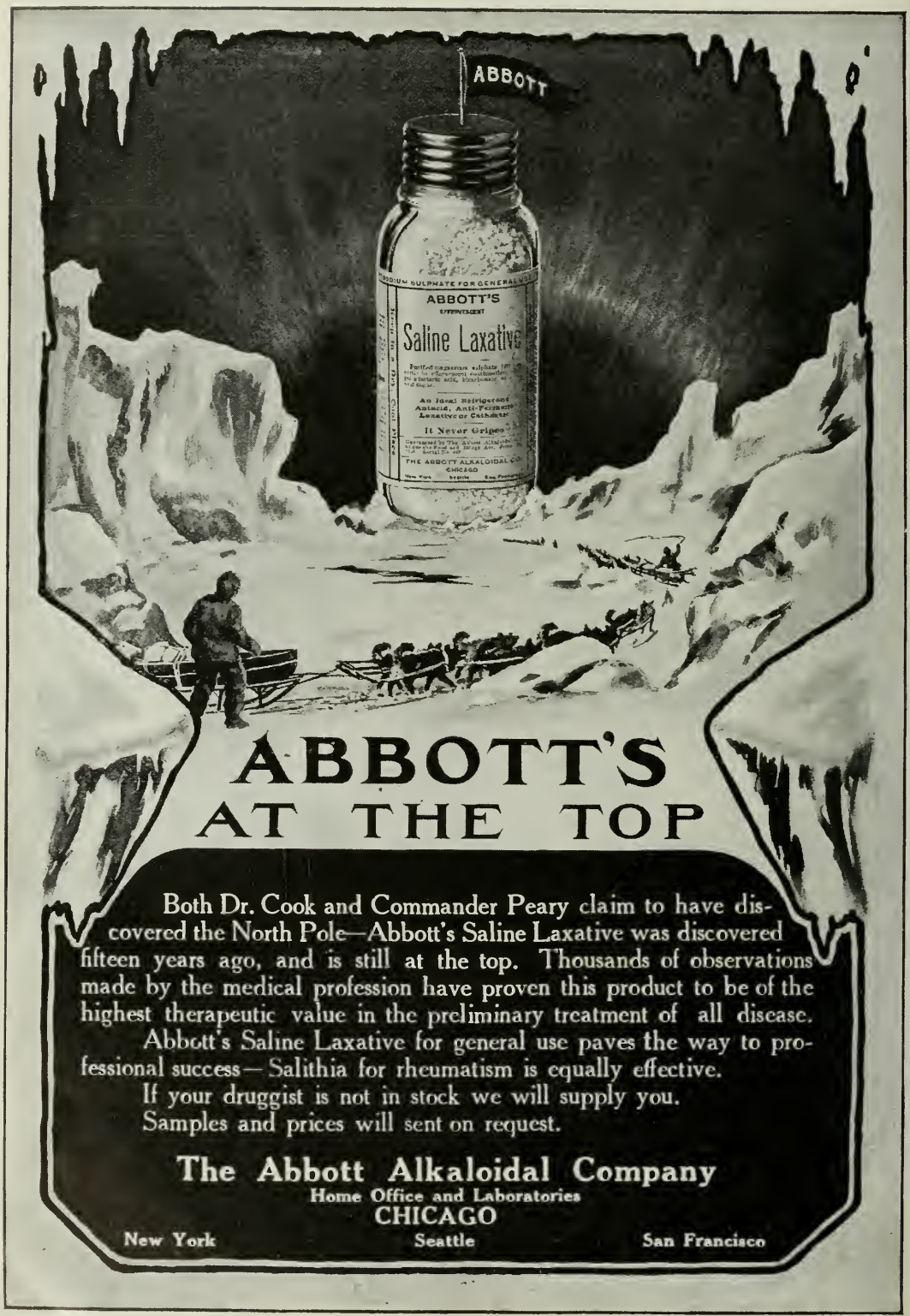
A Reminder To Send Your Name

Schacht Mfg. Co.,
2724 Spring Grove Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Send me your automobile book postpaid free, with special terms to the Profession.

Name _____

Address _____



ABBOTT'S
AT THE TOP

Both Dr. Cook and Commander Peary claim to have discovered the North Pole—Abbott's Saline Laxative was discovered fifteen years ago, and is still at the top. Thousands of observations made by the medical profession have proven this product to be of the highest therapeutic value in the preliminary treatment of all disease.

Abbott's Saline Laxative for general use paves the way to professional success—Salithia for rheumatism is equally effective.

If your druggist is not in stock we will supply you.

Samples and prices will sent on request.

The Abbott Alkaloidal Company
Home Office and Laboratories
CHICAGO
New York Seattle San Francisco

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

THE STANDARD OF THERAPEUTIC EFFICIENCY

NOT ONLY FOR THE LAST YEAR BUT FOR THE LAST QUARTER OF A CENTURY HAS HAYDEN'S VIBURNUM COMPOUND GIVEN DEPENDABLE RESULTS IN THE TREATMENT OF

Dysmenorrhea, Amenorrhea, Menorrhagia, Metrorrhagia

and other diseases of the Uterus and its appendages.

There has been no necessity for any change in the formula of **H. V. C.** because its therapeutic efficiency has made it "Standard" and so recognized by the most painstaking therapeutists and gynecologists from the time of Sims.

Unscrupulous manufacturers and druggists trade upon the reputation of Hayden's Viburnum Compound, and to assure of therapeutic results insist that the genuine **H. V. C.** *only* is dispensed to your patients.

SAMPLES AND LITERATURE UPON REQUEST

New York Pharmaceutical Co., BEDFORD SPRINGS, BEDFORD, MASS.

HAYDEN'S URIC SOLVENT of inestimable value in Rheumatism, Gout and other conditions indicating an excess of Uric Acid.

NESTLÉ'S FOOD

has been favorably regarded by the medical profession for 35 years, and its increasing popularity is shown by the fact that, in the past year, over

20,000 Physicians

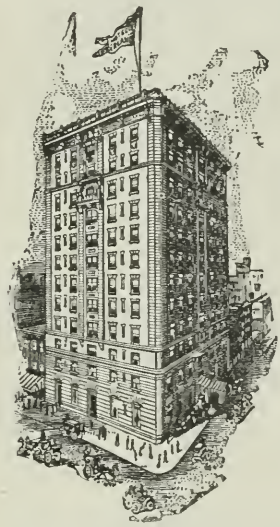
have written us for samples.

Samples, Literature and Analysis Free to Physicians, on request.

HENRI NESTLÉ, 73 Warren Street, New York.
Send samples, literature and analysis to
A. J. C. M.

HOTEL CUMBERLAND
NEW YORK

S. W. Cor. Broadway at 54th Street



Near 50th St. Subway and 53rd St. Elevated.

Headquarters for PHYSICIANS

Ideal Location Near Theatres, Shops and Central Park.

New and Fireproof

Most Attractive Hotel in New York

$2.50 with bath and up.

ALL OUTSIDE ROOMS

All Rates Reasonable

Ten Minutes' Walk to Twenty Theatres

HARRY P. STIMSON, formerly with Hotel Imperial
R. J. BINGHAM, formerly with Hotel Woodard

SEND FOR BOOKLET

A One Minute
Harvard Clinical Thermometer

Absolutely Correct
and the
Journal of Therapeutics and Dietetics
FOR ONE YEAR
BOTH for the PRICE of the THERMOMETER

$1.50

A certificate of accuracy and the guarantee of "The Randall-Faichney Company stands behind each thermometer we send out

Mail us a Money Order or N. Y. Draft today.
Address

Journal of Therapeutics and Dietetics
703 Washington St., Dorchester District
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

The Rittenhouse Hotel
Twenty-second and Chestnut Streets
Philadelphia Pennsylvania.

One of the most exclusive Hotels in **Philadelphia.** Within five minutes walk of the **Business Centre, Railroad Stations,** the **Shopping Districts** and **Theatres.**

One half block from the **College of Physicians and Surgeons.**

A home-like Hotel catering to transient and permanent guests. Special attention to ladies traveling alone.

Conducted on the **American and European Plan.** Cuisine and service of the highest standard. Distilled water.

Unique cafe, attractive parlors, Spacious exchange and ladies' reading room.

European $1.50 per day and up.
American $4.00 per day and up.
R. VAN GILDER, Mgr.

Clinical Bacteriology
Home Study Course of the Detroit Clinical Laboratory

Edited by Thaddeus Walker, M. D.

NOW APPEARING EVERY MONTH IN THE

Detroit Medical Journal

$1 a Year — Send for Sample Copy

Address
DETROIT MEDICAL JOURNAL CO.
10 HARTZ BUILDING · DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

Free! Free! Free!

With every inquiry concerning our long line of Physicians' tables, chairs, instrument and medicine cabinets, reception room furniture, vibrators, and specialties of all kinds, we are sending a useful, handsome souvenir.

Write today for catalog and souvenir.

W. D. ALLISON COMPANY

Alabama & Sahm St. Indianapolis, Ind.

BRANCHES

110 E. 23rd St., New York 35 E. Randolph St., Chicago
711 Boylston St., Boston 810 Candler Bldg., Atlanta
411 Mint Arcade, Phila., Pa. Empire Bldg., Pittsburg
314 Medical Bldg., Minneapolis

Nasal Catarrh

though one of the commonest maladies engaging medical attention, is often one of the most intractable to treatment. Within recent years, however, clinical experience has shown the great therapeutic utility of

Sabalol Spray

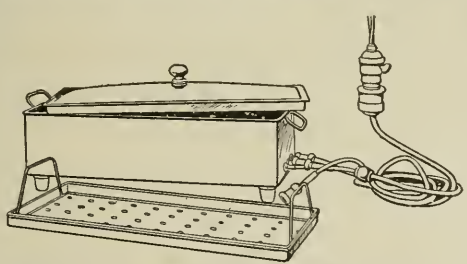
and as a consequence many cases of nasal catarrh have been substantially benefited and even permanently improved through its use when other measures have failed completely.

SABALOL SPRAY is not only an antiseptic solvent and a protective to the nasal mucous membrane, but through its special ingredients it reduces congestion and imparts more or less tonicity to the weakened tissues, thereby increasing their resistance.

Indicated for local application in all catarrhal diseases, more especially those of the nose, throat and larynx.

Liberal Sample and Descriptive Literature on request.

T. C. MORGAN & CO.
JOHN STREET NEW YORK



The "Prometheus" Electric Sterilizer

is by no means new or untried, but it is sufficiently new to be

OVERLOOKED

by many who try to get along with old-fashioned, fuel-heated devices for want of something better.

There is no longer any need to waste time filling and cleaning burners and manipulating explosive and evil-smelling fuels. The fuel-heated Sterilizer is out of place in the house or office lighted by electricity. The Electric Sterilizer can be used wherever there is electric light. It is made ready for use by filling it with water and turning the switch. It boils water in ten minutes. Our No. 431 is just right for all the office instruments and small utensils used by General Practitioners.

Efficiency and Durability Guaranteed

AT ALL PROGRESSIVE DEALERS IN SURGICAL SUPPLIES
or failing progressiveness in your dealer
DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURERS

THE PROMETHEUS ELECTRIC CO.
232 East 43d Street - - - - New York

The Sun Never Sets on the

Leucodescent

Therapeutic Lamp

Style "F Special" 500 C. P. Leucodescent Therapeutic Lamp with Set of Color Screens and Rheostat.

Its positive therapeutic value has carried it into every civilized country on the globe.

Would you like two volumes of clinical reports on the use of the Leucodescent? A postal will bring them, also reprints, etc., which will prove a valuable addition to your literature on light therapy

Spear-Marshall Co.

1203 Republic Building Chicago

DOES NOT CREATE AN ODOR TO DESTROY ONE

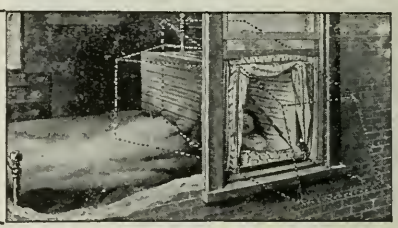
What is Purifine? Health officers say it's the ideal disinfectant and deodorant. Doctors say that as an antiseptic and curative agent, in all forms of skin disease, Purifine gives excellent results. Everyone who has used it, say Purifine is the best preparation of its kind in existence. Trial is proof. As a special introduction offer we will ship prepaid a one-gallon bottle of Purifine for Two Dollars. Free samples and literature on request.

FITCH CHEMICAL CO., Sole Manufacturers, BAY CITY, MICH.

An Open Air Bedroom

You can lie comfortably in bed and breathe pure, crisp outside air and be protected from sudden changes of the weather, storms, cold and insects and have all the comforts of a warm room by using a Walsh Window Tent. It can be put in or taken out of the window instantly. Write for Booklets.

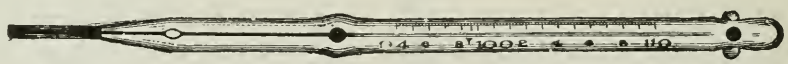
Walsh Window Tent Co., Main Street, Quincy, Ill.



The Advance Clinical Thermometer

Pat. Oct. 6, 1908

Anti-Rolling

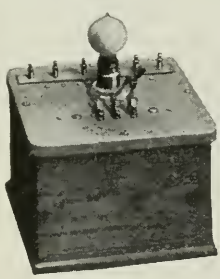


Insertion Aseptic

The Advance, as the name implies is intended to appeal to the physicians who are looking for an instrument of comfort, accuracy and convenience. It embodies the only improvements that have been demanded by the medical profession for many years. The Advance is perfectly aseptic and is equipped with lens finders and anti-rolling devices—also with means to limit the extent to which it should be inserted in the body. Every physician should have the Advance Thermometer as there is no better Instrument in the market so practical as the Advance.

Mouth or Rectal Thermometers, 75 cents each with certificate. Sold by the

FRANK S. BETZ CO., HAMMOND, IND.



McIntosh Improved Alternating Current Rectifier with Potential Equalizer

A GREAT SENSATION

Has been created by the advent of our new Potential Equalizer. This device, attached to an Alternating Current Rectifier, eliminates the pulsatory sensation, enabling the rectified alternating current to be employed in the most delicate application. When the Potential Equalizer is placed in circuit the pulsation instantly ceases and the sensation of warmth of the cell current is experienced; while the Milliamperemeter shows that the patient actually receives *more current* than formerly.

A Revolution in Therapeutics is sure to result from this invention, as it is certain to remove the last lingering doubt as to the efficacy of the rectified alternating current. Many practitioners who have heretofore hesitated to install Wall Plates with Rectifiers can now purchase with the full assurance that the apparatus we offer is positively guaranteed to produce results.

The McIntosh Improved Alternating Current Rectifier with Potential Equalizer can be used in connection with any Wall Plate on the Alternating current and will deliver a galvanic current possessing all of the chemical and physiological properties of the cell or direct dynamo current. SPECIAL BOOKLET ON REQUEST.

Our complete 1909, 30th edition, 160-page Catalogue of Wall Cabinets, Rectifiers, Vibrators, Cautery Transformers, Electrodes, etc., will be forwarded for the asking

McINTOSH BATTERY & OPTICAL CO.

227-229 Washington Street Dept. No. 17 Chicago, Ill.

JUST PUBLISHED

Genito-Urinary Diseases and Syphilis

By EDGAR G. BALLENGER, M. D.

Lecturer on Genito-Urinary Diseases, Syphilis and Urinalysis, Atlanta School of Medicine; Editor Journal-Record of Medicine; Genito-Urinary Surgeon to Presbyterian Hospital, Atlanta, Ga.

"Barely a page of this work can be read without finding at least one instructive and interesting point. The experienced teacher, the skilled genitourologist, and the learned syphilographer, is revealed in every line."—*Medical Record, New York.*

With 86 Illustrations. 276 Pages

PRACTICAL, CONCISE

Price $3.00, Carrying Charges Prepaid

E. W. ALLEN & CO., Publishers Atlanta, Ga.

The Allen Health Tent

Ventilation EQUALS Out-of-Doors.

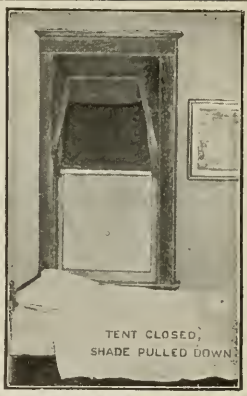
It takes away none of the comforts and privacy of the bedroom and receives ventilation from both top and bottom of the window. It furnishes an improved method of sleep and rest throughout all seasons and all sorts of weather. Much proof is at hand, and a trial will convince any one of this "BETTER WAY" of receiving all the benefits of

FRESH AIR IN MOTION

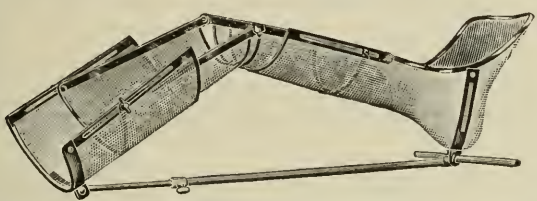
for sick or well. Our five years' experience in indoor tent construction should count as a factor in the purchase of a tent. ☞WRITE for FREE literature, giving fullest description, prices, etc.

INDOOR WINDOW TENT CO., 1307 So. ADAMS ST., PEORIA, ILL.

Sold also through the
Sanitary Department of the Committee of One Hundred on National Health, Title Guarantee & Trust Co., 176 Broadway, New York City.



YOU HAVE FRACTURE TROUBLES



These may be easily done away with by using the **DePuy Combination Leg Splint**, and at the same time giving comfort and satisfaction to your patient. On account of its great adaptability it is largely used in private and hospital practice. In this one single splint you have the Bucks, the Hodgens and the McIntyre. We make two sizes, large size No. 65, small size No. 66. They are ten dollars each with express prepaid. It will give us pleasure to send our little booklet, also our price list of our full line of splints.

DePUY MANUFACTURING CO.

402 Center Street **WARSAW, IND.**

Did you ever see a tuberculous patient die while gaining weight?

OLEOMANGAN (Weightman)

Will cause a decided gain in weight.

NOTE THE CONSTITUENTS:

Olive Oil - - - - - -	a food
Petroleum Oil -	an intestinal antiseptic
Iron & Mang. Pept. -	a hæmatinic tonic
Irish Moss - - -	relieves the cough

Full size (16 oz.) bottle sent to any Physican who will pay express charges.

℞ OLEOMANGAN ℥.xvi
SIG. ℥.ss t. i. d. p. c. in hot water

Does not freeze in winter, nor get rancid in summer.

WEIGHTMAN PHARMACAL CO., 1218 First Ave., New York

This Controller can be used for treatment, as well as for diagnostic lamps. Works on either Alternating or Direct Current, 110 or 220 volts.

X-RAY COILS

of any length spark, our specialty. We make
The Hays Pharyngoscope, Otis-Brown, F. Tilden Brown and Brown-Buerger Cystoscopes.
Foreign Cystoscopes of any make repaired. We have a 3 1-2 in. spark High Frequency Machine for **$50.00.** Send for circulars.

WAPPLER ELECTRIC CONTROLLER COMPANY
Manufacturers of Highest Grade Electro-Medical Apparatus
177 East 87th Street, NEW YORK

TRYPSOGEN

For DOSAGE and TREATMENT see this Journal Advertisement, page 38, June number.

A SUCCESSFUL TREATMENT FOR

DIABETES

LITERATURE ON REQUEST
G. W. CARNRICK CO.
34 SULLIVAN STREET NEW YORK CITY

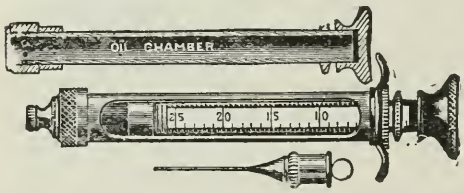
Colony Association for the Successful Care and Treatment of

EPILEPSY AND KINDRED CONDITIONS

Terms Moderate — Call by Appointment or address

DR. G. C. SWEETING, Med. Supt., Morton Park, Ill.

On the C. B. & Q. one hour's street car ride from State and Madison Streets, Chicago, Ill.

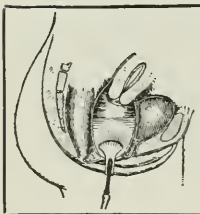


"When Getting—Get the Best"

Our Hypodermic Syringes all have the new style HOLLOW Pistons which are filled with oil **clear to the outer ends**, so that the packing NEVER dries out, the Pistons NEVER work hard, the Syringes NEVER leak, the oil being 5% carbolated, keeps the Syringes automatically aseptic, without boiling, and if broken, they can be repaired on the spot by the physician himself. Send for our new descriptive Catalogue.

THE WESTERN SUPPLY CO.
Canton, Ohio

N. B.—Pistons of old style Syringes replaced with our new HOLLOW Piston and returned promptly



THE NEW WAY OF GETTING RESULTS!

You realize how important it is when you prescribe a hot-water douche to impress on the patient the necessity of lying down either on a bed or in a bath tub. You know how hard it is to get them to follow those instructions because of the inconvenience. With the

BOSTON DOUCHE

(a simple attachment made of soft dilatable rubber, for any fountain syringe) the recumbent position is not necessary, hence it is easy for your patient to follow your instructions.

Price, 50 cents each. $4.00 per dozen. Literature on request.

BOSTON SPECIALTY CO., 172 Tremont Street, Boston, Mass.

THE S S S

DOUCHE TUBE, Postpaid. **50c.** to doctors and nurses Regular price, $1.00. Money back if not satisfactory. Three quart bag, tubing and douche tube, $1.50.

SELF-RETAINING. Stays in position without being held. Hands free to regulate water. Forward circular stream cleanses both the cul-de-sacs thoroughly.

SANITARY. Easily taken apart and cleaned. The only really aseptic douche tube. Antiseptic tablet put in the tube, evenly medicates the stream.

THE DAVIS, PAGE CO. 1748 Broadway, NEW YORK

"PERFECTION"
Surgical Tables

Write for full description and special cash prices.

Manufactured by

The Perfection Chair Co.
INCORPORATED
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

Ask Your Dealer

SNAPS

in slightly used and new

TEXT-BOOKS

If you need books send for our COMPLETE BARGAIN LIST AT ONCE. It contains over 5,000 standard works at great reduction. WE EXCHANGE SALABLE BOOKS YOU NO LONGER NEED. SEND LIST.

L. S. Matthews & Co.

2623 Olive Street, St Louis, Mo.

Anatomik FOOTWEAR OF COLE'S PATENTS

FLAT-FOOT

(Wrongly called Broken-Down Arch)

CAN BE CORRECTED

and prevented, and accompanying disability and foot, leg and back pains permanently relieved only by ANATOMIK SHOES. Props or braces are useless. Dr. Cole's patents prevent unscrupulous substitutors from using his scientific principles in their "just-as-good" shoes. Avoid aggravating your distress. Get the real thing. Write for free Booklet describing the trouble and the only relief and for name of dealer in your city who sells the real Anatomik with the above label inside.

ANATOMIK FOOTWEAR CO., Shelton, Ct.

ANNA ROSS SANITARIUM

A Maternity Home

Infants boarded and adopted. Write for literature.

ANNA ROSS BRINEY, Matron

1960 S. Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Union Park Maternity Home

ESTABLISHED 1894

A Strictly Private Home Retreat for Unmarried Girls and Women during Pregnancy and Confinement, with best Medical Care, Nursing and Protection. A Home found for the Infant by Adoption. All publicity avoided.

For Particulars and Terms address,

CHARLES S. WOOD, M. D., 1522 Carroll Ave., Chicago

FEVERS AND POND'S EXTRACT

As a simple yet effective means of keeping a skin normally active throughout a protracted fever, Pond's Extract has no superior. Applied liberally every few hours, it not only exerts a pronounced refrigerant influence, but also imparts a desirable tone to the dermal structures and glands.

CAUTION: *The toxic dangers of adulterated substitutes may be entirely avoided by prescribing POND'S EXTRACT exclusively*

POND'S EXTRACT CO., New York and London.

UNGT. SAL-IC-THOL COMP.

FORMULA; Eucalyptus, Zinc Oxide, Oil Gaultheria, Boracic Acid, Oil Pine Needles, Ichthyol, Salicylic Acid, Lanoline, Petrolatum, Aromatic Q. S.

A prompt antiphlogistic in any form of disease of the skin

Is a valuable remedy for Eczema, Erysipelas, Herpes, Erythema, Itching Hemorrhoids, Pruritus, Vulvae and Ani, Itch, Chafing, Burns, Scalds, Boils, Varicose Ulcers and Infantile Diseases of the Scalp.

Is sold on prescription only. Is not advertised to the laity either directly or indirectly.

Large sample with formula mailed to physicians on request. Prepared only by

SALICTHOL CHEMICAL COMPANY
BALTIMORE, MD.

Pilz Anatomical Manikin

'THE MASTERPIECE'
Adopted by the Medical Dept., U. S. A.

Present in LIFE SIZE and in NATURAL COLORS the relations of all the structures of the body, and the contents, in normal position, of various cavities. Made of Indestructible Linen cardboard.

Female Manikin with Obsterical Supplement, $15.
Sexless or Male Sex, $12.

Sent C. O. D., or on receipt of N. Y. current funds. Guaranteed exactly as represented.

Write for full description in pamphlet form.

American Thermo-Ware Company
Sole Importers
17 C Warren Street, - - - - - New York

LAME PEOPLE

Lame people with one short limb can have both limbs and feet appear exactly alike by wearing the

PERFECTION EXTENSION SHOE

No more unsightly cork-soles, irons, etc., needed. Worn with ready-made shoes.

Write for illustrated booklet.

Physicians cordially invited to investigate.

HENRY M. LOTZ
313 Third Ave. New York

Old Style New Style

A CLEAN, COOL, SWEET
Smoke Without Injury

Tobacco not touched by the nicotine tar, which falls to bottom of bowl, nor saliva, which is trapped in bottom of smoke passage. Smoke leaves the stem at top of tip, hence does not draw against tongue. Our invention also makes cleaning easy and ensures a cool, clean and

HEALTHFUL SMOKE

The Sanitary Pipe

eliminates the objectionable features of pipe smoking without sacrificing appearance or utility. Best quality briar bowls, solid rubberstem, nickel-trimmed. Sent by mail, postpaid, for a dollar bill. Money back if you prefer it to the pipe.

Sanitary Pipe Co.
148 Cutler Bldg., Rochester, N.Y.
Retail dealers wanted in every city.

Doctors Write today for detailed description of mechanical appliance constructed on correct anatomical and physiological principles.

The Perfectum Appliance

Produces Results in

IMPOTENCY

That Nothing Else Can or Will. It Develops, Enlarges and Restores.

Data shows that in the hands of physicians it relieves the highest percentage of cases ever known. For particulars address

ENGLEWOOD MFG. CO.
1003 W. 63rd St., Dept. 25 CHICAGO, ILL.

REGULIN.

CORRECTS CHRONIC CONSTIPATION

VEGETABLE, IN SHREDDED FORM, ABLE TO ABSORB AND RETAIN MOISTURE UNTIL IT REACHES THE COLON, WHERE IT SOFTENS, DISINTEGRATES THE IMPACTIONS AND EXPELS THEM; NO EFFECT WHATEVER ON DIGESTIVE TRACT—TASTELESS.

3 PACKAGES $1.00 DELIVERED.

REGULIN
PATENTED AUG. 25 08
No. 930807
GUARANTEED UNDER THE FOOD AND DRUGS ACT, JUNE 30, 1906 SERIAL No.
DIRECTIONS FOR USE ARE ENCLOSED
THE REINSCHILD CHEMICAL CO. SECRETS
71 BARCLAY STR. NEW YORK CITY

THE REINSCHILD CHEMICAL CO.
71 Barclay Str. N.Y.City.

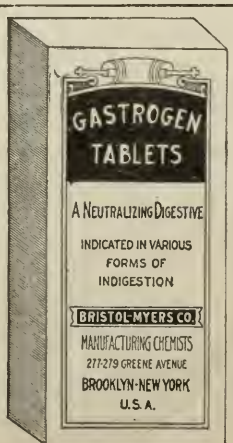
SAMPLE MAILED FREE ON REQUEST.

THE "SWEET BABEE" NURSING BOTTLE
Patented

Which has no neck; is made like a tumbler. Can be filled without a funnel and cleaned without a brush. The inside is wiped out like a tumbler. The nipple is in shape and function like a mother's breast. It is very useful in weaning time, because the child will go from mother to bottle without noticing the difference. It is wielding but will not collapse. Endorsed by doctors and nurses. It is used in every childrens' hospital. Free sample to doctors for the asking. For sale by all wholesale druggists. Price, nipple and bottle, 25 cts.

THE "YANKEE" CO., Mfrs.
Utica, N. Y., U. S. A.

Write for Formula and Samples



SCHOOLS, COLLEGES AND SANITARIA

NEURONHURST

DR. W. B. FLETCHER'S SANATORIUM

For Treatment of Mental and Nervous Diseases including Legally Committed and Voluntary Cases

Well equipped with all facilities for the cure and treatment of all forms of mental and nervous diseases, inebriety, drug addiction and those requiring recuperation and rest. Gynecological department in charge of skilled women physicians. All approved forms of Hydrotherapy, Balneotherapy, Massage and Swedish Movements. All forms of electrical treatments, Phototheraphy, High Frequency and X-ray work. A strictly ethical institution. Correspondence with Physicians invited. For particulars and terms address

DR. MARY A. SPINK, Superintendent

Long Distance Telephone 381. **1140 East Market St., Indianapolis**

NORTH SHORE HEALTH RESORT

On Lake Michigan and the Sheridan Road, Winnetka. Ill., Northwestern R. R.
Sixteen miles from Chicago

BUILT AND EQUIPPED ESPECIALLY FOR THE TREATMENT OF

Heart Disease—With Nauheim Baths, Schott Exercises, Diet, Etc.

Chronic Rheumatism—Sand, hot air, electric light baths, massage, gymnastics, and diet.

Chronic Intestinal Disorders—Diet after test meals—massage, Hydrotherapy.

Nervousness and General Exhaustion—Systematic and graduated out-of-door Rest and Exercise, Diet, Hydrotherapy, etc., etc.

ALL OTHER REMEDIAL AGENCIES EMPLOYED

Physician, Dr. Hirschfeld. Lady physician and laboratory assistant in attendance.

Ask for Descriptive Booklet

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

A Post-Graduate Course in Optics by Mail

We have printed quite a handsome little booklet entitled "How to Become a Good Optician," that gives full particulars of our home-study course in Refraction for physicians.

It tells all about our college and methods and what we have accomplished in this field during the past sixteen years.

It tells why every physician should have a practical training in the correction of ocular disturbances and refractive errors.

Our course is not unreasonably expensive, but those who have taken it express surprise at the ground it covers and the clear and comprehensive manner in which it is written.

We will be pleased to send this booklet to any physician who will write us on his letterhead or enclose his professional card.

The South Bend College of Optics
(CHARTERED)
No. 6 Kamm Building
South Bend, Indiana, U. S. A.

Send Specimens for Diagnosis
to
Columbus Medical Laboratory
103 State Street, Chicago, Ill.

Pathologic material should be sent by express.

DR. ADOLPH GEHRMANN, President.

OVER 1000 M. D.'S
Have been prepared for the various
STATE MEDICAL BOARDS
By the Schroth System of Teaching

By this method of teaching, the knowledge that you already have and that I give you is so systematized that you can make full use of it at any examination. You are taught how to answer all kinds of questions (a very important matter). You are taught all necessary technical matters in a manner easy to remember, and besides fully preparing you for any State Examination, the work is far superior to the average Post Graduate Course. Time required to complete course—3 to 6 weeks. Satisfaction guaranteed. Sample questions *free*. Post Graduate Certificate conferred. Correspondence invited.

R. G. Schroth, M. D. 700 Wells St., Chicago

DR. PETTEY'S RETREAT
LIMITED TO THE TREATMENT OF
ALCOHOL AND DRUG ADDICTIONS
958 S. FOURTH ST., MEMPHIS, TENN.

The method of treatment employed removes these addictions from the list of almost incurable diseases and renders them the most certainly and readily curable of all the chronic ailments. All patients under Dr. Pettey's personal care.

CHICAGO POLICLINIC
PIONEER POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL OF THE WEST.

Fall and Winter Term begins OCTOBER 1st.

Clinical work in every department of Medicine and Surgery. An abundance of material, in charge of some of Chicago's foremost specialists.

Short practical courses in Bacteriology and Clinical Microscopy, including examination of blood, pus, sputum, urine and gastric contents.

Throughout the entire year, Professor Gronnerud personally conducts his evening classes in Operative Surgery and Gynecology upon the cadaver, and intestinal surgery upon dogs.

Students may enter at any time.

For schedules and particulars, address
M. L. Harris, Sec'y. Dept. P. 219-221 W. Chicago Ave.

Homeopathic Medical College OF MISSOURI
Jefferson Avenue and Howard Street

Oldest College in the Southwest.—Inc. 1857

Instruction thorough in all departments, embracing a Graded Course of Didactic and Clinical Lectures, with Practical Microscopic Work in Laboratory, Dispensary, and Dissecting Room. Regular Clinics from every practical chair. A desirable location secured for each graduate

For announcements and further particulars, address
Homeopathic Medical College, St. Louis, Mo.

L. C. McELWEE, M. D., Dean
CARL J. LUYTIES, M. D., Registrar

Success Books *for* Success Doctors

Every One is a Winner.

RESULT BRINGERS

If the measures suggested in these volumes prove half as successful in your hands as they have in the hands of others, you may expect to be kept busy, **for the man who gets results is the man who gets the practice.**

OUR TERMS

Single books are sold cash with order, delivery charges prepaid. Money back if not satisfied. Combinations of books will be sold One Dollar with order, and balance within three months. **We are in a position to furnish our readers with any medical work published. Send all your book orders to us.**

The W-A Alkaloidal Practice, by Wm. F. Waugh, M. D., and W. C. Abbott, M. D. This is a complete practice of medicine with special reference to the use of the positive active principles. A copy should be in every doctor's library. 810 pages, cloth bound. Price $5.00.

The W-A Text Book of Alkaloidal Therapeutics, by Wm. F. Waugh, M. D., and W. C. Abbott, M. D. A condensed reference book of active-principle therapy. The best book of its kind in print. 475 pages, cloth bound. Price $2.50.

Guide to Alkaloidal (Dosimetric) Medication, by J. M. Shaller, M. D. This book contains over 300 pages of applied and proven Therapeutics with an additional 100 pages devoted to an exhaustive Clinical Index. Price $1.00.

Surgical Therapeutics, by Emory Lanphear, M. D. An unusual book—something well out of the ordinary in a field where therapeutic nihilism has run rampant and "cut it out" has prevailed. 400 pages, cloth bound. Price $1.00.

The Every-day Diseases of Children and their Proper Treatment, by Geo. H. Candler, M. D. This is a live-wire in book-making—a book which should live as an authority in this field. 425 pages, cloth bound. Price $1.00.

A Manual of Treatment of Diseases of Children, by W. F. Radue, M. D. Into this book Dr. Radue has put a wealth of personal experience that has been found most satisfactory and helpful by its readers. 175 pages, cloth bound. Price $1.00.

American Alkalometry. 4 volumes. Price $2.00 for single volumes· $7.00 for set. Cash with order, delivery charges prepaid.

GOOD READING FOR RECREATION

The Exploits of a Physician Detective, by George F. Butler, M. D. Something new and entirely different. This book contains 400 pages, well illustrated, and is bound neatly in substantial blue buckram. Price $1.00 postpaid. Terms: cash with order. Delivery charges prepaid.

Stories of a Country Doctor, by Willis P. King, M. D. The book is bound in blue buckram and contains over 450 pages with many humorous illustrations. The price is only $1.00 postpaid. Money back if not satisfied.

The Houseboat Book, by W. F. Waugh, M. D. Price $1.00. Money back if not satisfied. 210 pages. Illustrated from photographs.

Backbone. Hints for the prevention of Jelly-Spine Curvature and Mental Squint. A straight-up antidote for the blues and a straight-ahead Sure Cure for Grouch. Collected from various sources and arranged by S. DeWitt Clough. Price with Paper Covers, tied with Silk, Fifty Cents a copy. DeLuxe binding, Limp Leather, One Dollar. Postpaid. Money back if not satisfied.

Address orders and remittances to

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF CLINICAL MEDICINE
Ravenswood Station, CHICAGO

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

The Doctor's Library

(CONTINUED)

Address all orders to

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF CLINICAL MEDICINE
Ravenswood, Chicago

Emergency Practice and Formulary $1.00
by Wilcox, 370 pages

Vaccine Therapy and the Opsonic Index 2.00
by Schorer

The Natural Laws of the Sexual Life 2.00
by Nystrom, 250 pages

The Theory and Practice of Infant Feeding with Notes on Development 2.25
by Chapin, illustrated, 364 pages

Text Book of Anatomy 6.00
by Cunningham, illustrated, 1421 pages

Text Book of Nervous Diseases 5.00
by Dana, illustrated, 774 pages

A Synopsis of Surgery 2.50
by Groves, 494 pages

Food and the Principles of Dietetics 3.00
by Hutchinson, illustrated, 602 pages

Manual of Diseases of the Eye 2.00
by May, illustrated, 400 pages

Medical Dictionary 8.00
by Dunglison, illustrated, 1212 pages

Anatomy, Descriptive and Surgical 6.00
by Gray, Illustrated, 1625 pages

Manual of Chemistry 3.00
by Simon, illustrated, 643 pages

Text Book of Pharmacology and Therapeutics 3.75
by Cushney, illustrated, 752 pages

Text Book of Practical Therapeutics 4.00
by Hare, illustrated, 939 pages

Text Book of Practical Medicine 5.00
by Hare, illustrated 1132 pages

Medical Diagnosis 6.00
by Musser, illustrated, 1213 pages

Organic and Functional Nervous Diseases $6.00
by Starr, illustrated, 824 pages

Normal Histology 2.75
by Dunham, illustrated, 334 pages

Pathology and Morbid Anatomy 2.75
by Greene, illustrated, 610 pages

Clinical Pathology of the Blood 3.50
by Ewing, illustrated, 495 pages

Human Anatomy 7.50
by Piersol, illustrated, 2088 pages

Taber's Pocket Encyclopedic Medical Dictionary 1.50

Rectal Diseases, Their Diagnosis and Treatment by Ambulant Methods 4.00
by Albright, illustrated, 440 pages

Business Methods of Specialists 1.00
by Albright, 112 pages

Electro-Therapeutic Practice 2.50
by Neiswanger, illustrated

Electro-Therapeutic Guide 2.00
by Bennett, illustrated

Text Book of Materia Medica and Therapeutics 4.00
by Butler

The A. B. C. of Motoring 1.00
by Krausz, illustrated

Self-Propelled Vehicles 2.00
by Homans, illustrated

Modern Physio Therapy 4.00
by Juettner, illustrated

Medical Abstracts: 1, Anatomy; 2 Physiology; 3, Chemistry; 4, Materia Medica; 5, Hist. and Bact.; 6, Emergencies; 7, Diagnosis; 8, Obstetrics; 9, Medicine: 10, Genito Urinary and Venereal. Leather bound, vest-pocket size, each 1.00

ITS COVER PORTRAITS
have made it famous

AGE: TWENTY-SIX YEARS
—and still growing!

During 1908 Nearly
8000 PROGRESSIVE PHYSICIANS
WILL

READ THE MEDICAL HERALD

EVERY MONTH

You MAY BECOME ONE OF THIS CLASS FOR ONE DOLLAR

OFFICIAL JOURNAL

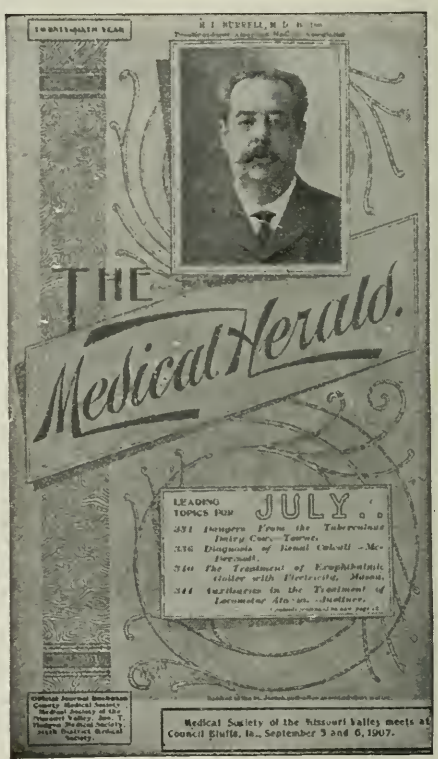
Medical Society of the Missouri Valley
Buchanan County Medical Society
John T. Hodgen Medical Society
Third District Medical Society

Clean, Ethical, Newsy, Original. Untrammelled by trade connections—unbiased in its utterances—and broad enough to renounce illogical traditions and narrow dogmas.

Its original department reflects the progress of the stalwart Practitioners of the great Middle West. A select list of Advertising Patrons.

The Oldest Independent Medical Monthly West of the Mississippi River

EDITED AND PUBLISHED BY MEDICAL MEN: ITS AIM TO ADVANCE THE CAUSE OF SCIENTIFIC MEDICINE



No advertising on cover nor between the text

CIRCULATES IN A FIELD PECULIARLY ITS OWN

$1.00 the Year

Send stamp for specimen copy, premium list, and schedule for game "500." Address

Answers to State Board Examination questions appear in each issue

DR. CHAS. WOOD FASSETT
Managing Editor, ST. JOSEPH, MO.

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

New Book on Rectal Diseases

Their Diagnosis and Treatment by Ambulant Methods

By J. D. ALBRIGHT, M. D.

Author of The General Practitioner as a Specialist, Business Methods of Specialists, and Editor of Albright's Office Practitioner

A Comprehensive and Practical Treatise on the Conservative or Office Treatment of Non-malignant Diseases of the Rectum and Anus

THE Office Treatment of Rectal Diseases is receiving far more attention today than has ever been given to it before, and physicians everywhere are now recognizing a fact which has heretofore been appreciated by comparatively few of our profession—that there is no specialty in medicine which excels it as a success-maker and reputation-builder. The material is plentiful; the indications for treatment are clearly defined; the results are positive and in a large measure satisfactory; patients appreciate the service rendered and contribute liberally to the ever-widening reputation of the successful operator.

In the preparation of the work the needs of the general practitioner have ever been kept in mind and special attention has been given to the consideration of the essentials to diagnosis and to descriptive technique. The keynote of this book is PRACTICABILITY, and many of the so-called minor details, usually omitted from works on rectal surgery, have been carefully noted and their significance properly indicated.

The book is divided into 18 chapters; contains 455 pages, 32 plates reproducing 34 original drawings made expressly for this work, 4 of which are in colors; 4 radiographs illustrating the most recent developments in the study of proctitis, and many text illustrations of instruments, equipment, etc. Price, cloth, $4.00; full leather, flexible, $5.00.

MONEY BACK IF YOU WANT IT

As many physicians prefer to examine a book before finally purchasing it, this work is sold on the following terms:

GUARANTEE—Any physician ordering a copy and finding it unsatisfactory, for any cause whatever, may return it within one week of its receipt, prepaid, and the price paid will be refunded immediately, without question or quibble, less 24 cents, the cost of transportation. This offer is absolutely unconditional, except that not more than one week can be allowed for examination.

A 24-page prospectus, showing sample pages and specimens of the plates, will be sent free on request. Address

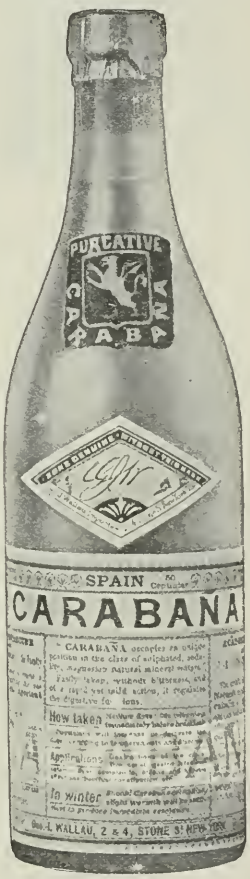
J. D. ALBRIGHT, M.D. 3226 North Broad Street, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

CARABANA

THE IDEAL PURGATIVE WATER

Contains a larger proportion of sodium sulphate in natural solution than any other water

¶ The salty taste of Carabana is acceptable to all, and the water being mild in its effects, does not cause colic or gastric disturbance, and is tolerated even by the most delicate stomach.



¶ Owing to its high mineralization, only a small dose is necessary to induce catharsis. A small wineglassful (about 2 oz. or four tablespoonfuls) taken in the morning on an empty stomach will cause one or two satisfactory evacuations of the bowels.

¶ Carabana Water acts rapidly, and no special dieting is required when taking it. As its effects are mild and lasting, it may be used for a long time, in the latter case better results will be obtained if it is taken regularly in very small doses.

¶ Its regular use relieves inflammatory irritation of the mucous membranes of the stomach and intestines, and all disorders due to gastric catarrh, atony and dilation of the stomach disappear.

¶ It gives excellent results in convalescence from ***Grippe, Typhoid Fever,*** in ***Albuminuria,*** and ***during Pregnancy.*** Its twofold property of stimulating digestion and purging make it indispensable as a remedy for constipation during the "Vichy Water Cure," as it enhances the digestive action of the Vichy Water.

Literature to physicians on request.

RETAILS AT 35c A PINT. 8-16 DOSES.

GEO. J. WALLAU, Inc.

2 and 4 CLIFF STREET NEW YORK CITY

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

From the Ground Up--From the Very "Makings"

SODIUM SULPHOCARBOLATES — WHERE WE MAKE OUR A. SULPHOCARBOLATES — THE FINISHED PRODUCT

We produce more and better sulphocarbolates of calcium, sodium and zinc, than any other pharmaceutical house in America if not in the world—probably more than all the rest put together—and we consume our entire output, tons and tons of it, in our own tablets, single, and combined, and especially in our incomparable

W-A Intestinal Antiseptic

the best of all intestinal antiseptics, one of the absolute essentials of our "Clean-Out, Clean-Up and Keep-Clean" idea, which has done so much for medicine.

No man's practice is conducted on the highest possible plane of success without the use of the sulphocarbolates, and while there are sulphocarbolates and sulphocarbolates (for there is no secret in them but painstaking hard work) there is none to compare with Abbott's. Probably you've had our "Clean-Out" booklet, mailed with Dr. Abbott's 2-page general letter of August 21, but if you have lost it, or want another, its yours for the asking. It's chock full of success-making ideas.

A Money-Saving Trial Offer:

To place in your hands a complete assortment of all essentials so that you may make a thorough trial of the "Clean-out, Clean-Up" idea we make the following trial offer, for immediate acceptance: 100 Abbott's Calomel, Podophyllin and Bilein Comp.; 1 can Abbott's Saline Laxative (60% magnesium sulphate in effervescent combination); 1 can Salithia (the same with lithium and colchicine added); 100 W-A Intestinal Antiseptics and 100 Triple Arsenates with Nuclein.

Regular price, for the assortment, $1.36; our special introductory price to you, or to your druggist for you under same conditions, $1.00. In addition we will include a neat leather 6-vial pocket case filled with most-used active principles and a copy of our 300-page "Digest of Positive Therapeutics."

Once only to each physician. Send lower right-hand corner of this adv. Get busy?

The Abbott Alkaloidal Company

Home Office and Laboratories

New York
San Francisco

CHICAGO

Seattle
St. Louis

ESSENTIAL FACTS ABOUT

Cystogen

$(C_6H_{12}N_4)$

1st. It causes the urine to become a dilute solution of formaldehyde, with antiseptic properties.
2d. Prevents intra-vesical decomposition of the urine.
3d. Renders fetid, ammoniacal and turbid urine clear, inodorous and unirritating.
4th. Causes urates, phosphates and oxalates to be held in solution by the modified urine, and deposits to be prevented.
5th. Under its influence the genito-urinary tract is put in good condition for operating.
6th. In Gouty and Rheumatic subjects excretion is facilitated and the symptoms ameliorated.
7th. In Gonorrhea, acute or chronic, Cystogen serves to restrict the area of infection and prevent reinfection. Cystogen is an important adjuvant to local measures.

Dose—5 grains, three or four times daily, largely diluted with water.

CYSTOGEN PREPARATIONS:

Cystogen—Crystalline Powder
Cystogen—5-grain Tablets
Cystogen-Lithia (Effervescent Tablets)
Cystogen-Aperient (Granular Effervescent Salt with Sodium Phosphate)

Samples on request

CYSTOGEN CHEMICAL CO., St. Louis, U. S. A.

The 'Allenburys' Foods.

SPECIAL ADVANTAGES

1—The close conformity in composition of the Milk Foods to human milk; both fat and proteids being in similar relative proportions.

2—The readiness with which the foods are assimilated; being as easy of digestion as maternal milk.

3—Their adaptability as an adjuvant to breast feeding during the period of weaning; no digestive troubles being likely to occur.

4—Their freedom from all harmful bacteria; being made from fresh milk, modified, evaporated at a low temperature, in vacuo, and preserved in hermetically sealed tins.

5—The ease and exactness with which the Foods can be prepared; the addition of hot water only being necessary.

6—Fresh elements of diet can be easily added to the Foods, and are specifically mentioned on each tin.

A reliable substitute is thus provided for the Mother's Milk, when this is wanting or deficient

MILK FOOD NO. 1	MILK FOOD NO. 2	MALTED FOOD NO. 3
for use from Birth to 3 months	for use From 3 to 6 months	for use From 6 months upwards

A Descriptive Pamphlet, giving Analyses, etc., and samples of the Foods, will be sent on request

THE ALLEN & HANBURYS CO., Limited

TORONTO, CAN **LONDON, ENG.** **NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.**

Never accept substitutes, always insist upon getting just what you ask for

In the treatment of

RHEUMATISM
NEURALGIA
SCIATICA
GOUT

ASPIRO-LITHINE { Aspirin, 5 grs.
Lithium acid Citro-tartrate, 2 1-2 grs

will be found most effective. We do not claim for it all the virtues, but we ask every physician to try it

SAMPLES AND LITERATURE ON APPLICATION

McKESSON & ROBBINS - - NEW YORK

CELLASIN (Sugar Splitting Ferment)

has during the past two years proven more efficient in removing the prominent symptoms of

Diabetes

than any other single agent employed during the entire history of the disease.

Chemistry and Scientific Rationale on Request.

MEAD JOHNSON & CO.
Jersey City, N. J.

Mr. Betz writes from Budapest:

"I am on my way home with a record-breaking purchase of "bones." Got the entire exhibit of skeletons, skulls, spines and pelvis put up for the Medical Congress here—the finest lot ever turned out. Have ordered 300 more skeletons and 500 spines. Notify the medical profession through Clinical Medicine, and tell the doctors that

Betz has the World Beat on Bones,

and must and will sell them now regardless of price." Mr. Betz will be home October 2nd. Write to him at once, so that your letter may reach him at Hammond when he arrives, to save some good specimens for you. They're sure to go mighty fast. Address

FRANK S. BETZ, HAMMOND, IND.,

or call at the City Salesroom, 88 Wabash Ave., Chicago, second floor.

The Battle Creek Sanitarium

ONE OF THE INDOOR SWIMMING POOLS

A GROUP OF NURSES

GREAT INDOOR GYMNASIUM

AN IDEAL PLACE
For Your Patients

Forty years' experience in this institution has demonstrated that the great majority of chronic invalids, of all classes, including many considered incurable, may be trained up to a state of healthy vigor by a systematic regimen based upon scientific principles, combined with a thorough application of the resources of hydrotherapy, phototherapy, thermotherapy, massage, Swedish movements, Swedish gymnastics, electrotherapy, and the open-air treatment, guided by the exact findings of bacteriological, chemical, microscopical and other accurate methods of examination and pathologic research.

We have prepared an illustrated booklet of over 200 pages, setting forth the details of THE BATTLE CREEK SANITARIUM SYSTEM. On request we will mail a copy FREE to any physician mentioning "Clinical Medicine."

Address:

THE SANITARIUM
Box 305 BATTLE CREEK, MICH.